DREAM-KITCHEN PLANNER ALL THE HELP YOU NEED Page 56

Better Homes and Gardens®

WOOD®

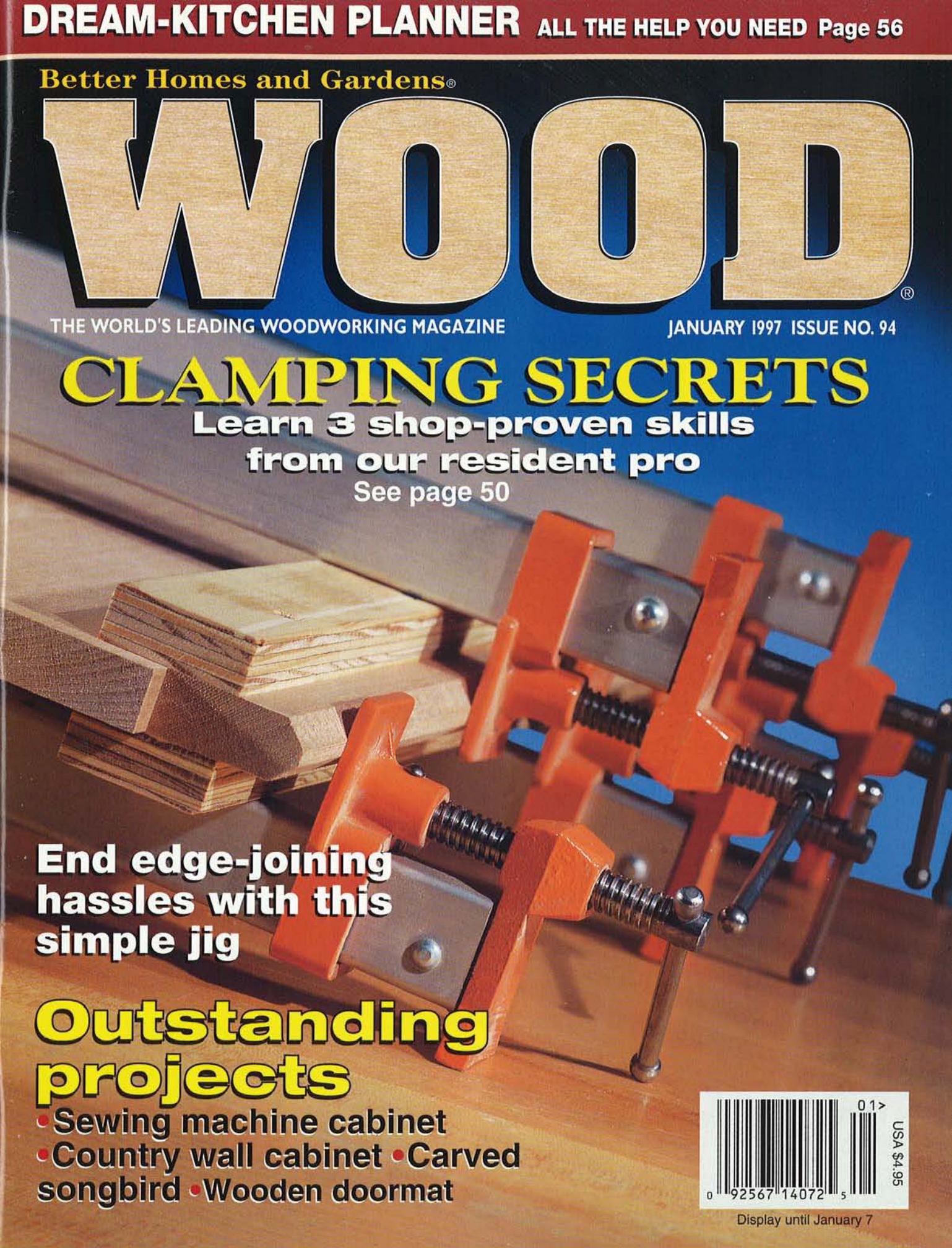
THE WORLD'S LEADING WOODWORKING MAGAZINE

JANUARY 1997 ISSUE NO. 94

CLAMPING SECRETS

Learn 3 shop-proven skills from our resident pro

See page 50



End edge-joining hassles with this simple jig

Outstanding projects

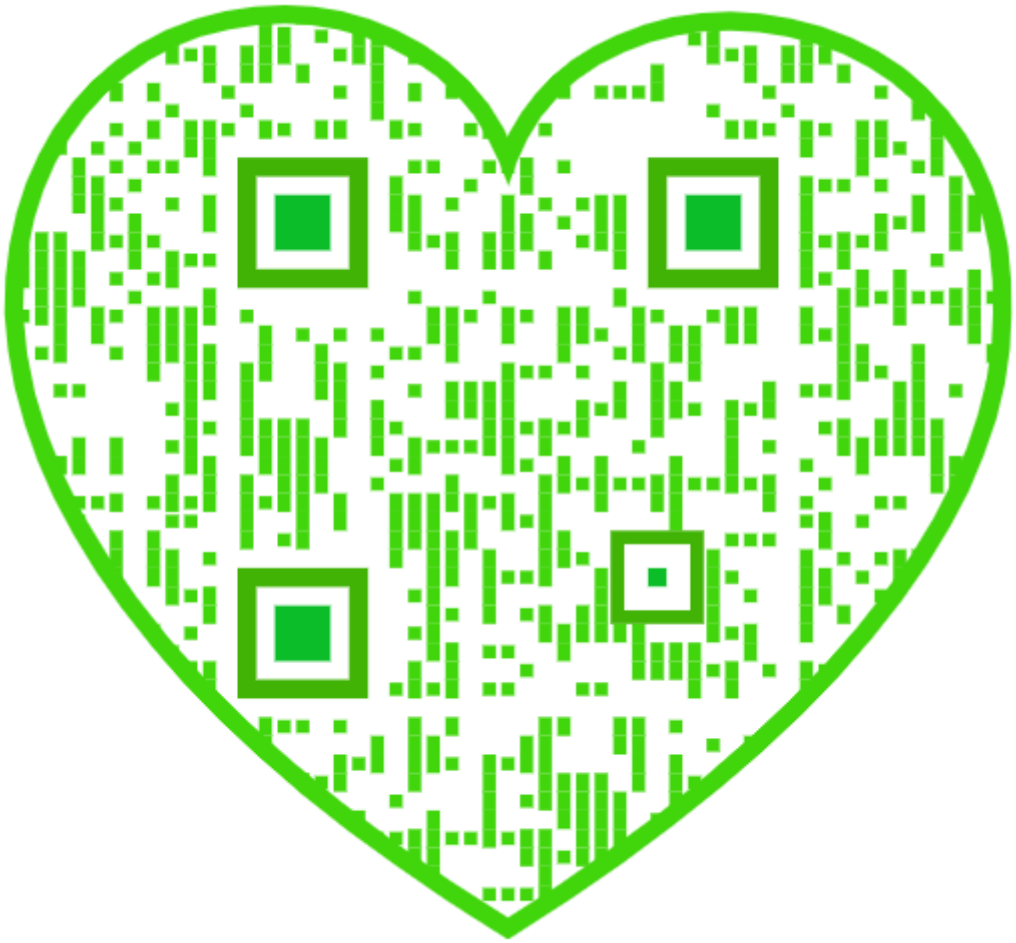
- Sewing machine cabinet
- Country wall cabinet
- Carved songbird
- Wooden doormat

01>

0 92567 14072 5

USA $4.95

Display until January 7



The New Force of Grizzly!

Z SERIES

Both Come With A FREE Carbide-Tipped Saw Blade!

G1022Z
INTRODUCTORY PRICE
$449.00!

G1023Z
INTRODUCTORY PRICE
$1095.00!

We are proud to introduce our Z-SERIES line of woodworking tools. The Z-SERIES represents "top of the line" versions of our standard table saws. We've taken the most sought after features in a tablesaw and incorporated them into the best saws you can find. So, whether you are after the contractor or cabinet-style tablesaw, you owe it to yourself to give us a call– you won't be disappointed!

G1022Z

- Belt driven from the rear-mounted motor to the arbor
- Heavy-duty rip fence with micro-adjustment knob
- Quick-lock fence locks front and back
- All ball bearing mechanism
- Beveled table edge
- 1½ H.P. Single Phase, 110/220V motor
- Sturdy stand
- Precision-ground cast iron table and extensions
- Shipping weight: approx. 270 lbs.

Grizzly IMPORTS, INC.

Purveyors of Fine Machinery.

Call **TOLL FREE** 24 hours a day! Ask for your **FREE** '96 catalog!

G1023Z

- Front rail-mounted magnetic switch for easy access
- 4" dust port and clean-out
- SHOP FOX® Fence
- New saw guard
- Beveled table edge
- Motor Cover
- T miter slots
- 3 H.P., 220V motor
- Triple V-belt drive
- Shipping weight: approx. 425 lbs.

West of the Mississippi
1 · 800 · 541 · 5537
FAX: 1 · 800 · 225 · 0021

East of the Mississippi
1 · 800 · 523 · 4777
FAX: 1 · 800 · 438 · 5901

http://www.grizzlyimports.com

117996658

Circle No. 860

Ask for Department # 65T

Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD®
THE WORLD'S LEADING WOODWORKING MAGAZINE

JANUARY 1997 • Vol. 14, No. 1 • Issue No. 94

Editor LARRY CLAYTON
Managing Editor JIM HARROLD
Art Director C. L. GATZKE
Design Editor JAMES R. DOWNING
Senior Editor/Features PETER J. STEPHANO
Senior Editor/How-To MARLEN KEMMET
Assistant Managing Editor/Products BILL KRIER
Senior Editor/Special-Interest LARRY JOHNSTON
General-Interest Editor KERRY GIBSON
Associate Art Director PERRY A. McFARLIN
Assistant Design Editor/Project Builder JAN HALE SVEC
Project Builder CHARLES I. HEDLUND
Production/Office Manager MARGARET CLOSNER
Graphic Designer CHERYL A. CIBULA
Administrative Assistant NATALIE COOLEY
Correspondence Writer DON MOSTROM
Contributing Editors KIM DOWNING, DAVE HENDERSON, LORNA JOHNSON, ROXANNE LeMOINE, BOB McFARLIN

©Copyright Meredith Corporation 1996
All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S.A.

Better Homes and Gardens® *WOOD*® magazine (ISSN-0743-894X) is published nine times a year in January, February, April, June, August, September, October, November, and December by Meredith Corporation, 1716 Locust St., Des Moines, IA 50309-3023. Periodicals postage paid at Des Moines, Iowa, and additional mailing offices. Better Homes and Gardens trademark registered in Canada and Australia. Marca Registrada en México. **ONE-YEAR SUBSCRIPTION PRICES:** U.S. and its possessions $25; Canada, $36; other countries, $45. Canadian GST Reg. #BN 12348 2887 RT. **POSTMASTER:** Send address changes to Better Homes and Gardens *WOOD* Magazine, P.O. Box 55050, Boulder, CO 80322-5050.

CUSTOMER SERVICE INFORMATION: For service on your magazine subscription including change of address, phone toll-free **800/374-9663.** Or, write to Better Homes and Gardens *WOOD* Magazine, P.O. Box 55050, Boulder, CO 80322-5050. Please enclose your address label from a recent issue.
EDITORIAL INFORMATION: Address letters and questions to THE EDITOR, *WOOD* Magazine, 1912 Grand Avenue, Des Moines, IA 50309-3379.

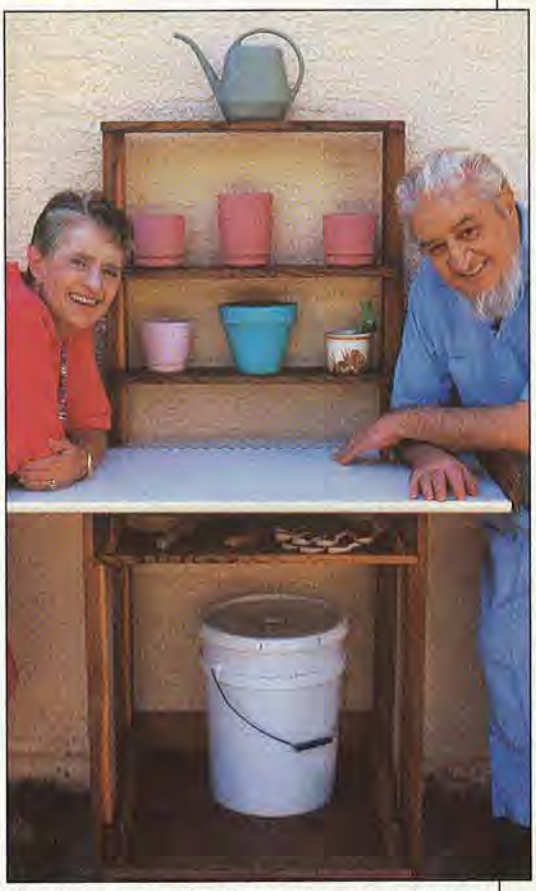
MPA

WOOD ONLINE™
Now showing at http:woodonline.com

- Visit our Back Issues section for a limited quantity of issues 20 through 40—now available while supplies last.
- We've added three new programs to our Software Library: Tool Journal, Shop Designer, and Molding Calculator. And, we've updated the Miter Calculator.
- Visit our searchable index to find that special project or article from past issues of *WOOD* magazine.
- See our Shop Tips section for pointers on gluing and clamping. New tips are added regularly.

THE EDITOR'S ANGLE

If at first you don't succeed...



The happy couple, Sue and Leroy Wagner, showing off Sue's redwood potting table. Leroy, you've got all the right moves, guy!

As you might well imagine, we can publish only a small fraction of the woodworking projects that come our way each year. By the time we attend numerous crafts shows looking for projects we think you might like, design some projects ourselves in-house, and sort through the many quality submissions from our readers, the selection process becomes difficult to say the least.

So what do we do with those reader ideas we can't use right away? We keep some on file for later use, and for others we write a "thanks, but we're sorry we can't use it" letter to the submitter.

Sometimes, though, the recipient of one of these letters writes back and pleads his/her project-design case. That's exactly what Leroy Wagner, of Glendale, Arizona, did, and his efforts paid off. We're now in the process of building a prototype of his potting-table project, and hope to have it ready for you to enjoy in one of our spring issues.

In his first letter to us, Leroy said, "My wife has a VERY BIG green thumb. And several times a month I notice that I have a problem—I find a big mess on my workbench. First, I considered buying a big lock for my shop, but then I remembered who it was who helps me rip long boards. That's when the potting-table idea hit me." Leroy concluded by saying that the project turned out great, she loves it, and best of all she loves him.

Then disaster struck! We told Leroy that we weren't going to be able to use the design. Undaunted, this longtime reader of *WOOD*® magazine sent us a second letter. In it Leroy said, "I believe this is EXACTLY the type of article you should be looking for. It is easy to build, inexpensive, requires no special tools, and is a product that will fill a need for many of your readers." We give, Leroy! We'll do it, hopefully yet this spring!

So what's the moral of this story? It's that we're not always going to be able to publish every worthwhile design submission we receive. But that doesn't mean you can't coax us a little to publish yours. Sometimes it works; just ask Leroy.

Larry Clayton

Print this article

ISSUE NO. 94 JANUARY 1997

Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD®
THE WORLD'S LEADING WOODWORKING MAGAZINE

Page 33

Page 50

Page 64

Page 78

CONTENTS

31 Western hemlock
Use this softwood for framing *and* trim work.

33 Creatures great and small
See how bandsaw wizard Peter Chapman cuts and shapes a menagerie of 3-D animal puzzles.

39 Tall tales of big burls
Meet a man who strikes gold in figured wood.

50 Secrets to clamping success
Learn the basics as we show how to clamp an edge-joined panel, a mitered frame, and a box.

56 Dream kitchen planner
Design an attractive, fully functional room with the cabinet dimensions and advice found here.

62 Woodworkers to the rescue
Your kills can help the physically disabled.

Page 39

Projects

42 A grand entrance
Build an attractive welcome mat that combines two tough woods: mahogany and oak.

46 Punched-tin wall cabinet
This country-style shelving project features closed storage with tin-paneled doors.

64 Cold-weather cardinal
Follow our step-by-step procedure and patterns to carve this colorful songbird.

68 Sewing central
Make the ultimate sewing cabinet for your favorite seamstress with our complete plans.

78 Something's fishy key ring
Try one of Peter Chapman's clever designs.

Page 68

SHORT-SUBJECT FEATURES

1 The Editor's Angle
4 Talking Back
8 What Woodworkers Need To Know
12 Tips From Your Shop (And Ours)
18 Ask *WOOD*
20 Yesterday's Tools
22 The Business Side Of Woodworking
24 Lathe Safety
90 Products That Perform
101 WOOD Anecdote
102 Great Ideas for your shop
104 Finishing Touches

This issue's cover wood grain: cottonwood

THE THINGS YOU BUILD WILL BE STANDING LONG AFTER YOU DIE. LEAVE A GOOD MARK.

Artists sign the bottom of the canvas. Athletes set records. Yours is a more subtle signature. But if you do it right, your legacy won't fade. And it will never be broken.

BOSCH

ENGINEERED FOR PERFORMANCE™

www.boschtools.com

Like Having A Lumberyard Right In Your Shop!

NOW! Plane, Mold, Sand and Saw with Infinitely Variable Power-Feed!

Put this versatile power-feed tool to work in your own shop. See how fast it pays for itself! Quickly converts low-cost rough lumber into valuable finished stock, quarter-round, casing, base mold, tongue & groove...all popular patterns ... even custom designs!

NEW! Variable Feed Rate - Now, just a twist of the dial adjusts your planer from 70 to over 1000 cuts-per-inch! Produces a glass - smooth finish on tricky grain patterns no other planer can handle. Easy Terms. Made in U.S.A.

Phone TOLL-FREE
1-800-821-6651 ext. PW15
WOODMASTER TOOLS, INC., DEPT. PW15
1431 N. TOPPING, KANSAS CITY, MO 64120

Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD® Advertising & Marketing
THE WORLD'S LEADING WOODWORKING MAGAZINE

Publisher WILLIAM R. REED
Advertising Director **MARK HAGEN**

Display Advertising: 333 N. Michigan Ave., Suite 1401, Chicago, IL 60601 Phone: 312/853-2890 FAX: 312/580-0113
Eastern Advertising Manager **JAMES N. FORD**
Western Advertising Manager **WILL MURPHY**
Administrative Assistant **JENNIFER HAMMEL**

Direct Response Advertising: 1912 Grand Ave., Des Moines, IA 50309-3379 Phone: 515/284-3785 FAX: 515/284-3343
Direct Response Advertising Manager **LISA WIEMKEN**
Direct Response Advertising **CINDY ANDERSON, PATRICK MADDEN**
Administrative Assistant **MICHELLE GLOWACKI**
Classified Advertising: Phone: 800/424-3090 FAX: 312/464-0512

Ancillary Sales Director **MAUREEN RUTH**
Marketing Manager **RICK PALLISTER**
Marketing/Ad. Services Supervisor **PAT HENDERSHOTT**

Circulation Director **SUSAN SIDLER**
Associate Circulation Director **KATHI PRIEN**
Business Manager **JANET DONNELLY**
Senior Product Manager **RICK GROW**

Publishing Director **MAX RUNCIMAN**
MEREDITH PUBLISHING GROUP

CHRISTOPHER M. LITTLE, President
BILL MURPHY, Custom Marketing; **JERRY KAPLAN**, Group Sales; **MAX RUNCIMAN**, Controller; **BRUCE HESTON**, Manufacturing; **HAL ORINGER**, Circulation; **DEAN PIETERS**, Operations

Meredith CORPORATION

JACK D. REHM, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer
WILLIAM T. KERR, President and Chief Operating Officer
E. T. MEREDITH III, Chairman of the Executive Committee

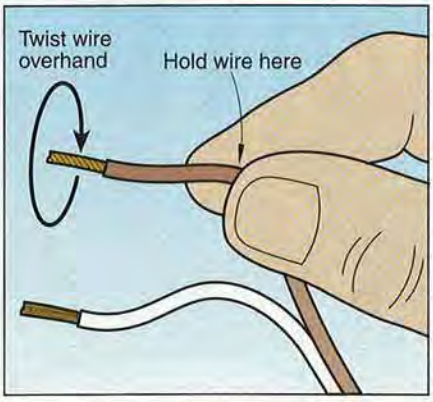
TALKING BACK

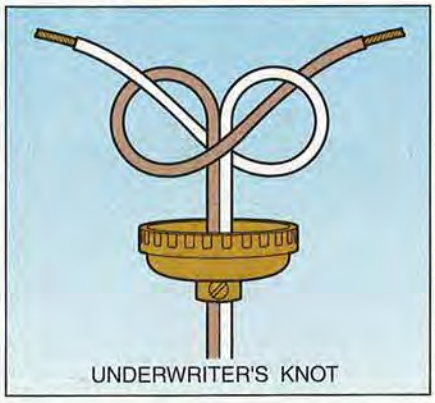
Why not?

I have a couple of additional tips for the article "What Woodworkers Need to Know: Worry-Free Wiring" in the June 1996 issue. First, I've found that when twisting the wire after removing the insulation, it's best to hold the wire in your right hand, and twist the wire overhand with your left (see drawing *below*). This will cause the wire to pull under the screw when it's tightened, rather than mash out.

Second, use an underwriter's knot on the power cord to secure it inside the socket, rather than the knot shown in the middle photo on page 16 of the article. For how to tie this knot, see the drawing *below*.

—Gary Hagins, Service Manager, Hagins Appliance Service Center, Savannah, Ga.



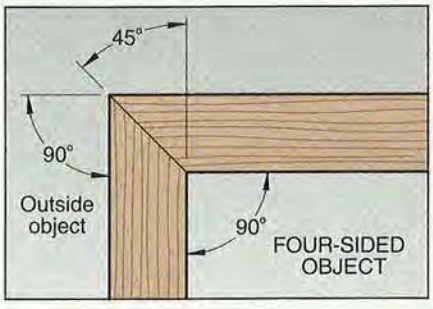


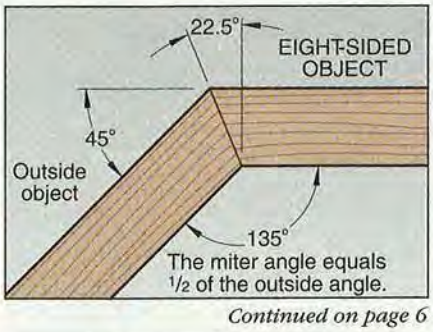
Where did that angle come from?

Maybe I missed something in the Talking Back letter "How to calculate the side length of a polygon" in the January 1996 issue. I was taught that a rectangular object with four sides has a 90° angle on each corner. Can you help a novice woodworker by explaining where the 45° angle for a four-sided object comes from?

—James A. Musil, Willow Springs, Ill.

We sure can, Jim. You're right when you say that the angle of a corner of a four-sided rectangular object will be 90°. However, to assemble a box or case so that the grain appears to flow around the corners, we need to miter-cut the ends of the sides at an angle. And the angle that will give us the best-looking mitered joint equals ½ of the total outside angle of the corner (see drawing below*), or 45° in the case of a rectangle.*





Continued on page 6

How to reach us

We welcome comments, criticisms, suggestions, and even compliments. And you're sure to hear back from us, perhaps on this page! You can "talk back" by one of several ways:

- ***Via mail.*** Send your letter to Talking Back, *WOOD®* magazine, 1912 Grand Ave., Des Moines, IA 50309-3379.
- ***Via computer.*** Send your e-mail to one of these addresses:
CompuServe: **74404,3516**
Internet:
74404.3516@compuserve.com

Super Dado

Super cuts in veneered plywood, melamine, chipboard and solid woods.

SD508
freud®
8" SUPER DADO
WITH ANTI-KICKBACK DESIGN
8" DIAMETER
29/32" MAX. CUT
TEETH: 24 OUTSIDE
4 CHIPPERS
ULTIMATE CUTS IN VENEERED PLYWOOD, MELAMINE, CHIPBOARD AND SOLID WOODS.
Use on hardwood, softwood, plywood, and composition material. Never use chippers alone. Always use both outside blades. Always use safety glasses and guards where possible.
THIS SIDE OUT

4 teeth per chipper for super smooth flat bottom dadoes.

Shim set included.

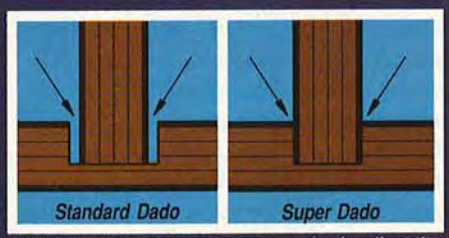
When we listen to woodworkers, we understand what you mean — after all, we are woodworkers! You told us you needed a dado to cut plywood, solid wood, hardwood veneered plywood, laminates and melamine *chip-free.* You told us that it needed to cut precise slots and maintain accuracy. And it especially needed to accommodate today's undersized plywoods.

So we engineered a dado that would not only meet your needs, but would surpass your expectations. First we started with our superior tri-metal brazing to bond a special tooth design to an extra stiff blade body. You wanted dadoes with super smooth flat bottoms so we included 4-wing chippers. You said you hate it when chips build up in the chippers, so we perfected a gullet which ejects the chips. And then we eliminated the hub on the outside blade so chips cannot build up between the blades. The Super Dado will cut all your materials chip-free with a dado so smooth, you'll hate to cover it up.

To make it even better, we added something no other dado manufacturer has...a sixth chipper that is $^{3}/_{32}$" thick. That doubles the number of possible slot widths (from $^{1}/_{4}$" up to $^{29}/_{32}$" wide), and allows you to set the dado to fit today's undersized plywoods. To make it even more flexible, we've included a set of precision steel shims for fine adjustments. Here is a dado that matches the slot width flexibility of an adjustable dado while maintaining the safety and finish of a stacked dado system.

And speaking of safety, we used the same anti-kickback technology associated with our saw blades and router bits. It's the anti-kickback shoulder design that reduces the chance of kickback from overfeeding. This higher level of safety lets you dado with confidence.

We also packaged all this in a sturdy carrying case. Once you use this new dado, you'll agree that it really is a *Super Dado.*



Exclusive 3/32" Chipper lets you perfectly adjust the width of the cut for today's undersized plywood.

freud®

Precisely what you need.

High Point, NC 27264 • 800-472-7307

Continued from page 4

Adjustments to a table hinge

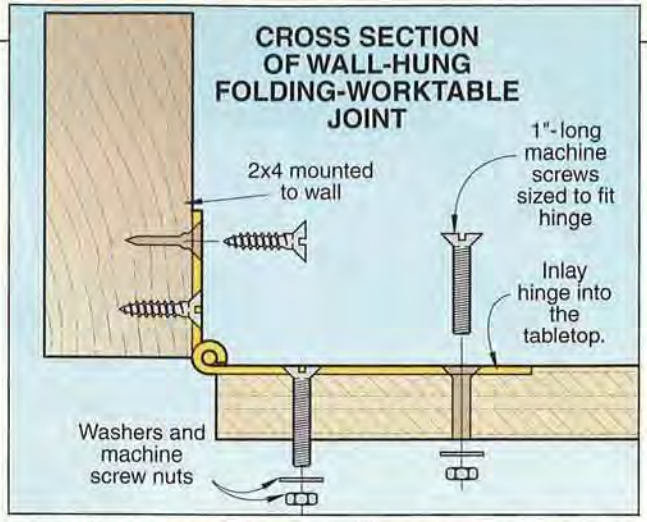
As I was looking over the plans for making the folding worktable shown in the June 1995 "Tips from your shop (and ours)," I came up with the following questions:

1 How do you remove the crossbar when the top folds down? The hinged joint at the tabletop-to-wall mount shown in the drawing appears to prevent the top from being raised to remove the crossbar.

2 What do you do with the crossbar after it has been removed? In my shop it would probably wander off and get lost. How about drilling a hole in the crossbar so it could be mounted on the wall alongside the table?

—Carl Puleo, Melrose, Mass.

Good points, Carl! Our solution for the hinge problem is to use some heavy-duty hinges fastened to the wall-mounted 2×4 and the top rear edge of the worktable. Mount these so the hinge-pin area extends below the 2×4 and behind the tabletop.



Inlay the hinges into the tabletop to prevent marring your work on them. Use flathead machine screws, washers, and nuts to firmly secure the hinges to the tabletop (see drawing above).

Your suggestion about drilling a hole in one end of the crossbar and hanging it on the wall makes good sense. We'd drill a ⅜" hole near one end, and mount the crossbar on a 16d nail driven into a wall stud near the worktable.

When can I buy Delta's new planer?

This letter is in response to your article on portable planers in the November 1996 issue. Being in the market for one of these planers, I enjoyed the information you gave on the different types that are available in the marketplace.

The Delta 22-560 seemed to be a good unit, but when I called several Delta distributors, none of them knew of the model 22-560.

What is going on?

—Relmon Cartee, Douglasville, Ga.

Thanks for writing, Relmon. Several other readers have written to us expressing similar frustration. Here's what happened.

We knew that the Delta 22-560 might not be available when the article came out, but we included our test results of an early production model because of its good performance. We felt that leaving it out would deny our readers valuable information that might affect their buying decision.

Also, after the conclusion of our tests, Delta made some slight modifications to the 22-560 that delayed its introduction. Company officials now tell us that they expect the planer to be in stores sometime in January.

In hindsight, we wish we had noted in the article that the machine might not be available immediately. We apologize for any inconvenience.

Hegner scrollsaw update

In our scrollsaw review that appeared in the October 1996 issue of *WOOD®* magazine, we omitted information about Hegner scrollsaws that may prove important to a potential buyer. To begin with, the Multimax 14E has a 1.9-amp. induction motor. The Multimax 18V and 22V models feature front and rear blade tensioning, a thickness capacity of 2⅝", and dual stroke settings of ⅜" and ¾". In addition, all three models that appeared in the article accept both pin-end and plain-end blades. Finally, the stands for all reviewed Hegner models were redesigned this year to provide smoother, quieter operation, according to the manufacturer.

Lots of wood stabilizers out there

In the Talking Back column of our August 1996 issue, we requested help from readers in locating companies that offer wood stabilization using acrylic resins. Here are the addresses of the companies readers wrote and told us about.

Wild Woods
P.O. Box 104
Monclova, OH 43542
419/866-0435

William D. Adams & Assoc.
9318 Cole Creek Drive
Houston, TX 77040-3304
713/937-7487

K&G Finishing Supplies
1972 Forest Ave.
P.O. Box 458
Lakeside, AZ 85929
520/537-8877

Wood Stabilizing Specialists, Inc.
6119 Nordic Drive
Cedar Falls, IA 50613
319/277-5050
800/301-WSSI (9774)

PermaGrain Products, Inc.
4789 West Chester Pike
Newtown Square, PA 19073
610/353-8801
http://www.permagrain.com/home/ppi.htm

Independent Tests Reveal New Cordless Drills The Competition.

Model 9862

In head-to-head comparisons, Porter-Cable's new 12 volt cordless drill put the screws to all the rest. Against seven different drills in seven different categories, Porter-Cable came out first in five out of seven and a close second in the other two. With more torque, higher performance and longer life.

And unlike many of our competition's comparisons, our tests were conducted by an independent lab, ensuring authentic, non-biased results.*

If you're ready to bear down on your work, don't screw around. Get your hands on Porter-Cable's new 12 volt cordless. Now with these improved features:

- Advanced Magnequench® rare-earth magnet motor for higher torque and longer run times
- High capacity batteries run 30% longer between charges than standard batteries
- 20 position adjustable clutch provides up to 288 in/lbs of torque
- Heavy-duty Jacobs® keyless chuck provides maximum gripping power
- Includes advanced charger with battery diagnostics for more efficient charging

PORTER+CABLE
PROFESSIONAL POWER TOOLS

The Numbers Speak For Themselves...Porter-Cable's 12-volt Beats Them All.

MAXIMUM TORQUE	1/4" x 3" LAG BOLTS	#14 X 1 1/2" WOOD SCREWS	1" AUGER BIT
PORTER-CABLE	PORTER-CABLE 34	PORTER-CABLE 132	PORTER-CABLE 57
BOSCH	BOSCH 28	BOSCH 97	BOSCH 29
DEWALT	DEWALT 19	DEWALT 119	DEWALT 41
MILWAUKEE	5 MILWAUKEE	MILWAUKEE 107	MILWAUKEE 40
MAKITA	MAKITA 19	MAKITA 84	MAKITA 34

*For complete independent lab test results and information on our full line of new 12 and 14.4 volt cordless drills, write to Porter-Cable, Dept. CTR, P.O. Box 2468, Jackson TN, 38302, or call 1-800-487-8665 (In Canada 519-836-2840). Visit our web site at http://www.porter-cable.com.

What woodworkers need to know

Harvesting the best grain

When it comes to displaying your finest craftsmanship under a clear finish, the wood's grain can make or break a project's appearance. Here's how our resident expert Chuck Hedlund selects grain to complement his workmanship.

Do you consider the grain of the wood when you're cutting out parts for a project? A lot of woodworkers don't, and all too often it really shows.

Take a look at the buffet *below* for example. Haphazard grain patterns on the drawer fronts chop up the face. The poorly matched fronts grab attention, overpowering the fine workmanship and the beauty of the design.

With another set of drawer fronts the buffet looks completely different, *page 10 top*. Now, grain lines run straight across, parallel to each other. These uncluttered fronts emphasize the buffet's horizontal lines.

A hodgepodge of grain on the drawer fronts breaks up the face of this buffet. Straight grain on the drawers (*page 10 top*) creates a smoother look.

Plan for appearance

The second buffet didn't end up looking beautiful by accident. Chuck Hedlund, *WOOD*® magazine's project builder, selected the grain to give it that look. Here's how he reaps the best grain when building a project.

Before Chuck cuts any wood for a project, he takes a close look at the plans. "The first thing I do," he says,"is consider which parts will be most prominent—where the wood will show the most." (The day we looked in, he was starting to build a wall-hung shelf. Its two endpieces would be most visible, he decided.)

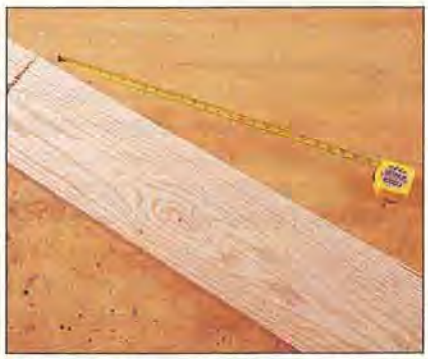
At the same time, he considers how much grain display is appropriate. "Don't get carried away with grain," Chuck warns. Wildly figured stock may look spectacular by itself. But when made into furniture with complex moldings and other details, the overall effect can be confusing and distracting. As a general rule, ornate designs look best built from plainer wood. Save the highly figured boards for accents or simpler pieces. "Don't make the grain fight the design," Chuck says.

Lay out the parts

Chuck divides the stock into sections roughly sized to accommodate the parts, starting with the largest, most prominent ones. "I disregard the order of the parts on the Bill of Materials," he says, "and completely ignore cutting diagrams." He cuts nothing until he's laid out the major, visible parts. To do that, Chuck grabs a tape measure.

Thinking about the two ends of the shelf, for instance, he studies a 10'-long oak board. "This might look good centered on an end," he says, pointing to an elliptical grain pattern.

Then, Chuck locates the figure's visual focus. Centering on that, he measures and marks a section a little longer than the part, shown *below*. He also marks out a similar section for the other end, and identifies both with the letter for the part.



The red dot marks the visual middle of a grain figure. Measure from the spot to center the grain on the project part.

"If you have trouble visualizing how the grain will look, cut a window the size and shape of the part in a piece of light cardboard," Chuck suggests. "This works great for determining grain orientation. Often, if you just cut

Continued on page 10

HOLIDAY SALE

STAR TOOLS, LLC.
TOLL FREE
1-888-678-8777
MON,- FRI, 7:00AM - 5:00PM (Pacific Time)

1-1/2 H.P. SHAPER
- 1/2" & 3/4" SPINDLES
- 2 SPEEDS / REVERSIBLE
- FREE DUST HOOD

S3302
$455.00

3 H.P. SHAPER
- 1/2" & 3/4" & 1" SPINDLES
- 2 SPEEDS / REVERSIBLE
- FREE DUST HOOD

S3303
$795.00

OSCILLATING SPINDLE SANDER
- 1H.P. 110 /220 VOLT
- 1725 RPM
- 24" X 24" TABLE TILTS 45°

S3407
$485.00

COMBINATION SANDER
NEW
- 6" BELT W/12" DISC
- QUICK RELEASE ON BELT
- 4" DUST PORT

S3702
$375.00

- WITH OPTIONAL STAND **$400.00**

10" CONTRACTOR SAW
- 2 H.P. 110/220 VOLT
- 36" RIP CAPACITY
- BUILT IN DUST CHUTE
- FREE MICRO ADJUSTER S3226

S3205
$499.00
- TABLE BOARD NOT INCLUDED

CALL FOR NEW STAR TOOL CATALOG

HEAVY DUTY CABINET SAW
S3202
SPECIAL HOLIDAY PRICE
$995.00
INCLUDES FREE:
- S3221 MOTOR COVER
- S3226 MICRO ADJUSTER
- S3857 DUST HOOD & FREE FREUD LU82 10" BLADE

$850.00
(SAW AND FENCE ONLY)

14-1/2 BANDSAW
NEW
- 3/4" H.P. 110/220 VOLTS
- 6" RESAW CAPACITY
- 1/8"-1" BLADE

S3501
$325.00

20" BANDSAW
- 3 H.P. 220 VOLT
- 12" RESAW CAPACITY
- ROLLER GUIDES

S3506
$1,295.00

EDGE SANDER
- 1-1/2 H.P. 110 /220 VOLT
- 6" X 30" BELT SIZE
- SANDS VERTICALLY & HORIZONTALLY

S3406
$465.00

25" DUAL DRUM SANDER
- 5 H.P. 220 VOLT
- 2 SPEEDS 11 & 17 FPM /REVERSIBLE
- CAST IRON WORK TABLE

S3409
$1,275.00

2 H.P. DUST COLLECTOR
- 1182 CFM
- 2 INTAKES @ 4" or 1 @ 5"
- STEEL IMPELLER

S3820
$270.00

12 1/2" PORTABLE PLANER
NEW
- 2 H.P.
- REVERSIBLE HSS BLADES
- FREE 4" DUST HOOD

S3712
$365.00

8" JOINTER
- 2 H.P. /220 VOLT
- 3 KNIFE CUTTERHEAD
- 8" X 65" BED LENGTH

S3107
$725.00

6" JOINTER
- 1 H.P. 110 /220 VOLT
- 3 KNIFE CUTTERHEAD
- 47" BED LENGTH

S3104
$399.00

(JOINTERS SHOWN WITH OPTIONAL MOBILE BASE)

WEST COAST

MAIN OFFICE
SHOW ROOM
9825 PIONEER BLVD.
SANTA FE SPRINGS, CA. 90670
TEL; 310-654-3065
FAX; 310-654-3066

EAST COAST

SHIPPING WAREHOUSE
SHOWROOM
12 ARMORY ROAD,
CLARKSBURG, WV. 26301
(TECH SUPPORT ONLY) TEL; 304-624-6685
FAX; 304-624-8928

Harvesting grain

Continued on page 8

a part straight out of a board, the grain makes the part look warped—it's an optical illusion. The window can help you spot that before you cut the wood. Then, by turning the window slightly or moving it a little one way or another, you can perhaps avoid the problem." (See photos *center right.*) This trick also helps you lay out parts that need to match or be opposites.

As he lays out parts, Chuck watches for knots and flaws he'll need to avoid. Usually, he can move a piece slightly to avoid a bad spot, especially as he gets down to the smaller ones.

When gluing up stock for wider parts, Chuck selects the mating pieces and rips their edges with an eye toward maintaining grain harmony. Gluing up pieces with mismatching grain at the joint unnecessarily breaks up a surface, shown *below right.*

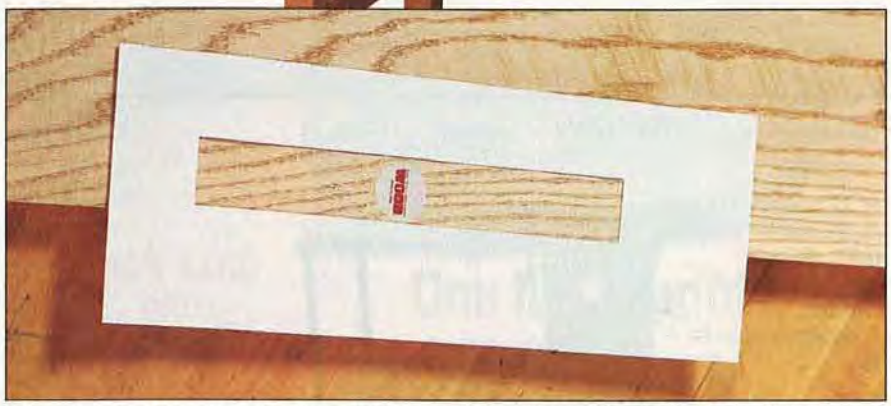
Finishing makes a difference, too. "On wood with a strong grain, such as ash or oak, avoid dark stain or other finishing treatments that accentuate the grain," Chuck advises.

What's it going to cost?

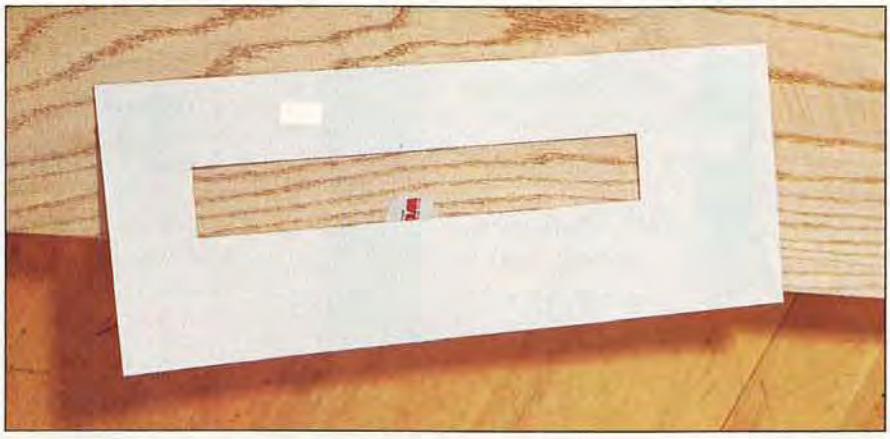
Laying out parts to provide optimum grain appearance may create some waste and require more wood. But you can still cut out hidden or interior parts with little or no regard for appearance, so the penalty may not be unreasonable in many cases.

Considering that you might buy several hundred dollars' worth of lumber and invest 40 or 50 or more hours in building a piece of furniture worth perhaps a thousand dollars, the cost of enough extra lumber to do a first-class job seems a small price to pay.

Carefully selected grain enhances this buffet's beauty. Subtle grain doesn't overpower the graceful design.



The grain would appear to run off the edge of a door stile ripped from the edge of this board *above.* Rotating the part slightly, shown by the window *below,* would result in straighter grain.



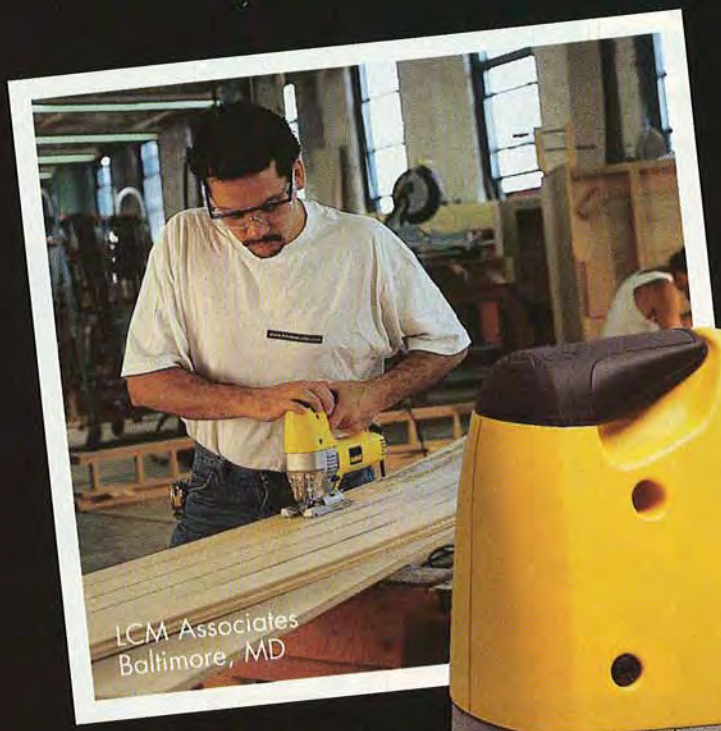
Poorly matched grain accentuates the joint *above.* Simply flipping one piece around results in a better match *right.*

Photographs: John Hetherington Written by Larry Johnston

THE NEW DEWALT DW321 HEAVY DUTY JIG SAW

People Strive For The Perfect House, The Perfect Car And The Perfect Job.

All That Matters To You Is The Perfect Cut.



LCM Associates
Baltimore, MD

Extremely accurate cuts with decreased deflection.

Your work demands the highest degree of accuracy. So do the designers of our new jig saw. Introducing DEWALT's new 5.8 amp, 500-3,100 SPM variable speed jig saw. It's designed to provide extremely accurate cuts with decreased deflection and increased perpendicularity. And when coupled with DEWALT's new cobalt steel blade with patented tooth design, it offers the fastest cutting performance in the industry. Plus, you'll find a unique tool-free blade change system for both "T" and universal shank blades, a non-marring tool-free shoe which bevels 45° in each direction and a counterbalance system to reduce vibration. If you're looking for comfort, precision and performance, your saw is ready. For the distributor nearest you, call 1-800-4-DEWALT.

DEWALT®
High Performance Industrial Tools

Dedicated To Perfection.

Meet Top Shop Tip winner and *WOOD*® magazine reader Gary Webster.

Beginning this issue, you'll be seeing a new face here as we recognize the winner of our Top Shop Tip contest. It's a way to meet a fellow woodworker and *WOOD* magazine reader.

Gary Webster of Indianola, Iowa, has built a number of *WOOD* projects since he started woodworking 16 years ago. The oak wagons he's proudly displaying are part of a production run of 12 that he plans to sell at a local crafts fair.

Congratulations to Gary for submitting the top tip. His winning idea proves that a tip doesn't have to be complicated to be clever and useful.

Your solution to a particular woodworking problem may be worth $40. If it's selected as the Top Shop Tip, you'll win a tool prize valued at $250 or more and be featured in this column. To submit a tip, send a letter, including your daytime phone number, with a photo or drawing of your idea, to:

Tips from Your Shop
(And Ours)
***WOOD* Magazine**
1912 Grand Ave.
Des Moines, IA 50309-3379

We try to publish original shop tips, so please send your idea only to *WOOD* magazine. Also note that we cannot return submissions. Thanks!

Kerry Gibson

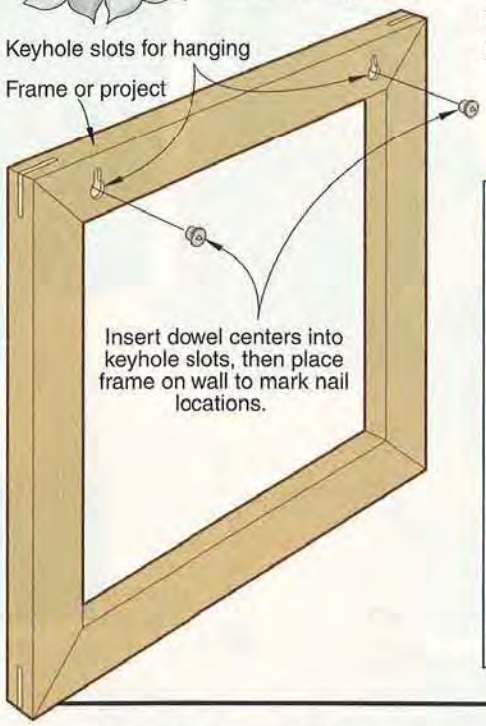
GENERAL-INTEREST EDITOR

Dowel centers hold the key to keyhole hangers

I always had trouble hanging projects with keyhole slots. Even with an assistant, it was hard to get the nails in the wall to line up with the slots. Then I found a simple solution that precisely marks the location of the hanging fasteners.

When I hang a project, I insert ⅜" dowel centers into the keyhole slots cut into the back of the frame as shown *at left.* I position the project on the wall, then simply press it tightly against the wall to mark the exact location for the hanging nails.

—Gary O. Webster, Indianola, Iowa


Keyhole slots for hanging
Frame or project
Insert dowel centers into keyhole slots, then place frame on wall to mark nail locations.

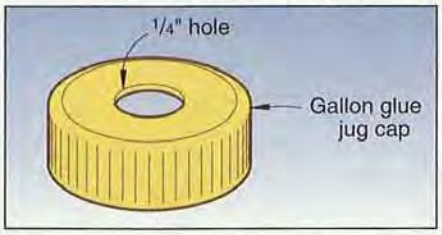
For submitting the Top Shop Tip for this issue, Gary Webster receives $250 worth of Bessey products from American Clamping Corporation.

Smaller hole makes glue refills spill-free

Every time I tried to refill my small glue bottle from a gallon jug, I wound up spilling glue. The glue ran so slowly that I'd impatiently give the big bottle a squeeze to speed things up. The resulting surge would overflow the opening in the smaller bottle.

I solved this problem by drilling a ¼" hole in the cap of the gallon jug. This allows squeezing a smaller, more controlled stream into the smaller bottle. To reseal the larger bottle, I place a piece of plastic wrap over the top before screwing on the cap. When my current jug is empty, I'll save the pouring cap to use on the next jug of glue.

—Linda S. Lee, Lake Orion, Mich.

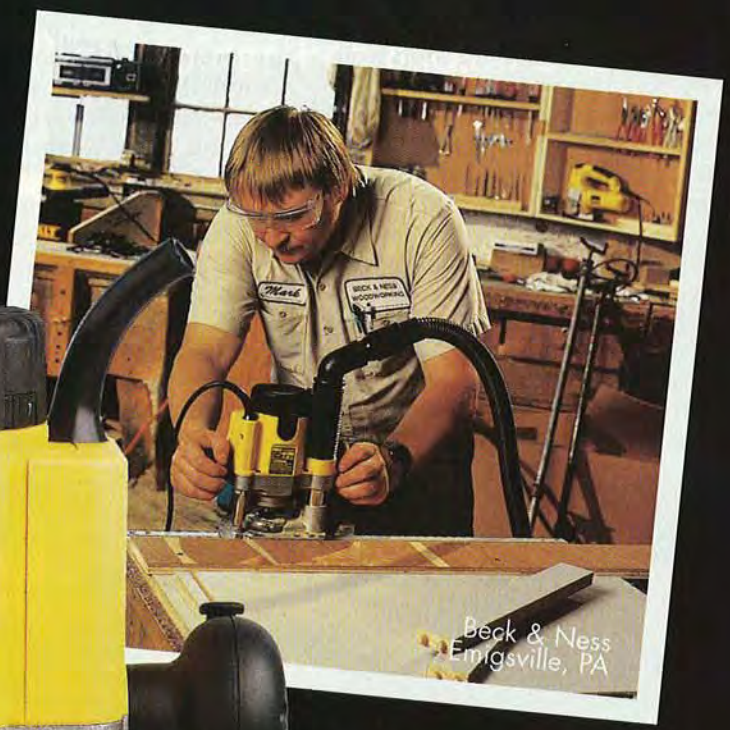


Continued on page 14

Print this article

THE NEW DEWALT DW621 2HP HEAVY DUTY ROUTER

Works Of Art Should Never Collect Dust, Especially While They're Being Created.



Built-in dust collection system allows dust extraction through the router's plunge column.

When it comes to routers, we'd like to clear the air. Introducing DEWalt's new electronic variable speed 2 HP plunge router which features the industry's only integral dust collection system. Now dust can be pulled through the router's plunge column and efficiently removed by a standard shop vacuum. It also offers the broadest range of speeds in the industry, 8,000 to 24,000 RPM. Plus, this router features accurate, easy to use rack and pinion height adjustment and newly designed round handles with a plunge lock on one side and an on-off trigger on the other for optimum user control. All in all, it's the perfect tool for those who fill their woodshops with talent, sweat and a lot of sawdust. For the distributor nearest you, call 1-800-4-DEWALT.

DEWALT®
High Performance Industrial Tools

Dedicated To Perfection.

Continued from page 12

Fold-down benchtop solves space problem

In my small shop there wasn't enough space for a large, sturdy workbench where I could spread out my tools and work on big projects. So I came up with a bench that offers lots of work surface, yet folds flat against my shop wall.

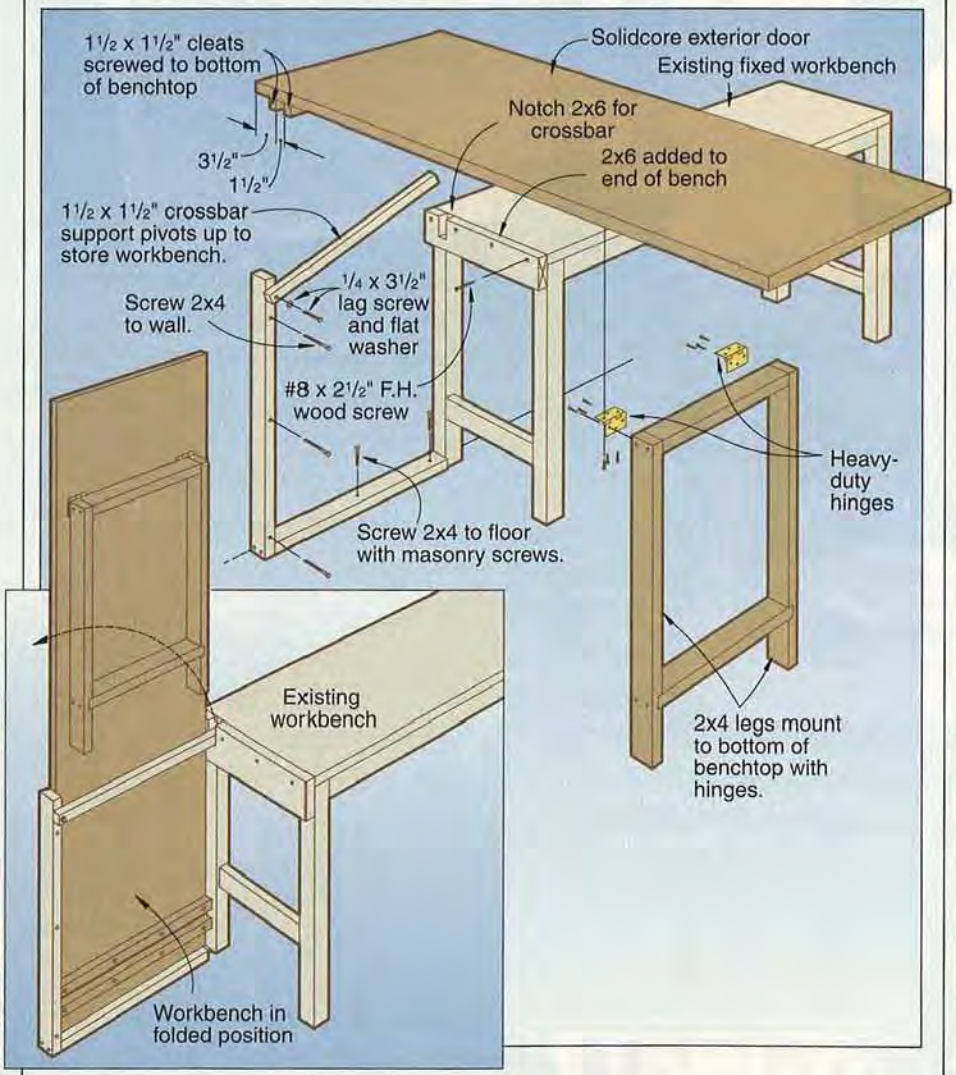
The benchtop consists of a solidcore exterior door. You can find these in home centers and lumber stores in widths up to 36" and lengths of 80–96".

To convert the door to a bench, first build a wall frame and attach it to the wall and floor as shown *below*. Make sure the screws that attach the frame to the wall penetrate at least 1½" into a wall stud or other solid support. Size the inside dimension of the frame to match the width of the door plus ⅛" for clearance.

Next, build the swinging legs to a length that puts the benchtop at a comfortable working height. Attach these to the underside of the bench with hinges. Finally, attach the cleats to the bench, screw the notched 2×6 to the existing bench, and install the crossbar as shown.

To set up the bench, raise the crossbar and lower the end of the bench with the legs. When the legs touch the floor, return the crossbar to its original position, and lift the lower end of the bench onto the crossbar. You've just doubled your bench space!

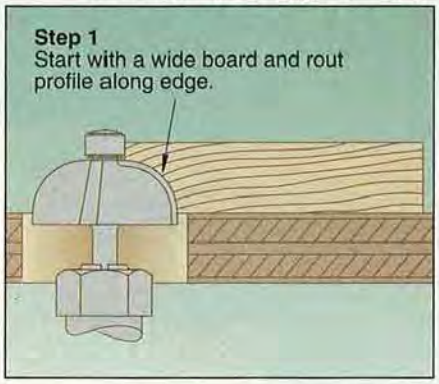
—Mark Curry, Rancho Murieta, Calif.

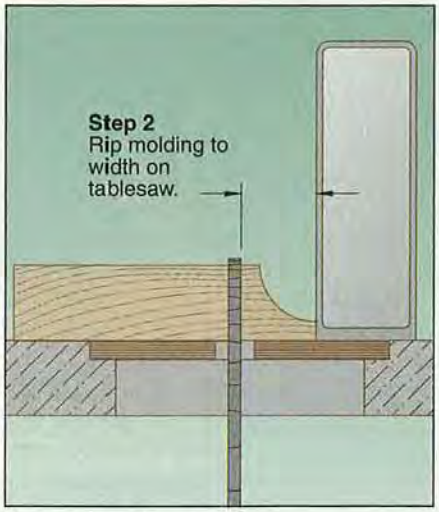

1½ x 1½" cleats screwed to bottom of benchtop
3½"
1½"
1½ x 1½" crossbar support pivots up to store workbench.
Screw 2x4 to wall.
¼ x 3½" lag screw and flat washer
#8 x 2½" F.H. wood screw
Screw 2x4 to floor with masonry screws.
Solidcore exterior door
Existing fixed workbench
Notch 2x6 for crossbar
2x6 added to end of bench
Heavy-duty hinges
2x4 legs mount to bottom of benchtop with hinges.
Existing workbench
Workbench in folded position

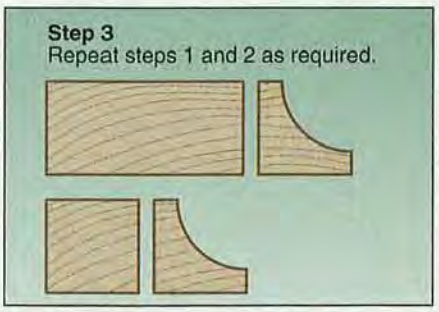
Try this tip to safely rout narrow moldings

Routing narrow moldings can be a tricky, and sometimes dangerous, undertaking. I've found a safer way to cut moldings that's quick and simple. Starting with a wide board, I rout the desired profile along one edge. Then I rip the molding piece to width on my tablesaw. I rout and rip subsequent pieces from the same board until it becomes too narrow to handle safely.

—From the* WOOD *magazine shop





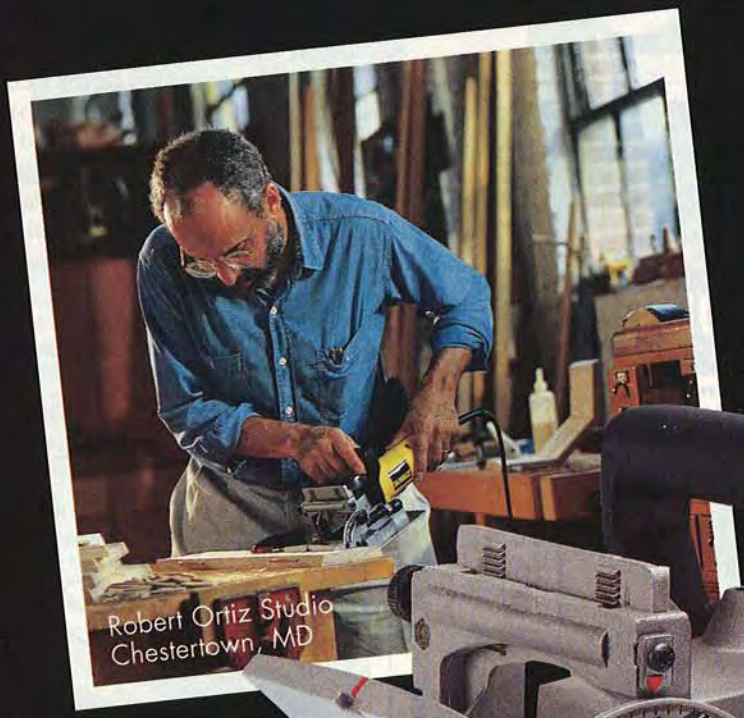


Continued on page 16

THE NEW DEWALT DW682 HEAVY DUTY PLATE JOINER

Most People Wouldn't Care If A Joint Was Off By A Degree.

We Didn't Design Our Plate Joiner For Most People.



Rack and pinion control for precise vertical adjustments.

When your reputation rides on every joint, nothing performs like the DEWALT plate joiner. Its one piece integral fence and patented rack and pinion control virtually eliminate the risk of an inaccurate cut. Flush cuts can be made at 0° without removing the fence. And for fine woodworking, its miter detent makes indexing off either the inside or outside surface of a mitered joint easier and more precise. They say you're only as good as your last piece. And somehow that suits you just fine. For the distributor nearest you, call 1-800-4-DEWALT.

DEWALT®
High Performance Industrial Tools

Dedicated To Perfection.

One Stop Wood Shop

- Plywood & Veneer made to order (no min.)
- 30 species
- Custom Cutting
- Competitive Pricing
- We bundle & ship to U.S. & Canada
- Over 65 years of personal service

For catalog & quote: (617) 666-1340

Boulter Plywood Corp.
24-WD Broadway, Somerville, MA 02145
Where the finest cabinetmakers select & blend domestic & exotic hardwood in plywood, veneer & lumber.

WOOD

Circle No. 512

ALL MACHINES BACKED BY A FULL ONE YEAR WARRANTY

INNOVATIVE MACHINES,
COMMITMENT TO QUALITY,
ALWAYS RESPONDING TO
THE NEEDS OF WOODWORKERS.

A better 12" planer. Period.

CT-340 12½" Benchtop Planer
- 12-1/2" x 6" Capacity
- Four Post Support
- Powerful 2HP 15 Amp Motor
- 2 Blade Cutterhead
- Adjustable fold-up bed extensions
- Stock rollers on top for consecutive cutting operations
- Optional dust hood

Geetech

Eventually, our 15" Wide Belt Sander could make the drum sander obsolete.

SDM-15 15" Wide Belt Sander
- Change belts in 30 seconds! vs. 2 hours on a drum sander
- Belts last up to 20 times longer
- Effecient dust extracting system
- With continous oscillation and pneumatic tracking, Sheng Shing wide belt sanders deliver superior quality sanding at affordable prices.

Sheng Shing

Use your fingers wisely.

M-3 Baby Power Feeder
- Perfect for table saws, router tables, and shapers
- 6.5 - 40 Ft./Min., Reversible
- 3 Rollers
- 1/6HP Motor

KO-MATIC

SUNHILL MACHINERY

Circle No. 97

The Best Machinery Value in America.
Sunhill Machinery, 500 Andover Park East, Seattle, WA 98188
U.S.: 1-800-929-4321 / CANADA: 1-800-544-1361

CALL 1-800-929-4321
FREE CATALOG
Featuring our full line of quality woodworking machinery

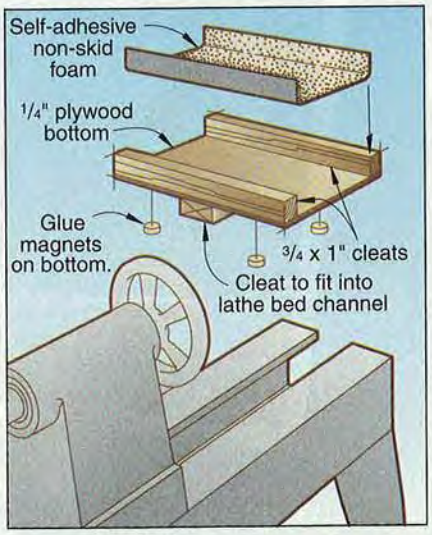
TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

Continued from page 14

Safe lathe tool storage

To keep my lathe chisels safe from edge-dulling bumps against the ways and other metal parts of my lathe, I built this padded tray. I cut the cleat on the bottom to fit into the lathe bed channel, then attached magnets to help hold the tray in place. I lined the tray with thin, nonskid foam, commonly used as shelf-liner material in recreational vehicles. Double-faced tape holds the foam in place. The tray also helps keep my lathe tools from being buried under an avalanche of wood chips that fall beneath the turning.

—Robert H. Fuhrman, Sterling Heights, Mich.

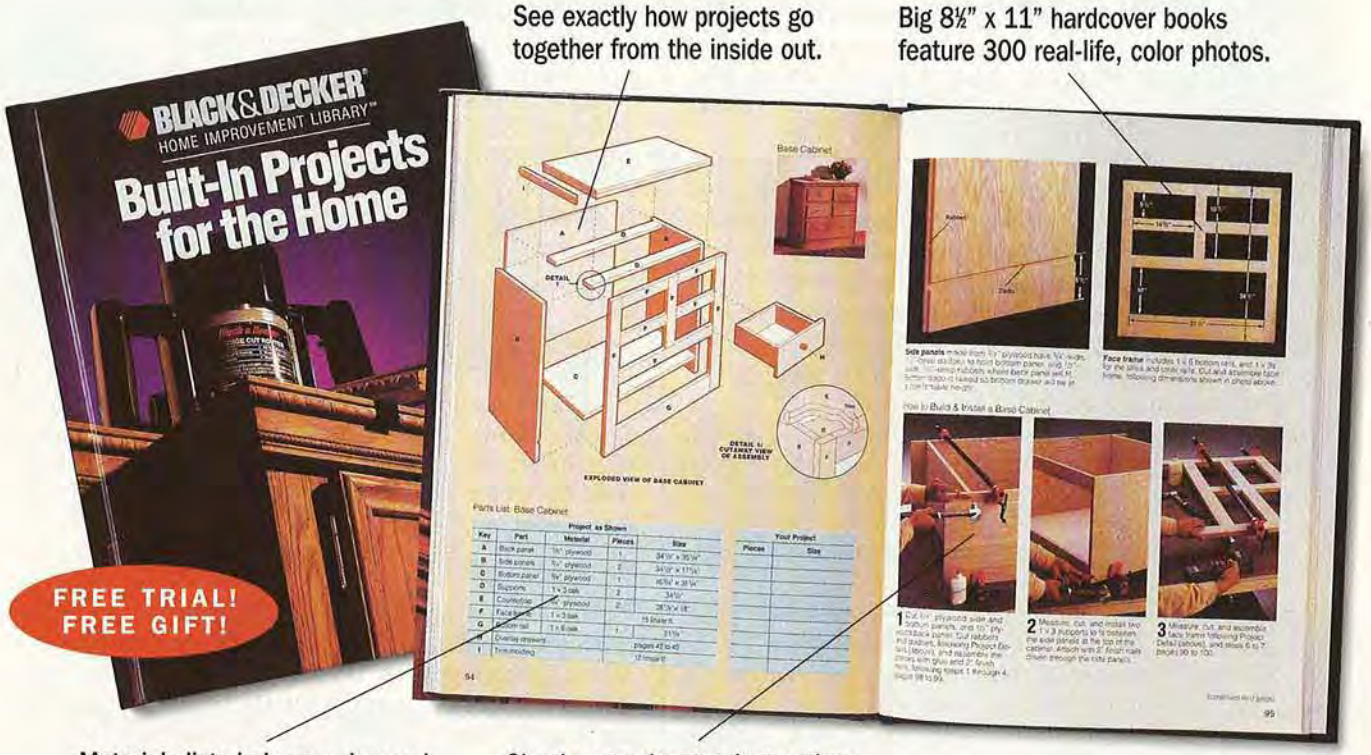


A FEW MORE TIPS FROM OUR WOODWORKING PROS

- To form consistent, perfectly shaped hinge mortises on your projects, follow the process we used on the sewing machine cabinet, *page 74.*
- Peter Chapman shares his secrets for creating bandsawn, three-dimensional animal puzzles, *page 33.*
- Wondering how to form wide bevels or chamfers? Check out the method we used to chamfer the sides of our doormat on *page 44.*

Get built-in success...FREE!

Create and customize built-ins to fit every room in your home.


See exactly how projects go together from the inside out.
Big 8½" x 11" hardcover books feature 300 real-life, color photos.
BLACK & DECKER
HOME IMPROVEMENT LIBRARY™
Built-In Projects for the Home
FREE TRIAL!
FREE GIFT!
Materials lists help you plan and customize your own projects.
Simple, step-by-step instructions make even difficult jobs easy.

Built-In Projects for the Home shows you how from start to finish.

Now you can customize any area of your home with recessed shelving, a room divider, a corner cabinet, and more. It's easy to create valuable storage, make use of wasted space, and increase the value of your home–with *Built-In Projects for the Home* from the Black & Decker® Home Improvement Library™.

Discover the secrets of adding your own custom touches!

Built-In Projects for the Home begins with project previews–from simple recessed shelving to an elaborate entertainment center. Then, before it takes you step-by-step through each project, it features all the basics to customize built-ins to your own personal tastes, needs, budget, and space, including how to...

- Plan, adapt, build and finish projects.
- Get started with the right tools and materials.
- Add shelves, doors, drawers and electrical accessories.

Try *Built-In Projects for the Home* Free for 14 days and keep a handy Army Knife FREE!

Take advantage of this Free Trial and get a Free 5-Function Army Knife. Then take two weeks to decide if you want to keep *Built-In Projects for the Home* for just $16.95...and enjoy free previews of other great books in the series. If not, just send it back and owe nothing–and keep your Free Gift.

ORDER TODAY! ***Send No Money Now!***
Try *Built-In Projects for the Home* FREE for two weeks...and keep your FREE Gift!

BLACK & DECKER®
HOME IMPROVEMENT LIBRARY™

Circle No. 1113

FREE PREVIEW REQUEST

❑**YES!** Send *Built-In Projects for the Home* from the Black & Decker Home Improvement Library so I can try it for 14 days, with no commitment or obligation. I will also receive the 5-Function Army Knife, free, to keep whether or not I keep *Built-In Projects for the Home.* If I keep *Built-In Projects for the Home,* I'll pay just $16.95, plus S&H. Then, send new volumes, like *Workshop Tips & Techniques* and *Carpentry: Tools•Shelves•Walls•Doors,* one about every month, on the same risk-free, 14-day free-trial basis, at just $16.95 plus S&H. I will also have the opportunity to preview additional products from time to time. There's no obligation to buy, and I can cancel at any time.

Please Print **BF1A05**

Name

Address

City State

( )-

Zip Phone

SEND NO MONEY NOW! Mail coupon to: Black & Decker Home Improvement Library, 5900 Green Oak Drive, P.O. Box 3070, Minnetonka, MN 55343-9909.

FREE 5-FUNCTION ARMY KNIFE!

Features: scissors, nail file, knife, tweezers, toothpick. Handy 2-3/8" with key ring.

All orders subject to acceptance. ©Cy DeCosse Incorporated 1996.

Cleaner cutting with router

I have been trying to do pattern cutting on ¾" red oak blanks, using a table-mounted router and a 1" flush trim bit. A hardboard pattern fastened to the oak with double-faced tape works as the router guide, and the blank has been cut to within 1/16" to ⅛" of the pattern line. While routing, I feed the wood into the rotation of the bit.

A problem occurs when I start to trim the end grain, and most particularly when cutting into a concave area. When making this cut, the flush trim bit occasionally catches in the end grain. This results in a lot of kickback, enough so that I have wrecked two bits because of bent shafts.

And a second problem occurs when I try to cut the edge grain with this bit. There have been instances in which pieces of wood up to 2" long and ⅛" deep have splintered off. How can I correct these problems?

—Darrell Beauchamp, Wales, Wis.

Use a spiral-fluted router bit for cleaner template routing.

We have some suggestions that should help, Darrell. First, we'd recommend that you use a bit with a ½" shank for this template-pattern work on ¾" oak. The thicker shaft makes the bit more stable and lessens the chance of the bit catching in the grain and kicking back.

Then, use a spiral-fluted bit rather than a straight cutter. The spiral flutes produce more of a shearing action while cutting, reducing the chance for a tearout or chipping of the grain. You can order these spiral-fluted flush trim bits from:

CMT Tools
310 Mears Boulevard
Oldsmar, FL 34677
800/531-5559

CMT USA, Inc.
P.O. Box 4185
Greensboro, NC
27404-4185
910/854-0201

Woodhaven
5323 W. Kimberly Rd.
Davenport, IA 52806-7126
800/344-6657

We also recommend that you keep the amount of material to be removed to 1/16" or less. The less wood that's available for the bit to grab, the less the chance for it to kick back.

Have a question for our woodworking experts? Here's how to reach us.

No matter how simple or perplexing a woodworking problem you're faced with, we would love to hear from you. We'll do our level best to solve your mystery, and you might even find your question and our reply on this page. You can reach us by one of several ways:

- ***Mail.*** Send your letter to Ask *WOOD*®, 1912 Grand Ave., Des Moines, IA 50309-3379.
- ***Via Computer.*** Send your e-mail to these addresses:

CompuServe: **74404,3516**
Internet: **74404.3516@compuserve.com**

Too many cedars

I've been looking at cedar for use in building some outdoor furniture. Can you tell me what the difference is between red and white cedars, and between white cedars and the Alaskan yellow cedar?

—Keith Quisenberry, Mars, Pa.

Keith, with the exception of Eastern red cedar (also known as aromatic cedar), these species are all excellent woods for outdoor furniture. And here's more information on these trees native to the United States.

Northern white cedar and Western red cedar fall within the genus *Thuja*. Being the most geographically widespread of the "cedars," lumber from one of these species should be readily available in your area. And because of their decay and insect resistance, you'll find them used in many outdoor projects. The most common applications include shingles, siding, house trim, posts, fences, and many uses in the boatbuilding industry.

Both woods are soft in texture, brittle, and coarse-grained. You'll find they work easily with power and hand tools, and are stable under most conditions. The most noticeable dissimilarity is in color: off-white to a pale yellow-tan for Northern white cedar and a dull red-brown for Western red.

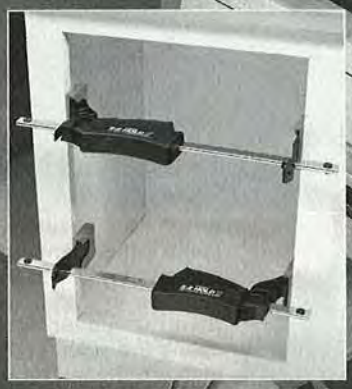
The genus *Chamaecyparis* includes Atlantic white cedar, Port Orford white cedar, and Alaska yellow cedar. These trees produce fine-grained and even-textured woods that rank high in decay resistance. However, because of their more limited growing range, you will find lumber from these trees more difficult to come by outside of their native areas.

Atlantic white cedar produces a light brown heartwood with a pink tinge, while the wood of Port Orford cedar appears light yellow in color. Alaska yellow cedar has a bright yellow heartwood and is heavier and stronger than the white cedars. The woods in this second group find many uses in furniture making, interior finishing, small boat hulls, and cabinet making, as well as siding and shingles.

"Jorgensen" E-Z HOLD™II

THERE ARE NO TWO WAYS ABOUT IT!

Imagine the ease and convenience of a clamp that provides both bar and spreader applications in one tool! The revolutionary "Jorgensen" E-Z HOLD™II is performance engineered with a double sliding-head design and in-line advancing handle... maintains greater applied force than other one-handed clamps. It's the most versatile, affordable, high quality clamp you can buy... no two ways about it!



MADE IN THE U.S.A.

For our catalog
send $1.00 to:
Adjustable Clamp Co.,
410 N. Ashland Ave., Chicago, IL 60622

Give Yourself Some Breathing Room.

MODEL 8-12
MODEL10-16

*Better Homes and Gardens® WOOD® Magazine (Nov. '95)

JDS AIR-TECH 2000™

Recent medical studies show that breathing wood dust can be hazardous to your health. The JDS AIR-TECH 2000 will dramatically improve the quality of the air in your workshop.

Our model 350 delivers 350 CFM of filtered air. This will clean the air in a 20 x 20 x 8 foot shop six and a half times per hour. For larger areas, our dual speed model 8-12 will deliver 800 or 1,250 CFM of filtered air for only $495. Our model 10-16 will deliver 1,000 or 1,600 CFM of filtered air for $695.

The JDS AIR-TECH 2000 systems will remove 99% of dust particles as small as five micron and 80% of the particles as small as one micron.

Our unique design makes both ceiling installation and filter changing quick and easy.

- All components UL Listed
- Lifetime Warranty
- 95% ASHRAE Tested Main Filter
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee.

$259.00
Model 350

Another quality product from
Manufactured in the U.S.A.

JDS COMPANY
1-800-382-2637

To place an order or for the dealer nearest you call us toll-free.
And give yourself some breathing room.

Print this article

THE STANLEY 57 CORE-BOX PLANE

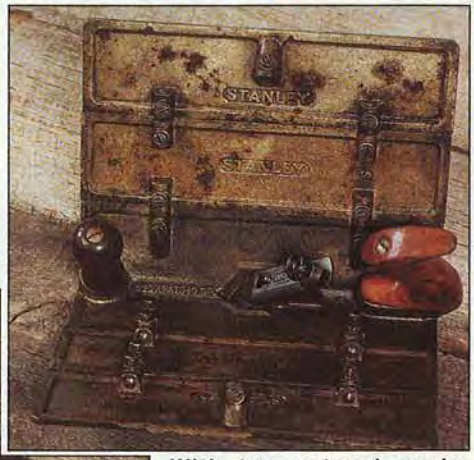
A tool that gets right to the point

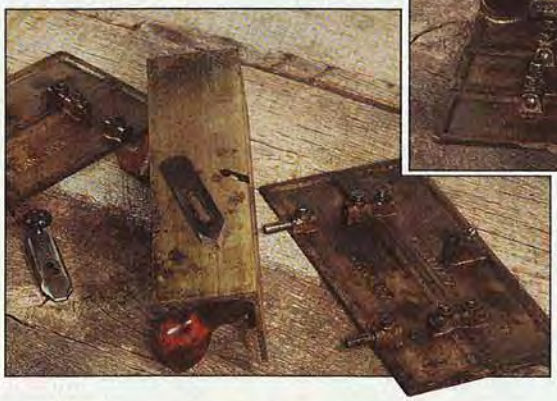
The odd-looking plane *far right* is a woodworking tool you wouldn't find in the average woodworking shop. It came instead from an iron foundry, where it belonged to the craft of patternmaking.

Woodworking in a foundry

Metal casting begins with a pattern—a replica of the item to be cast. The pattern, oversized to allow for shrinkage that occurs as molten metal cools, is used to make a mold. Once, foundry patterns were made largely, if not entirely, of wood. Patternmakers were all-around woodworkers, skilled at joinery, carving, and turning. (Many still are.)

The Stanley 57 core-box plane *far right* served one patternmaking task—hewing a half-round channel for the top or bottom half of a core box. A core box is a form for making a core, a cylindrical element placed in a mold to create a hole in the casting. Cores form the cylinder bores in an engine block, for example.





With two extensions installed, the Stanley 57 core-box plane *(above)* handles work up to 7½" in diameter. A rod (removed for clarity) spans the sides at the top to stabilize them. The iron features a pointed end *(left)*.

$50 REBATE.
Contractor's Saw® with any Unifence,® Biesemeyer® Fence or Precision Saw Guide. (Shown here with Biesemeyer Homeshop Fence and accessory table board and legs.)

$50 REBATE.
14" Band Saw with 3/4 hp Model #28-275
14" Band Saw with 1 hp Model #28-280

$100 REBATE.
DJ-20 8" Jointer with any motor configuration.

$75 REBATE.
DJ-15 6" Jointer with any motor configuration.

$50 REBATE.
Cabinet Shaper Model #43-355

Visit us on the web: http://www.deltawoodworking.com/delta

A V makes half an O

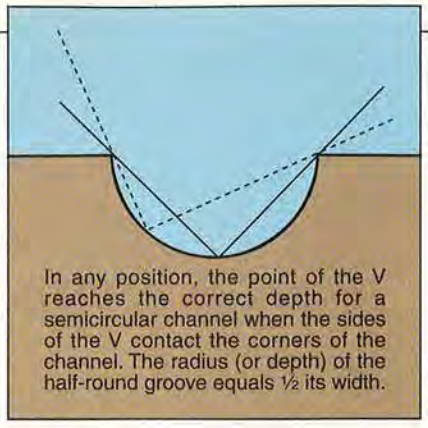
A plane with a round-nosed iron and semicylindrical sole would carve core-box channels of a fixed size easily. But since a foundry mold might call for cores of any diameter, practicality demanded a tool that could hew out channels of different sizes. A plane with a pointed iron and a V-shaped sole provided the solution.

The beauty of the V-shape is that the plane automatically maintains the radius for a half-round groove of any diameter. (The groove's width equals the diameter of the core to be made in the form.) With the plane's wings riding along the edges of the groove, the iron, which extends through the point, always forms a perfect radius, as shown above *right*.

The ⅞"-wide, pointed blade (lying on the bottom of the plane, *opposite page*) doesn't cut away the wood very quickly, however. So, the core-box grooves ordinarily would be roughed out with gouges or other tools first, then completed with the plane.

The basic Stanley 57 with one wing extension installed on each side could handle work 1–5" in diameter. With two extensions in place, as shown *opposite page*, it could go to 7½", and with a full set of three, 10".

The 57's heyday came with American industrial growth, around the turn of the century. (The plane was marketed from 1896 until 1943.) From about 1909 until 1923, Stanley catalogued a smaller core-box plane, too. This one, the 56, covered a range from 9/16–2". A 57 in good condition with a full set of three extensions might bring upwards of $400 from a collector today. A 56 could fetch even more.



In any position, the point of the V reaches the correct depth for a semicircular channel when the sides of the V contact the corners of the channel. The radius (or depth) of the half-round groove equals ½ its width.

And while you might not find a plane like this in what we think of as a woodworking shop today, you will likely find its descendant—the core-box router bit.

Tool from the collection of Philip W. Baker, Venice, Florida.
Photographs: John Hetherington
Written by Larry Johnston

$25 REBATE.
12" Variable Speed Lathe Models #46-700/701 with or without stand.

$50 REBATE.
15" Planer with stand Model #22-675

TODAY, YOU'LL APPRECIATE THE REBATES. LATER ON, YOU'LL APPRECIATE THE QUALITY.

Here's a chance that doesn't come along every day. A chance to put Delta Quality in your shop and get a check in the mail from Delta to boot. But only until March 31, 1997.

Granted, that rebate check will probably be spent by the time you get around to cashing it. But that new Delta machine will become more valuable each time you flip the switch. And you can take that to the bank.

Call for the name of your nearest participating Delta dealer. Delta International Machinery Corp., 800-438-2486.

THE POWER OF THE PROS

Delta is proud to nationally fund these two PBS programs for woodworkers. *The New Yankee Workshop* hosted by Norm Abram and *The American Woodshop* with Scott Phillips.

DELTA
WOODWORKING MACHINERY
A Pentair Company

HOW TO DECIDE WHAT TO SELL

Craftsmanship alone isn't enough

Ray Murray had no intention of becoming a professional woodworker. He had a good nest egg to retire on after leaving a job in security management. But when a friend who owned a furniture rental store asked him to make a bunk bed, he gave it a try. That was the start of a business near Cincinnati that today grosses nearly $500,000 annually.

Murray's experience points to one successful approach any woodworker can take in deciding what to sell: Just ask a retailer. Furniture stores, craft stores, galleries, boutiques, anybody who sells the types of things you make, or might want to make, can be an invaluable source. Shop owners and managers are experts at determining consumer demand because they're face-to-face with customers every day. What's more, they usually know who's already making what—and where you can fill a gap in the market.

Listen and look for product ideas

The idea for Archiblocks, which are sets of wooden blocks in classical architectural styles, sprang from an offhand comment by a museum-store buyer that Vermont woodturner Ron Bower heard thirdhand. Archiblocks became a successful national product for him, with more than $1 million in annual sales.

Most small-store owners will be happy to talk with you, provided you show them the courtesy of scheduling a visit beforehand. And you don't want to distract them from customers when you drop by to talk about your work. They might even invite you to make one of the products that you discuss. These informational visits happen to be great no-pressure sales calls that put you in contact with potential customers without having to close a deal.

Craft shows and fairs are another big potential outlet for your work—and another great tool for discovering what sells. Go to several shows and see what appeals to you. But, more important, watch for what appeals to other consumers. Whose booth is drawing a crowd? What are people actually carrying home versus just looking at admiringly? Even after you start selling your own work at shows, try to take time to walk around and look at other craftsmen's booths. Your research should never end because products and consumer trends are always changing.

Find what you like to make

Retailers and consumers provide only half the answer to the question of what to make. They can show you what consumers want, but they can't tell you what you're good at making. Nor will they invent truly original products for you to make. Even if consumers love wooden pen and pencil sets, if you can't make them at a competitive price, put your own touches on them, and enjoy making them, you won't be successful selling them.

Generally, it's best to start with things you can make easily and cost-effectively with the tools that you already have. It's also important to build things based on your own talents and interests. Such was the case with Tim Detweiler, a Germantown, Ohio, building contractor who loved to toy around in his basement making decorative hardwood padlocks that actually work. After some friends commented on how much they liked them, he turned the eye-catching locks into a big hit on the local craft-show circuit.

Detweiler found out for himself that if a product springs from your innate interests, it's more likely to be novel. And, people are more willing to pay a higher price for it. You'll also enjoy yourself a lot more by expressing your creativity with what you make.

Written by Jack Neff, a Batavia, Ohio, business writer and author of the book *Make Your Woodworking Pay for Itself.*

Print this article

JET's rebate a bright idea!

JWS-18HO
Shaper
$15
Rebate

DC-1200
Dust Collector
$20
Rebate

DC-650
Dust Collector
$15
Rebate

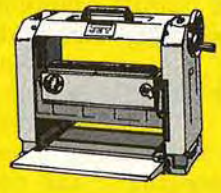
JDP-17MF
Drill Press
$20
Rebate

JWBS-14CS
Closed Stand
Bandsaw
$20
Rebate

JWBS-14OS
Open Stand
Bandsaw
$20
Rebate

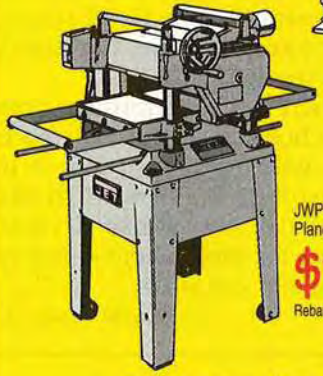
JPM-13
Planer/Molder
$20
Rebate

JJ-6CSX
Jointer
$20
Rebate



JWP-12
Planer
$15
Rebate

JWCS-10
Cabinet Saw
$40
Rebate



JWP-15HO
Planer
$100
Rebate

JWTS-10
Tablesaw
$20
Rebate

Rebates up to $100

Buy these JET tools today — and see woodworking in a whole new light!

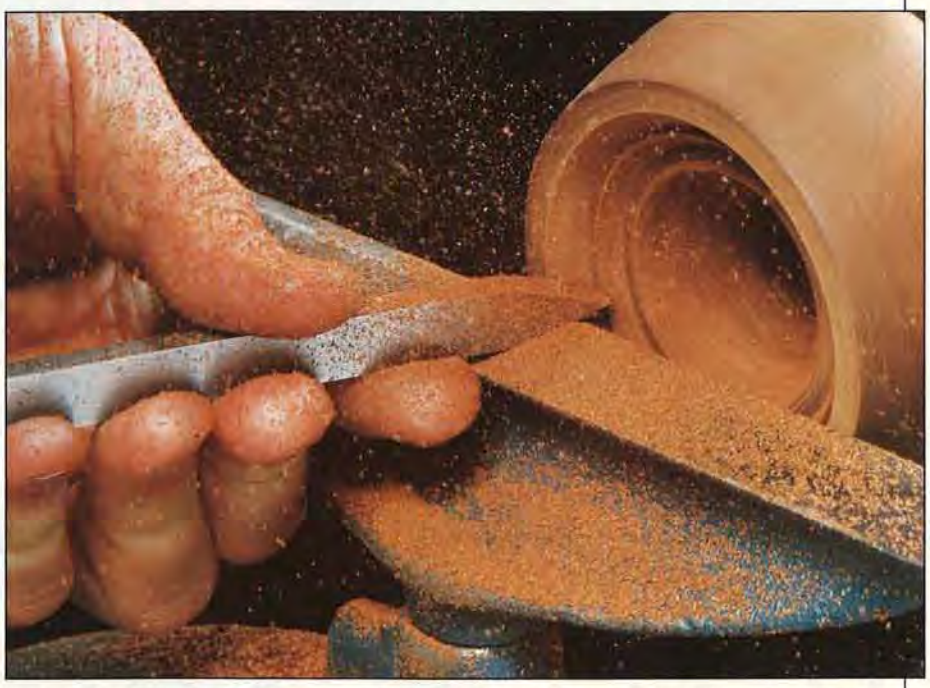
Offer effective Oct. 1, 1996 through Feb. 28, 1997.

JET
EQUIPMENT & TOOLS
Auburn, Washington

For the name of your local JET dealer, call 1-800-274-6842 or e-mail to jet@jettools.com • http://www.jettools.com

SPOTLIGHT ON LATHE SAFETY

Woodturning appeals to many because with just a few tools you can complete a project in practically no time at all. Yet, sharp gouges, spinning stock, and moving belts can spell trouble for the unprepared.



For safe turning, keep the tool rest about ⅛" from the stock. This prevents the tool from catching and being thrown.

Lathe chucks spin between 400 and 3,000 rpm. That's why you can reduce a chunk of raw wood to a nicely shaped bowl or spindle in record time. Yet, that speed, combined with sharp turning tools, also means that accidents happen in a flash. But, if you heed the following tips compiled from the *WOOD*® magazine shop, industry sources, and the National Safety Council, your woodturning should always be an accident-free experience.

Get ready for turning

As when you're operating most machines in your wood shop, you should always wear safety goggles, safety glasses with side shields, or a face shield when working at a lathe. Add a dust mask when sanding, and hearing protection when turning for extended periods. Don't wear gloves, jewelry, loose clothing, or dangling objects (a tie or long hair) that can catch on rotating stock or machine parts. Also pay attention to the following advice:

- Choose the correct tool for the type of lathe work you'll be doing. For instance, a skew chisel cuts and you use it for spindle turning. For faceplate work, such as a bowl, you might select a round-nose scraper. So become familiar with turning tools before you start.
- Make sure that your stock has no checks, loose knots, or insufficiently glued joints that could come loose and send wood flying from the lathe.
- Task lighting on the lathe should be shadow-free.
- Make certain that the lathe's belt-guard cover is in place and that all locks and clamping devices are tight.
- Adjust the tool rest so that the tool's cutting edge contacts the work at or slightly above the stock's center line and as close as possible to it (about ⅛"). Check clearance between the stock and tool rest by revolving the stock by hand. Never adjust the tool rest while the machine is on and the stock is revolving.
- Imbed centers securely by tapping the stock with a mallet. And tightly clamp the tail stock to avoid slippage.
- Use a ball-bearing (live) tail center whenever possible, or add paraffin to a fixed (dead) tail center so that the stock turns freely.
- When faceplate turning, firmly anchor the stock to the faceplate with screws, or glue it to a wasteblock screwed to the faceplate. Never use drywall screws for attachment—they're brittle and can snap.

Continued on page 26

Print this article

OK, Hold It.

Now Spread 'Em.

The innovative POWER PRESS™ Pipe Clamp, from the makers of QUICK-GRIP® Bar Clamps, is more than just a pipe clamp. By simply reversing the two movable clamping sections, it quickly becomes a spreader. Perfect for all kinds of woodworking applications, the POWER PRESS Pipe Clamp can do anything a regular pipe clamp can do, only faster. It works on both threaded and unthreaded pipe. And two rubber pads keep gripping surfaces from marring your work. The most versatile pipe clamp to hit the shelves, the POWER PRESS Pipe Clamp is going to revolutionize the way you work.

Look for it wherever quality tools are sold.

PowerPress™

AMERICAN TOOL COMPANIES, INC.

FROM THE MAKERS OF QUICK-GRIP® BAR CLAMPS

© 1995 AMERICAN TOOL COMPANIES, INC. U.S. and Foreign Utility and Design Patents Issued and Pending.

MADE IN USA

For that "SPECIAL" project

See Us In Booth #3654 IWF Atlanta Aug. 22-25

IN STOCK

NO MINIMUM

VARIOUS WOODS

FREE COLOR CATALOGUE

Kits Ready to Assemble & Finish

Adams Wood Products, LTD. LP.
974 Forest Dr., Dept. M 34
Morristown, TN 37814 • Phone (423) 587-2942

Circle No. 1002

1-800-CAL-SECO.ORDER ONLY

SK-28SP TILTING SPINDLE SHAPER

3HP, 1 or 3Ph, 1"or ¾spindle, overload protection, forward and reverse switch, 30°spindle tilt, 3 speeds, optional sliding tables and ½"spindle, 340 lbs.

SECO INVESTMENTS COMPANY
WOODWORKING DIVISION
9865 S. Pioneer Blvd., Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670
Tel:(310)949-7689 Fax:(310)949-6588

Circle No. 91

LATHE SAFETY

Continued from page 24

Balance the stock for safe operation

If you want your turning to go smoothly, heed these tips:

- Rough-cut square stock for spindle turning to an octagonal shape with hand or power tools before mounting it on the lathe. The closer it is to round, the less likely it is to grab a tool, or make the lathe vibrate due to imbalance. You also must saw your turning blocks to a round shape for faceplate work.
- Perform all roughing work between centers at a slow speed of 400-600 rpm until the stock becomes cylindrical. Large-diameter faceplate work should also be done at slow speed. Remember, the larger the stock you want to turn, the slower the speed. You can increase rpm for finish work.
- Before remounting a turned piece, make pencil marks on the faceplate and the stock so that it exactly lines up with the original mounting. If you don't, the piece will turn off-balance.

Watch your tools

It's easy to get overconfident with a lathe. So keep the following points in mind:

- If not properly handled, a roughing gouge near the stock's end will easily grab and tear out of your hand as well as damage the wood. To avoid this, begin work a few inches inside the end and move out toward it.
- Watch where you lay your tools. A dropped gouge or chisel can injure your foot or be tossed by the lathe.
- To prevent injury, always remove the tool rest before sanding or applying finish to the turned stock.
- Never reach across stock that's turning on the lathe. Your hand or arm may catch on the wood and be pulled into the lathe bed.
- Sweep or vacuum loose shavings and chips from the lathe and floor. Excess waste on the floor can cause you to slip.

Written by Peter J. Stephano
Photographs: Bob Calmer

Out-of-balance stock will make the lathe vibrate excessively, so round-down rough stock for faceplate or between-centers turning before mounting it.

BOSCH

BUY ANY 3 SKIL OR BOSCH TOOLS & RECEIVE A FREE SKIL CORNER DETAIL SANDER

1003VSR	3/8" VSR DRILL W/KEYLESS CHUCK	85
1194VSR	1/2" VSR, 2 STAGE HAMMER DRILL	154
1370DEVS	6" VS DSTLS RNDM ORB SNDR	244
1584VS	CLIC BARREL HANDLE JIG SAW, VS	138
1584VSW	1584VS JIG SAW W/CASE & 10 BLADES	154
1584DVS	BARREL HANDLE JIG SAW, DUSTLS	177
1587VS	TOP HANDLE JIG SAW, VARSP	138
1587VSW	1587VS JIG SAW W/CASE & 10 BLADES	154
1587DVS	TOP HANDLE JIG SAW, DUSTLESS	177
1604AKX	1 3/4 HP ROUTER W/CASE & ROUTER PAD	158
1608	LAMINATE TRIMMER	97
1609AKX	DELUXE INSTALLERS KIT W/4 BASES	229
1613EVS	2 HP VAR SP PLUNGE ROUTER	193
1613EVSK	1613EVS W/RA1051 DELUXE EDGE GUIDE	208
1613EVSKX	1613EVS, EDGE GUIDE, TEMP GUIDE KIT	229
1615EVS	3 1/4 HP VAR SP PLUNGE ROUTER	284
3054VSRK	12V CORDLESS KIT W/2 BAT, CASE	175
3107DVS	5" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER, VS	95
3107DVSK	5" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER WITH CASE	114
3272AK	3 1/4" PLANER KIT WITH CASE	119
3296K	3 1/4" PLANER KIT WITH CASE	169
3300K	12V CRDLS VSR DRILL W/2 BAT, CS & CHRG	168
3310K	12V CRDLS T HANDLE W/2 BAT, CS & CHRG	175
3610K	14.4V CDLS DRILL KIT W/2 BATT	188
B3915	10" SLIDE COMPOUND MITER SAW	598

PURCHASE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING SANDERS & RECEIVE A FREE SANDING BELT/DISC CLEANER WITH EACH!

1275DVS	3" X 24" VS DUSTLESS BELT SANDER	208
1276DVS	4" X 24" VS DUSTLESS BELT SANDER	218
3270DVS	3" X 21" VS DUSTLESS BELT SANDER	163
3725DVS	5" DUSTLESS VS RANDOM ORBIT SANDER	143
3727DVS	6" DUSTLESS VS RANDOM ORBIT SANDER	148

HOLIDAY SUPER SAVINGS SPECIAL

TAKE AN ADDITIONAL $10.00 OFF OF ANY SKIL OR BOSCH POWER TOOL PURCHASED .. .... OFFER GOOD THRU 12/31/96

SKIL

HD77	7 1/4" WORM DRIVE CIRCULAR SAW	159
HD77M	7 1/4" MAGNESIUM WORM DRIVE SAW	169
HD1605-02	BISCUIT JOINER	134
HD2745-04	12V CDLS DRILL KIT W/2 BATTERIES & CASE	128
3400	10" TABLE SAW W/CARB BLADE & STAND	198

BESSEY

		BOX OF 5 (EACH)	PRICE (EACH)
K3.512	12" K BODY CLAMP	28.95	30.95
K3.524	24" K BODY CLAMP	31.95	34.95
K3.531	31" K BODY CLAMP	34.95	36.95
K3.540	40" K BODY CLAMP	38.95	41.95
KP	BLOCKS FOR USE WITH K BODY CLAMPS		24.95
TGJ2.506	6" BAR CLAMP, 2 1/2" THROAT		8.95
TGJ2.512	12" BAR CLAMP, 2 1/2" THROAT		9.95
TGJ2.518	18" BAR CLAMP, 2 1/2" THROAT		10.95
TGJ2.524	24" BAR CLAMP, 2 1/2" THROAT		11.95
TGJ2.530	30" BAR CLAMP, 2 1/2" THROAT		13.45
TGJ2.536	36" BAR CLAMP, 2 1/2" THROAT		14.95
WS3	ANGLE CLAMP		20.95

SUPER SPECIAL! $198

636 OSCILLATING TRIANGULAR SANDER INCLUDES CASE & PAPER ASSORTMENT

Jorgensen

ITEM	JAW LENGTH	OPEN CAP	OUR PRICE EACH	BOX OF 6
ADJUSTABLE HANDSCREWS				
#0	6"	4 1/2"	11.95	65.95
#1	10"	6"	12.50	70.95
#2	12"	8 1/2"	14.50	82.95
STYLE 37 2 1/2" THROAT 1/4" x 3/4"				
3706		6"	6.00	32.50
3712		12"	6.50	36.00
3718		18"	7.50	40.75
3724		24"	7.95	43.50
3730		30"	8.60	47.75
3736		36"	9.95	53.95

PONY CLAMP FIXTURES

#50 ..... 3/4" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS 8.10
BOX OF 12 $91.95

#52 ..... 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS 6.95
BOX OF 12 $74.75

PONY SPRING CLAMPS - 3201HT 1" ... 1.35
3202HT 2" ..... 1.89 3203HT 3" 3.89

Milwaukee

0408-1	12V KYLS CDLS DRILL KIT W/2 BAT, CS	172
6490	10" MITER SAW	264
6494	10" CMPND MITER SAW W/CARB BLADE	315
6496	*NEW* 10" SLIDE CONPOUND MITER SAW	569
6497	10" SLIDE COMPOUND SAW W/ACCS	649
6517	SAWZALL PLUS QUIK LOK CORD	155

ALL CHECKS WILL BE HELD 10 BUSINESS DAYS
WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD, DISCOVER, & AMERICAN EXPRESS

INTERNATIONAL TOOL © CORPORATION

BUSINESS HOURS: MON-FRI 8-5 PM EST SATURDAY: 9-12 EST

•2590 DAVIE RD., DAVIE FLORIDA 33317
• FREE FREIGHT & SAME DAY SHIPPING

FAX US YOUR ORDER AT 1-954-792-3560

ON MOST UPS ORDERS OVER $50 MINIMUM PURCHASE WITHIN THE CONTIGUOUS U.S.A.

1-800-338-3384

VISIT OUR WEB SITE AT HTTP://WWW.INTERNATIONALTOOL.COM

GIFT CERTIFICATES AVAILABLE - QUANTITIES LIMITED - NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS - PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

PORTER+CABLE

Purchase any tool with an asterisk (*) and receive a free 30 minute video & $5.00 off coupon ... call for complete details!

BN125	18 GA. BRADNAILER KIT 5/8" - 1 1/4"	89
BN200	18 GA. BRAD NAILER KIT 3/4" - 2"	139
DA250	15 GA. ANGLE FINISH NAILER KIT 1 1/4" - 2"	236
FN200	16 GA. FINISH NAILER KIT 3/4" - 2"	162
FN250	16 GA. FINISH NAILER KIT 1" - 2 1/2"	218
FR350	FRAMING NAILER W/CASE 3 1/2" CAPACITY	308
NS100	NARROW CROWN STAPLER KIT 1/2" - 1"	92
NS150	NARROW CROWN STAPLER KIT 1/2" - 1 1/2"	158
100	7/8 HP ROUTER	107
314	4 1/2" TRIM SAW	152
330	SPEED BLOCK FINISHING SANDER	62
332	QUIKSAND 5" RNDM ORB W/STIKIT PAD	72
332K*	332 W/CASE & 100 SHEETS PAPER	99
333	QUIKSAND W/HOOK & LOOP, DUSTLS	76
333K*	333 W/CASE & 50 SHEETS PAPER	106
334	QUIKSAND W/STIKIT, DUSTLESS	76
334K*	334 W/CASE & 100 SHEETS PAPER	106
340	1/4 SHT FIN SANDER W/DUST P/U	49
347K	7 1/4" FRAMERS SAW, 15 AMP WITH CASE	128
352	3" X 21" BELT SANDER W/DUST BAG	168
352VS	3" X 21" BELT SANDER DUSTLESS W/VAR SP	164
360	3" X 24" BELT SANDER W/DUST BAG	212
361	3" X 24" BELT SANDER	203
362	4" X 24" BELT SANDER W/DUST BAG	218
363	4" X 24" BELT SANDER	213
505	1/2 SHT FIN SANDER	126
511	CYLINDRICAL LOCK INSTALLATION KIT	148
550	NEW POCKET CUTTER	186
552	PRODUCTION POCKET CUTTER	569
556	BISC JOINER W/CASE & TILT FENCE	132
556K	SAME AS ABOVE W/1000 BISCUITS	152
690	1 1/2 HP ROUTER	140
691	1 1/2 HP "D" HANDLE ROUTER	158
691K	691 W/CASE, EDGE GD & TEMP GD KIT	209
90690*	SPECIAL EDITION 1 1/2 HP ROUTER W/CASE	158
693	PLUNGE BASE ROUTER, 1 1/2 HP	178
697*	ROUTER TABLE WITH 1 1/2 H P MOTOR	228
698*	ROUTER TABLE ONLY	134
743K	7 1/4" FRAMERS SAW, LEFT SIDED WITH CASE	128
2620	3/8" VSR DRILL, 0-1200 RPM W/CHK	96
2621	3/8" VSR DRILL, 0-1200 RPM, KEYLESS	96
5008	DOVETAIL TEMPLATE	79
5009	MORTISE & TENON JIG	49
5116	OMNI JIG	268
6931	PLUNGE ROUTER BASE	78
7116	NEW 24" OMNIJIG	292
7310	LAMINATE TRIMMER, 5.6 AMP	97
7312	OFFSET LAMINATE TRIMMER	134
7335	5" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER	132
7336	6" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER	136
7335K	5" RANDOM ORB W/CASE, 73333 & PAPER	168
7336K	6" RANDOM ORB W/CASE, 73333 & PAPER	176
7499	CUTOUT TOOL	68
7518	3 1/4 HP FIXED BASE ROUTER-5 SPEED	274
7519	3 1/4 HP FIXED BASE ROUTER-1 SP	248
7536	2 1/2 HP FIXED BASE ROUTER	209
7537	2 1/2 HP FIXED BASE "D" HNDL RTR	224
7538	3 1/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER-1 SPEED	248
7539	3 1/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER-5 SPEED	274
7700	10" MITER SAW W/CROWN ATTCH	389
7800	DRYWALL SANDER	326
7810	POWER TOOL TRIGGERED WET/DRY VAC	258
9118	PORTA PLANE KIT W/CASE, CRBD BLD	228
9125	3 1/4" PLANER WITH CASE	138
9341*	1/4 SHEET FINISHING SANDER WITH CASE	58
9444*	PROFILE SANDER KIT WITH ACCESSORIES	108
9647	TIGER CUB RECIP SAW KIT	129
9737	RECIP TIGER SAW, 9.6A, QUICK CHNG CHUCK	162
9830	9.6V CORDLESS KIT W/2 BATTERIES, CASE	148
9653S	12V CRDLS KIT W/2 BAT, CASE	159
9862	12V CORDLESS KIT W/2 BATTERIES, CASE	178
97310	LAMNT TRIMMR KIT W/3 BASES & CS	188
97499	CUTOUT TOOL WITH BITS & CASE	88
97549	JIG SAW W/CASE & 3 BLADES	144

The International Tool Woodworkers Special

Model 906901K Includes 90690 commemorative router with case, 6931 plunge base, 42160 edge guide, 42000 template guide kit, 39993 routing pad, The World of Porter Cable Routers video, and a $5.00 coupon towards future Porter Cable accessory purchase **OUR PRICE $284.00**

Tis the Season for International Tool Holiday Specials!

BOSCH MODEL 1613EVSK 1613EVS router w/ RA1051 edge guide $208.00

DEWALT MODEL DW682K Biscuit joiner kit $199.00

freud MODELJS100 Biscuit joiner with $30 factory rebate $137.00

SKIL MODELHD2745-04 12Vcdls drill kit w/2 batteries & case $128.00

HITACHI

C10FC	10" COMPOUND MITER SAW	209
C10FS	NEW 10" SLIDE COMPOUND MITER SAW	738
M12V	3 HP VAR SPEED PLUNGE ROUTER	208
TR12	3 HP PLUNGE ROUTER	188

SENCO

SKS	NARROW CROWN STAPLER	274
SLP20	BRAD NAILER W/CASE 5/8"-1 5/8" CAP	278
SFN40	FINISH NAILER 1 1/4"-2 1/2" CAP	389

POWERMATIC

ALL PRICES INCLUDE FREIGHT! IN CONTIGUOUS U.S.A.

13	6" X 89" EDGE SANDER	629
14	OSCILLATING SPINDLE SANDER	295
15	15" PLANER	1295
54	6" JOINTER WITH ENCLOSED STAND	545
60	8" LONG BED JOINTER	1695
64	1 1/2 HP TABLE SAW W.BIESMEYER FENCE	745
64L	1 1/2 HP TABLE SAW W/50" BIES. FENCE	845
66	3 HP, 1 PH 10" T.A. SAW W/50" FENCE	1995
66	5 H P, 1 PH 10" T.A. SAW W/50" FENCE	2095
73	1 1 /2 HP DUST COLLECTOR	419

AIRY

0241NK	18 GAUGE BRAD NAILER 3/8"-1 9/16" WITH CASE & 5000 NAILS	96
0250NK	18 GAUGE BRAD NAILER 3/4"-2" W/CASE & 5000 NAILS	162
0350NK	15 & 16 GA. FINISH NAILER 3/4"-2" W/CASE & 5000 ASSORTED BRADS	192
0565T	ANGLE FINISH NAILER 1"-2 1/2"	203
0626NK	NARROW CROWN 1/4" STAPLER 1/2"-1" WITH CASE & 5000 STAPLES	103
0638P	3/4"-1 1/2" NARRW CRWN STPLR W/CS	179
EZ-1	SHOOTS 1/4", 3/8", 1/2" CRN STAPLES & BRADS, 5/8" CAP, W/CASE & 5000 ASSORTED FASTENERS	96

OUR PRICES WILL NOT BE BEAT!

makita

6172DWE	7.2V CDLS DRILL KIT W/2 BATT	99
6095DWE	9.6V CDLS DRILL KIT W/2 BATT	129
DA391DW	9.6V ANGLE DRILL KIT	178
6211DWE	12V KIT W/2 BATTERIES	168
5007NBK	7 1/4" CIRC SAW W/CS & BLADE	125
LS1011	10" COMPOUND MITER	469
LS1211	12" COMPOUND MITER	798
N1900B	3 1/4" PLANER	134
BO5001	5" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER	67

Emglo

$298.00
AM78HC4V 1 1/2 HP COMPRESSOR

DELTA

14-650	HOLLOW CHISEL MORTISER	274
22-540	12" BENCH TOP PLANER	378
23-710	NEW SHARPENING CENTER	169
28-185	BENCH TOP BAND SAW	168
31-460	4" BELT/6" DISC SANDER	132
31-695	6" BELT/9" DISC SANDER	348
34-182	TENONING JIG	82
37-070	*NEW* 6" VS BENCH JOINTER	258
40-540	16" VS SCROLL SAW	176

DEWALT

DW100	3/8" 4 AMP, VAR. SP. DRILL	66
DW321K	TOP HANDLE JIG SAW KIT	162
DW359K	7 1/4" CIRCULAR SAW W/CASE	129
DW411K	1/4 SHEET SANDER WITH CASE	54
DW420	5" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER, PSA	68
DW421	5" DSTLS RNDM ORB SANDER, VELCRO	74
DW422	5" ROS 2 AMP SANDER W/DUST COLLCT	79
DW423	5" VS DUSTLS RANDOM ORBIT SANDER	93
DW430	3" X 21" DUSTLESS BELT SANDER	169
DW431	3" X 21" DSTLS BELT SANDER VAR SP	183
DW441	6" RIGHT ANGLE ROS SANDER, DSTLS	128
DW443	6" ROS SANDER VAR SP, VELCRO	138
DW610	1 1/2 HP ROUTER, 9 AMP	147
DW615	1 1/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER, VAR SP	163
DW621	2 HP VS DSTLS PLUNGE ROUTER	218
DW625	3 HP HVY DTY PLUNGE RTR, VAR SP	274
DW670	*NEW* LAMINATE TRIMMER WITH GUIDE	97
DW673K	7/8 HP LAMINATE TRIMMER KIT	198
DW675K	PLANER KIT, 7.2 AMP W/STEEL CASE	159
DW682K	BISCUIT JOINER KIT	199
DW705	12" MITER SAW W/CARB BLADE	358
DW936	18V CORDLESS SAW KIT	248
DW972K2	*NEW* 12V CRDLS KIT/W BATTERY & CS	188
DW972KS2	12V CDLS DRILL & CIRC SAW KIT	274
DW991K2	DW991K WITH TWO BATTERIES	224
DW991KS2	14.4V CDLS DRILL & CIRC SAW KIT	348
DW995K	18V 1/2" DRILL W/BATT, CHRGR & CS	238

Panasonic

FREE 12V LANTERN!

EY6100EQKW 12V PREDATOR CORDLESS KIT W/KEYLESS CHUCK, 2 IRONMAN BATTERIES, 15 MIN. CHARGER & CASE, VSR 194

MIRKA Abrasives, Inc.

5" HOOK & LOOP PAPER FOR PORTER CABLE
5" HOOK & LOOP PADS - 50 PER BOX
80 - 320 GRIT 12.95
5" HOOK & LOOP PAPER FOR BOSCH 3283DVS 50 PER BOX
80 - 320 GRIT 12.95

RYOBI

AP12	12" PORTABLE PLANER	388
DC500K	DETAIL CARVER KIT	62
DS2000K	2 SP DETAIL SANDR W/CS & ACCYS	62
HT20VSK	MULTI ROTARY TOOL W/CS & ACCYS	55
ML618	18" WOOD MINI LATHE	214
OSS450	OSCILLATING SPINDLE SANDER	158
SC162VS	16" VS SCROLL SAW	164
WDS1600	WIDE DRUM SANDER	574

freud

TR215	8 1/2" COMPOUND SAW AFTER REBATE	298
JS100	BISCUIT JOINER AFTER $30 REBATE	137
FT2000E	3 hp PLUNGE ROUTER W/$30 REBATE	174
EB100	EDGE BANDING SYSTEM	214
F410	10" X 40T QUIET BLADE	48
F810	10" X 80T QUIET BLADE	73
LM72M010	10" X 24T FLAT TOP RIP BLADE	34
LU82M010	10"X 60T CROSSCUT/RIP BLADE	46
LU84M010	10" X 50T ATB COMBO BLADE	36
LU85M010	10" X 80 T ATB FOR MIRROR FINISH	50
LU87M010	10" X 24T RIP BLADE THIN KERF	42
LU88M010	10" X 60T CROSSCUT THIN KERF	39
LU89M010	10" X 72T TCH NON FERROUS METAL	57
LU92M010	10" X 80T TCH - BEST FOR LAMINTS	57
LU98M010	10" X 80 T TCH LAMINATES OR WOOD	67
SD308	8" SAFETY DADO WITH CASE	116
SD508	*NEW 8" SUPER DADO SET*	167

100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!
★ FREE SHIPPING! FOR ALL ITEMS SHOWN BELOW!

HARBOR FREIGHT TOOLS

VISIT OUR WEB SITE
HARBOR FREIGHT TOOLS
http://www.harborfreight.com

CENTRAL MACHINERY

16" SCROLL SAW

- Precision milled 14-1/2" x 8" table tilts 0° to 45°
- Uses pin end blades, 5-1/2" long
- Heavy duty cast iron frame and base reduces vibration • 7/8" blade stroke
- 5-1/2" blade length
- 1/8 HP, 110V, .83 amps
- 1750 SPM blade speed

ITEM 34618-0SWA **$59.99**

FOOT SWITCH WITH GUARD

Ready to use. Steel housing and 8 ft. cord.

ITEM 00495-6SWA **$9.99**

CENTRAL MACHINERY

10", 2 HP, BENCH TABLE SAW

Die cast aluminum table 25-3/4" x 16", has adjustable 17-7/8" x 2" rip fence and inch/metric scale for precise cutting.

- Maximum depth of cut at 90°: 3-1/8"; at 45°: 2-1/2"
- Blade capacity: 10" with 5/8" arbor
- Miter gauge adjusts 0° - 60° left and right
- Motor: 2 HP, 115V, 60 Hz, 10 amp, 4500 RPM • Blade sold separately, below
- Shipping weight: 36 lbs.

ITEM 35715-2SWA **$79.99**

10" 40 TOOTH CARBIDE TIP SAW BLADE

- 5/8" arbor

ITEM 00529-4SWA **$9.99**

CENTRAL MACHINERY

SAVE $50 FROM OUR SUMMER '96 CATALOG

1996 WOOD MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE TOP VALUE

12" PLANER

Put a professional finish to low cost raw lumber quickly. Powerful smooth drive system gives cool even planing and constant blade speed.

- Motor: 2 HP, 115V, 60 Hz
- Single wheel depth adjustment: 0" to 6"
- Maximum width: 12"
- Maximum planing capacity: 3/32"
- Shipping weight: 66 lbs.

ITEM 06469-7SWA **$299.99**

1/2 OFF

BENCH BRUSH

Perfect for workshop, home, or car. Extra long 2-3/4" bristles trap dust and clear saw dust, wood chips and metal shavings from work bench or tools. 14" beavertail style, natural lacquered hardwood handle with hang-up hole. • 7" brush head

ITEM 01072-4SWA **$1.99**

HITACHI

7-1/4" CIRCULAR SAW

- 115V, 10 amps, 60 Hz, single phase
- 5500 RPM • Tool weight: 8-3/4 lbs.
- Maximum cutting depth: 2-1/4"

Hitachi C7SC

ITEM 35120-3SWA **$79.99**

8-1/2" SLIDE COMPOUND MITER SAW

Hitachi C 8FB

ITEM 31876-8SWA **$429.99**

3/8" 9.6V DRIVER DRILL WITH KEYLESS CHUCK

Hitachi D 10DF2

ITEM 34641-5SWA **$104.99**

4" DISC GRINDER

Hitachi G 10SD1S

ITEM 34644-5SWA **$59.99**

3/8" 9.6V CORDLESS DRILL WITH KEYLESS CHUCK

Hitachi FDS10DVA

ITEM 34998-6SWA **$99.99**

4-1/2" ANGLE GRINDER

Hitachi G12SA

ITEM 35015-1SWA **$59.99**

9.6 VOLT CORDLESS 1/4" IMPACT DRIVER

Hitachi WH8DC2

ITEM 35254-2SWA **$139.99**

SAVE 35% FROM OUR SUMMER '96 CATALOG

12-1/2" ROLLER AND BRACKET SET

Double your table saw capacity! Attach to sawhorse or other surface and make your own roller table. Avoid the high cost of roller stand by making your own. Features: chrome polished roller, steel bracket, two holes for mounting. Roller is 1-1/4" diameter and 12-1/2" long.

ITEM 30026-6SWA **$4.49**

CENTRAL MACHINERY

SAVE OVER 30% FROM OUR FALL '96 CATALOG

6" INDUSTRIAL RABBETING JOINTER

INCLUDES STAND

- Infeed table size: 22-1/2"
- Outfeed table size: 19-1/2"
- Motor: 1 HP, 110V, 4 amp, 4900 to 5900 RPM cutterhead speed
- Maximum depth of cut: 3/8"

ITEM 30289-5SWA **$199.99**

REPLACEMENT BLADE SET

ITEM 33271-2SWA **$15.99**

Pittsburgh LIFETIME WARRANTY

Pittsburgh

SLASHED 57% FROM OUR FALL '96 CATALOG

2 PC. 3/4" HEAVY DUTY PIPE CLAMP SET

Constructed from heat-treated cast iron, these durable clamps keep your work rock steady. Just screw the handle side onto a 3/4" threaded pipe and slide the spring loaded end on. You're ready to go! Pipe not included.

- Handle screw operating range: 2-1/8"
- 1-1/2" throat depth
- Weight: 2-7/16 lbs.

ITEM 31255-4SWA **$2.99**

ODOR-FREE

SAVE 37%

PORTABLE 34,000 BTU FORCED AIR PROPANE HEATER

Circulate clean heated air fast. Heavy duty fan and high BTU output combine for efficient heating in the coldest conditions. Features solenoid valve, pressure regulator, and gas hose fit standard refillable propane tanks, not included. Long lasting stainless steel combustion chamber.

- 13 lbs. shipping weight
- Uses 1-1/2 lbs. of propane per hour
- 15-1/4"L x 7-1/2"W x 9-1/2"H

ITEM 32217-8SWA **$99.99**

RYOBI

Ryobi OSS450

LIMITED QUANTITIES

OSCILLATING SPINDLE SANDER

Nothing beats this machine for contour and curve sanding. 1/2" to 3" drum size range (includes 1/2" and 1" drum) gives you the options. Removes stock fast using the whole drum and prevents sanding burn marks.

- Dust collection port
- Factory reconditioned, factory perfect 120V, 3.5 amps; 45 oscillations per minute; 1680 RPM; 29 lbs. tool weight

ITEM 33625-0SWA **$99.99**

CHICAGO Electric Power Tools

SAVE 20% FROM OUR FALL '96 CATALOG

TRIM ROUTER

Now you can tackle those jobs that were too fine or exacting for a standard router. This compact router weighs only 4 lbs. for easy operation. Includes a straight and adjusting conductor to assist in trimming and engraving in both straight and circular patterns.

- 1/4" collet
- 30,000 RPM no load speed
- 110V, 3-1/4 maximum amp draw
- 8-1/2" overall length
- 4 lbs. tool weight

ITEM 33833-3SWA **$39.99**

DELTA®

Delta 36-510

10" BENCH SAW

Big saw capacity in a portable unit. Easy and safe to use with up-front controls and removable on off switch. Front and rear locking rip fence and miter gauge maintain full sized accuracy.

- Motor: 13 amps, 115V, 4700 RPM
- 5/8" arbor • Table: 16" x 26"
- Capacity: 3" max. depth, 2-1/2" max. depth at 45°
- Dimensions: 15" x 26" x 19"
- 40 lbs. tool weight

ITEM 35734-2SWA **$119.99**

4039

★ Within the 48 States / $2.95 handling on all orders

Call To Order or Ask for Free Catalog:
Order 24 Hours a Day/7 Days a Week
Most Phone Orders Shipped in 48 Hours

FAX TOLL FREE: 1-800-905-5220

1-800-423-2567

CHARGE IT!

Or Send Check or Money Order to: Harbor Freight Tools, 3491 Mission Oaks Blvd. Box 6010, Camarillo, CA 93011

Circle No. 46

FREE SHIPPING!

FOR ALL ITEMS SHOWN ON THESE TWO PAGES!

LOW PRICE GUARANTEE!

WE'LL BEAT ANY COMPETITOR'S PRICE ON ANY IDENTICAL ITEM - EVEN IF IT'S AN ADVERTISED SPECIAL

VISIT OUR WEB SITE
HARBOR FREIGHT TOOLS
http://www.harborfreight.com

CHICAGO Electric Power Tools

SAVE 30% FROM OUR FALL '96 CATALOG

8-1/4" COMPOUND MITER SAW

- Powerful 1-3/4 HP motor, 120V, 9 amp, 4900 RPM no load speed
- Cutting capacity 2-1/8" x 5-1/8" miter, bevel, and compound cut
- Miter positive stops at 0°, 15°, 22.5°, 30°, and 45° left and right • 5/8" arbor
- Bevel positive stops at 0° to 45° left
- 20 lbs. shipping weight
- Includes free 8-1/4" multipurpose blade

ITEM 01078-2SWA **$99.99**

8" CIRCULAR SAW BLADE

- 20 tooth carbide-tipped

ITEM 00702-1SWA **$3.99**

SAVE 46%

11 PC. HOLE SAW SET

Cut smooth, clean, accurate holes 7/8" to 2-1/2" through wood, drywall, or even plaster up to 1" thick! Ideal for plumbers and electricians, the set includes 8 tool steel cups sized 3/4", 7/8", 1", 1-1/4", 1-1/2", 1-3/4", 2", and 2-1/2", plus 1/4" and 3/8" mandrels, a 1/4" bit, a hex wrench, and a blow mold case to keep everything organized.

ITEM 01263-1SWA **$7.99**

SAVE UP TO 33%

CONTROLLED PRESSURE, NON-MARRING HARDWOOD CLAMPS

These hand screws will clamp without scratching or marring your workpiece. Hardwood jaws distribute pressure evenly, and can easily be adjusted for non-parallel surfaces and odd shapes.

JAW LENGTH	JAW CAPACITY	ITEM	REGULAR PRICE $5.99 PRICE
8"	4-3/4"	04852-3SWA	$3.99
10"	6"	04853-4SWA	$4.99
12"	8-1/2"	04854-7SWA	$5.99

CENTRAL MACHINERY

1/3 HP

5 SPEED BENCH DRILL PRESS

- 620 to 3100 RPM
- 8-1/4" maximum distance spindle to table • 1/2" chuck
- 2" stroke, 8-1/4" swing
- 1/3 HP motor
- 22-1/2" high, 49 lbs. shipping weight

ITEM 05901-6SWA **$49.99**

DRILL PRESS WITH KEYLESS CHUCK

ITEM 34231-0SWA **$69.99**

CENTRAL MACHINERY

SAVE $20 FROM OUR FALL '96 CATALOG

12" x 37" WOOD TURNING LATHE

Index pin contains 36 - 10° spacings for accurate fluting and marking on workpieces. 4" face plate, center assembly tail stock, spur assembly head stock and 6" and 12" tool rests. (Stand sold separately).
Distance between centers: 37"; Swing over bed: 12"; Spindle speeds: 575, 980, 1560, 2520 and 3580 RPM; Motor: 1/2 HP, 1725 RPM, 115V, 60 Hz AC, swing mounted to headstock; Drive spindle: No. 1 Morse taper plus 3/4-16 threaded; Tailstock: No. 1 Morse taper; 2-3/8" ram travel; Ship. wt.: 80 lbs.

ITEM 06841-0SWA **$139.99**

CENTRAL MACHINERY

FREE ACCESSORIES: Stand, 6" belt, 9" disc, open-end wrench, and hex key wrench

SAVE $30 FROM OUR FALL '96 CATALOG

COMBINATION 6" BELT AND 9" DISC SANDER

1 HP, 110V, 8 amps, 3450 RPM, all ball bearing motor; Overall height: 40"; Table tilt 0° to 50°; Table surface: 6-1/2" x 12-3/4"; Two position work table for disc or belt use; Disc speed: 1720 RPM; Belt: 6" W x 48" L; Belt speed: 1280 FPM; Weight: 121 lbs.

ITEM 06852-6SWA **$169.95**

DRILL MASTER

SAVE UP TO 25% FROM OUR FALL BOOK

TiN COATED FORSTNER BIT SETS

Titanium nitride runs cooler, cuts easier, and lasts longer than standard steel! Includes 3/8" shanks and individually organized wooden case. Rockwell hardness range from 55-65 HRC.

20 PC. SET

- 20 sizes from 1/4" to 3/4" by 16ths, 7/8", 15/16", 1" to 2" by 8ths

ITEM 31130-7SWA **$34.99**

16 PC. SET

- 16 sizes from 1/4" to 2-1/8" by 8ths

ITEM 32404-8SWA **$29.99**

CHICAGO Electric Power Tools

3-1/4" PLANER

- Front base has a V-groove to help guide in chamfering • 2 blade cutter
- Depth adjustment knob
- Includes rabbeting guide plate/fence, sharpening holder, blade setting jig, replacement brushes, replacement belt
- D-handle with lock-on button
- 1/10" maximum depth of cut; 3-1/4" planing width
- 110V, 5 amps, 17,000 RPM ~~$52.99~~
- 34,000 cuts per minute
- Tool wt.: 6-1/4 lbs.

ITEM 32222-3SWA **$39.99**

2 PC. REPLACEMENT BLADES

ITEM 33262-2SWA **$7.95**

CENTRAL MACHINERY

SAVE $70 FROM OUR FALL '96 CATALOG

10" PLANER

- 2 HP, 110V, 1 phase, 11 amp, 8000 RPM
- 5-1/8" working distance
- 10-1/8" x 9-1/8" feed table
- 19" x 16-5/8" x 16" overall dimensions
- 10-1/8" blade size
- 2-blade cutter head
- 61 lbs. ship. wt. • Stand sold separately

ITEM 32377-3SWA **$199.99**

CHICAGO Electric Power Tools

14.4 VOLT 3/8" CORDLESS DRILL KIT W/KEYLESS CHUCK

- Variable speed, reversible; 0 to 600 RPM
- 6 torque settings
- Includes 6 pc. drill bit set, 6 pc. screwdriver bit set, magnetic extension bit, charger, battery, *Jacobs®* keyless chuck, and carrying case

ITEM 34793-4SWA **$59.99**

14.4V BATTERY ITEM 34794-2SWA **$27.99**

DRILL MASTER **29 PC. BRAD POINT WOOD DRILL BIT SET**

ITEM 35837-1SWA **$7.99**

CENTRAL MACHINERY

1" BELT/5" DISC SANDER

Remove the belt back plate and sand all types of curves and odd shapes. With the back plate in place, you can apply pressure for faster stock removal.

- Motor: 1/3 HP, 2.4 amp, 60 Hz, 110V, 3450 RPM • Dust collection
- Table: 5" x 5", tilts to 45°
- Belt length: 30", 3350 FPM belt speed
- Shipping weight: 19 lbs.

~~$59.99~~ ITEM 34951-1SWA **$49.99**

CENTRAL PNEUMATIC CONTRACTOR SERIES

1/4" CROWN AIR STAPLER/18 GAUGE BRAD NAILER KIT

Use 18 gauge staples with 1/4" crowns for a variety of jobs. Change to 18 gauge brads for molding, trim, and more! Features non-slip rubber grip.

- Includes: (2000) 18 gauge brads, (2000) 18 gauge staples
- Brad length: 5/8" to 1-1/8"
- Staple length: 1/2" to 1-1/8"
- 100 brad capacity, 110 staple capacity
- 100 PSI maximum pressure
- 1/4" NPT • 3 lbs. tool weight

ITEM 35673-1SWA **$109.99**

4039

★ Within the 48 States / $2.95 handling on all orders

Call To Order or Ask for Free Catalog:
Order 24 Hours a Day/7 Days a Week
Most Phone Orders Shipped in 48 Hours

FAX TOLL FREE: 1-800-905-5220

1-800-423-2567

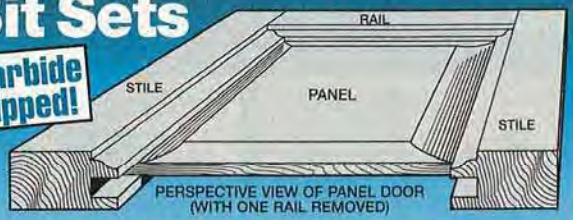
CHARGE IT!

DISCOVER NOVUS VISA MasterCard

Or Send Check or Money Order to: Harbor Freight Tools, 3491 Mission Oaks Blvd. Box 6010, Camarillo, CA 93011

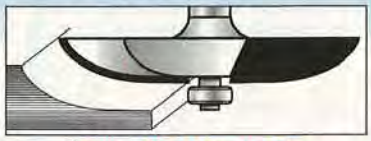
Circle No. 46

Save 55% on MLCS Raised Panel Door Bit Sets

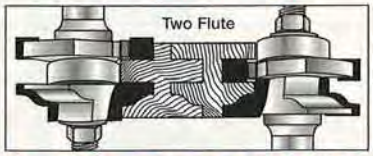


Make Beautiful Raised Panel Doors with your 1/4" or 1/2" Router, or with your 1/2" or 3/4" Shaper.

Our professional production quality router bits make it quick and easy to produce attractive raised panel doors. Our reversible combination bit makes a matching rail and stile frame. The panel raising bit with ball bearing guide makes a perfect raised panel every time!



*Raised Panel Router Bit



*Reversible Combination Rail & Stile Bit
Works with stock from 11/16" to 7/8".

Includes instructions & professional tips!

Carbide Tipped RAISED PANEL DOOR SETS

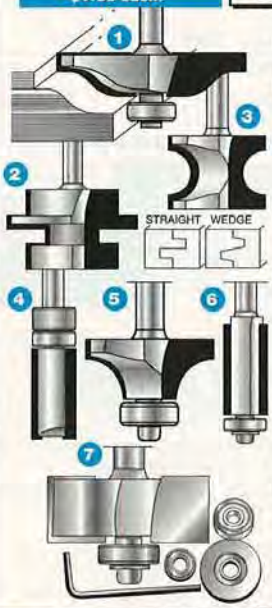
SET #	BIT STYLE	RAISED PANEL LRG. DIA.	SET PRICE
#1301	1/4" Shank Router	* 2"	$69.95
#1302	1/2" Shank Router	* 3-1/2"	$79.95
#1303	1/2" & 3/4" Shaper	4-5/8"	$99.95

*Ball bearing included

QUANTITY DISCOUNT When ordering 3 or more router bits deduct $1.00 each!

1/4" SHANK CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS

Professional Production Quality Guaranteed!



1 OGEE RAISED PANEL
#1423 2" Large Diameter $29.95

2 TONGUE AND GROOVE
#1333 Straight $29.00
#1335 Wedge $29.00

3 BULL NOSE
#1330 1/2" Dia. of Circle $16.00
#1331 3/4" Dia. of Circle $21.00

4 PATTERN/FLUSH TRIM
#1340 1/2" Dia., 1" Cutting length. $15.00
#1341 3/4" Dia., 1" Cutting length $17.00

5 ROUND OVER
#1314 (1/8" Radius) $11.00
#1315 (3/16" Radius) $11.00
#1394 (1/4" Radius) $13.00
#1316 (5/16" Radius) $14.00
#1369 (3/8" Radius) $15.00
#1370 (1/2" Radius) $17.00

6 FLUSH TRIM
#1337 3/8" Dia., 1" Cutting length. $8.50
#1338 1/2" Dia., 1" Cutting length..... $9.50

7 RABBETING KIT
Change ball bearing guides and select 4 depth of cuts: 3/8", 7/16", 5/16", 1/4". Set: 1/4" shank rabbeting bit, 4 bearings (3/8", 1/2", 5/8", 3/4") and hex key.
#1425 1-1/2" Large Diameter $25.00

MLCS Woodworking Accessories ON SALE!

25pc Brad Point Drill Bit Set

METAL CASE & BIT HOLDER INCLUDED!

Drill accurate holes in wood, plastics & composites.

Bit sizes from 1/8" to 1/2" by 1/64" increments. Bits are deep fluted to clear chips quickly.

ITEM #1413
REG. $34.95 ..... **SALE $18.95**

Biscuit Joining Set

5/32" Slot Cutter-1/4" Shank and 250 #20 Biscuits

"Biscuit Joining with your Router", Instructional sheet included.

FAST & EASY

ITEM #1385
REG. $35.00 ..... **SALE $29.95**

MERLE

The ***ADJUSTABLE CORNER CLAMP©***

- Adjustable, uniform clamping pressure on all corners
- Great for wide cabinet frames (for center or edges)
- Forces a frame into perfect square
- Almost NO capacity limitation, ships with ***23 FEET*** steel banding
- Aluminum & Steel construction

TOP 10 Woodworking Tools — American Woodworker #20

ITEM #1420
REG. $39.95 **SALE $24.95**

Router Speed Control

Gets the best results with the wood and bit you are using!

Includes Dust Cover

- Works with all routers 3-1/4" HP or LESS - 120V 15 Amp
- Full horsepower and torque at all speeds
- Gives your router a feature only available on routers costing hundreds of dollars!

ITEM #1304
REG. $49.95 ..... **SALE $34.95**

Brass Piloted Router Bits

Carbide Tipped!

New bit saves hours of hand sanding!

Rout into those tight spaces and sharp corners! These professional grade router bits have smooth running **Brass Pilots**, measuring only 5/32" (approx.) in diameter, instead of the usual 1/2" ball bearing. Save hours of hand sanding or filing and get a more consistent edge.

Order 3 or more bits & deduct $1.00 each!

Set #	Description	Shank Size	Price
#1428	1/8" R Round Over	1/4"	$16.00
#1429	1/4" R Round Over	1/4"	$17.00
#1430	3/8" R Round Over	1/4"	$19.00
#1431	5/32" R Roman Ogee	1/4"	$20.00

Expert Technical Help Before & After Sale

FREE 40 PAGE CATALOG!

FREE SHIPPING* *IN CONTIGUOUS USA FOR ALL ITEMS

MLCS
©1997 Professional Woodworking Products

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-533-9298 24 HOURS A DAY
Order by Fax (215) 938-5070

VISA · AMERICAN EXPRESS · MasterCard · DISCOVER

Order By Credit Card or Send Check To:
MLCS, Ltd.,
P.O. Box 4053D
Rydal, PA 19046

Circle No. 1251, 1350, 2250

Western HEMLOCK

The softwood that's not just for framing anymore

Thriving in the deep, damp forests of the Pacific Northwest, western hemlock rivals Douglas fir as preferred construction lumber. Yet in its beauty, this tree ranks ahead of all other conifers.

Western hemlock is a dignified tree. It grandly stands with pendulous branches and fronds of flat needles that provide it with a deep-green, lace-like coat.

Although known in the past primarily as a construction species, western hemlock has developed new admirers. Called a "white" wood in the industry, it resembles pine. But planing and sanding bring out an enhancing luster. That's why it now draws more notice as paneling, doors, flooring, even cabinets and furniture.

Wood identification

Western hemlock (*Tsuga heterophylla*) has three American relatives. Of them, only eastern hemlock has commercial importance.

In North America, the greatest quantity of western hemlock grows in the coastal rain forests of Alaska and British Columbia, followed by Washington and Oregon. But you'll find it nearly to San Francisco on the south and east into Idaho and Montana.

Where it grows heaviest, trees may reach 200' heights with diameters of 8'. Mammoths such as these may be nearly 500 years old.

With a narrow, pyramid-shaped crown and an almost taperless trunk covered by deeply furrowed, russet-brown bark, western hemlock stands out. Its flat, dark green, and glossy needles dotted by short cones make it easy to identify.

Western hemlock's wood ranges from creamy white to yellowish brown. It weighs about 29 pounds per cubic foot air-dry. The wood also is hard, strong, straight-grained, fine-textured, and nonresinous.

Uses in woodworking

Except for the heaviest construction, western hemlock always has been a mainstay for framing lumber because it firmly holds nails and screws. The wood has a reputation for termite resistance, too. If used outdoors untreated or unfinished, it will decay.

Natural range

Western hemlock's attractiveness, good machining and finishing qualities, plus wear-resistance, make it ideal for staircase components, doors, windows, and other millwork. The availability of clear, straight boards has brought it into the shops of cabinetmakers.

Availability

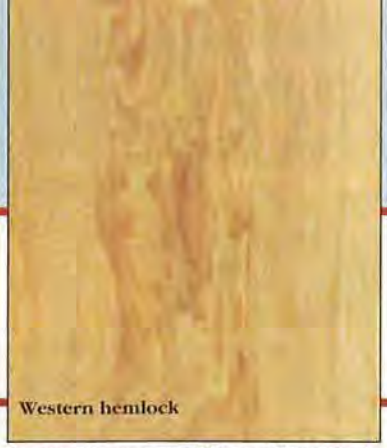
Wood-products producers market western hemlock with White fir, Grand fir, Noble fir, and other firs that have identical working, appearance, and performance characteristics and call the lumber HEM-FIR. If you live in the West, your chances of buying pure hemlock substantially increase. You'll want the clearest wood for furniture and cabinets: B & BTR SEL, C SEL, D SEL (Western Wood Products Assoc., USA finish grades) or Canadian grades No. 2 CLR & BTR, No. 3 CLR, and No. 4 CLR. For the lowest moisture content, demand boards dried to 15 percent ("MC 15" in the trade). Your cost should be about $1 or less per board foot.

Continued

PERFORMANCE PROFILE

western hemlock

(Tsuga heterophylla)



Photograph courtesy of Western Wood Products Assn.

You won't find western hemlock finish- or appearance-grade boards kiln-dried to anything less than about 12 percent. That's typical for western softwoods. That doesn't mean that the wood can't be used for cabinets and furniture, though. But you'll have to acclimate the wood in your home for a week or so to stabilize it. Then, keep the following advice in mind when working your chosen wood.

Machining methods

Western hemlock is considerably harder than its eastern relative, yet you won't have difficulty working it with hand tools.

• Beware cutting any wood that includes knots, however. They tend to be brittle and break easily. Your best bet: Lay out the work to avoid them, or keep them toward the inside of your cuts.

• Sometimes, you can't avoid machining stock with knots, so you treat them tenderly. In thicknessing, for instance, use sharp knives and reduce the cut to 1/32" or less. On the jointer, also minimize the cut, and drastically reduce the feed rate at knots.

• Western hemlock, unlike Douglas fir, won't easily splinter or tear out when crosscut or otherwise machined across the grain. Still, for the cleanest cuts, keep a backing board in place.

• Plan on drilling pilot holes for screws in western hemlock. And if you're going to nail near the ends of a board, predrill.

• Because this wood is for all purposes resinless, you won't have to seal knots with shellac to prevent bleed-through. You should, however, seal or condition flat-sawn wood before staining, That's because western hemlock when flat-sawn displays a growth-ring pattern of hard-then-soft that fights even staining.

• To preserve hemlock's natural light color, think about using a water-based clear finish. It won't yellow as easily as a traditional lacquer or varnish.

Carving comments

• There's little difference in actual hardness between western hemlock's earlywood and latewood, resulting in an even texture that takes detail.

• Use stop cuts or this straight-grained stock may trick you into taking off more than you want to.

Turning tips

On the lathe, western hemlock becomes a turner's dream. It has no resin, no odor, and doesn't impart taste. Use it for anything from chair legs to egg cups!

SHOP-TESTED TECHNIQUES THAT ALWAYS WORK

Any exceptions pertaining to this issue's featured wood species appear under bold-faced headings elsewhere on this page.

•For stability in use, always work wood with a maximum moisture content of 8 percent.

•Feed straight-grained wood into planer knives at a 90° angle. To avoid tearing, feed figured or twisted grain at a slight angle (about 15°), and take shallow cuts of about 1/32".

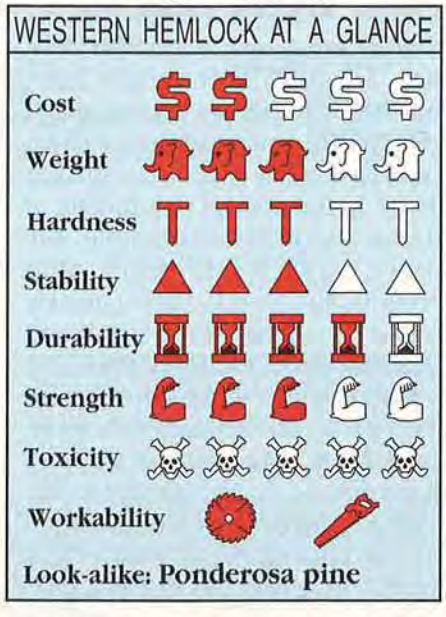
•For clean cuts, rip with a rip-profile blade having 24-32 teeth. Smooth cross-cutting requires at least a 40-tooth blade.

•Avoid using standard twist-drill bits. They tend to wander in the wood and cause breakout. Use brad-point bits and a backing board under the workpiece.

•Drill pilot holes for screws.

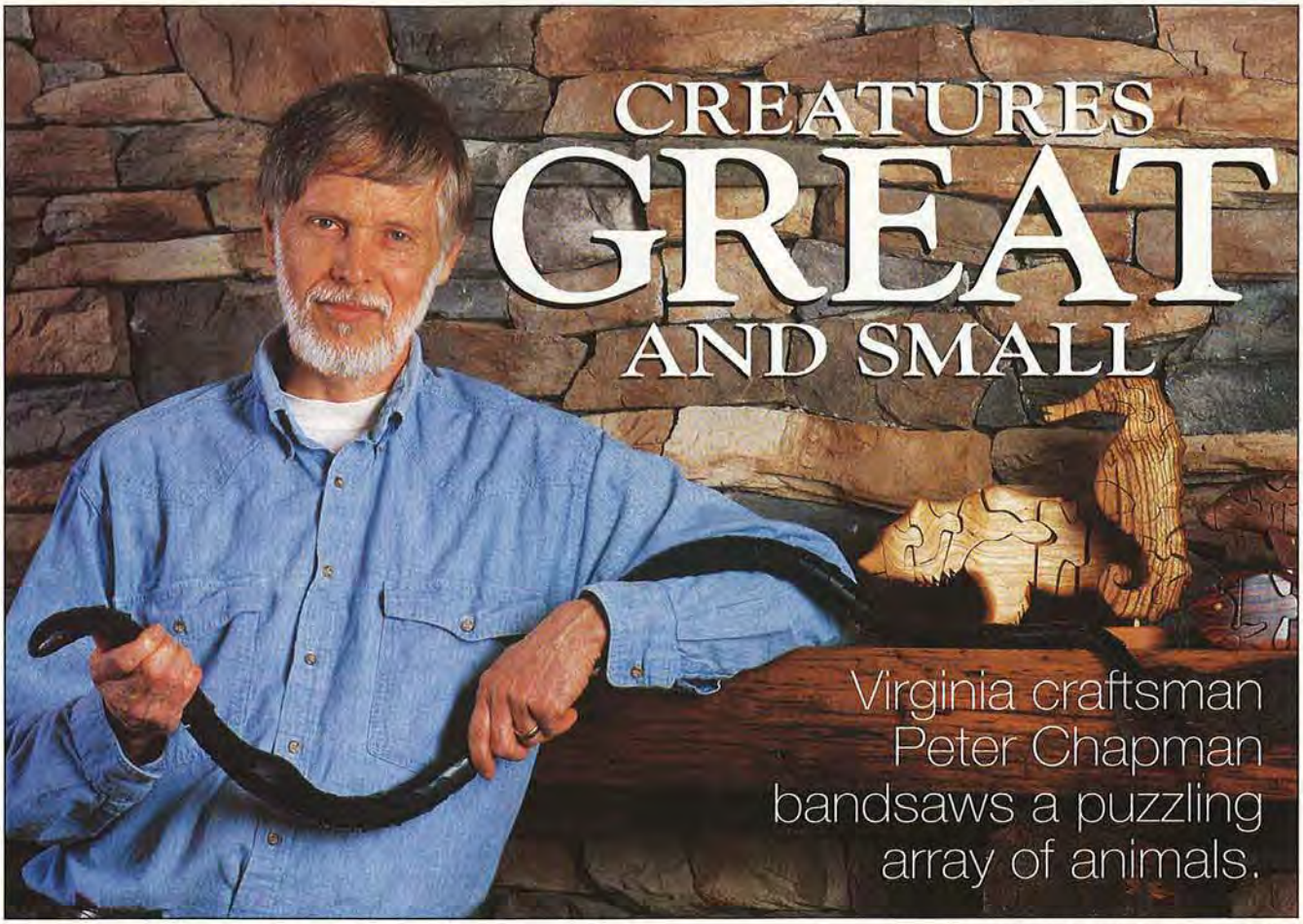
•Always rout with sharp, preferably carbide-tipped, bits and take shallow passes to avoid burning.

•Carving softwoods generally means fairly steep gouge bevels—20° or more—and usually deeper cuts.



Compiled with woodworkers Jan Hale Svec and George Sweet Illustrations: Steve Schindler

CREATURES GREAT AND SMALL



Virginia craftsman Peter Chapman bandsaws a puzzling array of animals.

Standing at the fireplace mantel that he hewed from a chestnut beam, Peter Chapman holds a blacksnake he puzzled from ebony.

Bent Mountain. From its name, you'd never imagine that this hamlet in Virginia's Blue Ridge mountains boasts quite a zoo. But by following a winding road that meanders through hollows and down hillsides you'll eventually arrive at an aged, sagging apple barn at the edge of an orchard. In it, you'll discover bears, snakes, elephants, and prehistoric beasts, as well as a "seaquarium" of angelfish, bass, dolphins, whales, and other denizens of the deep. Visitors can't look forward to the entertainment of feeding time, though. These creatures—great and small—are made of wood.

A puzzling product to behold

Peter Chapman, 52, with his son Genesis, 26, creates the menagerie at Bent Mountain. That's his living—making and selling animals, fish, and reptiles of wood. Yet his, unlike the lifelike work of master carvers and bigger-than-life products of chainsaw sculptors, are actually three-dimensional puzzles crafted in walnut, cherry, and exotic stock.

"What I make is really a kind of kinetic sculpture," Peter says softly, his native Virginia reflected in his words. "I probably sell as many of them for adult toys as I do for kids' toys."

Saying that, the craftsman reaches across the workbench and picks up a blacksnake. Much as would a professional handler, he places one hand behind the head, then lifts the writhing body with the other. The 3'-long snake clacks and clatters as its ebony parts move against each other. "Here, take it apart," he would encourage you.

This angelfish of cherry represents just one inhabitant of Peter's aquarium of wooden fish and sea creatures.

The snake is again placed on the workbench, and carefully studied. How would one begin to dismember the thing? Aha! The eye! Your eager fingers push the dowel out of the wooden head. Suddenly, the first piece is freed. The next slides out at an angle. And the next. And the next. It's fun (even if you're deathly afraid of snakes).

About midway in the disassembly, a tiny piece flips out from within a larger one. Surprise! A tiny mouse hides inside. Your hands continue on to the tail. "Now, put it together—the

Continued

Print this article

Creatures Great and small

Inside a large bass puzzle hides a small bait fish, a feature that makes buyers eager to take them apart.

pieces can only go one way," says Peter with a smile.

In a minute or so the task is complete. Reinserting the eye locks the pieces together.

"Snakes are my best sellers," notes the woodworker. "And anytime I can put something inside a puzzle, it sells even better. Like that little mouse in the snake there. That's like a hook. Most people don't realize that they're puzzles when they first see my creatures. And having something inside gives them a whole new dimension—and gives you a reason to take it apart.

"Putting something inside isn't a whole lot of trouble, either, and it doubles the salability," Peter adds. "We even have a puzzle inside a puzzle—a big trophy bass with a puzzled bait fish inside. The possibilities are endless."

The long road to success

Three or four long miles (there are no short miles in the Blue Ridge) from the apple barn turned workshop lies what Peter calls "The house that puzzles built." It's Peter and his wife Jenny's newly completed home. The glass, cedar, stone, and cement structure that he designed perches on a ridge with a view of nothing but mixed native hardwoods and moss-covered rock outcroppings. It's a dream turned reality. And it didn't come easy.

"Looking back, I've always been a woodworker," says Peter. As his eyes move across the massive stone fireplace before him, he recalls his days as an architecture major at Virginia Technical Institute. "I enjoyed the design side of architecture, but not the business side with all the rules and regulations. So after three years, I joined the Air Force."

Peter spent his hitch as a stateside photographic interpreter, and eventually learned photography. After his discharge, he put his newly acquired skill to use doing promotional work for a rock and roll band in Pennsylvania. "When the band fizzled out, I got a job working in George Nakashima's shop in Bucks County," he remembers. "What an experience that was! Of course, I knew what oak and cherry were, but in Nakashima's shop there were woods from all over the world."

In the famed woodworker's shop, Peter began on the lowest rung of the ladder, as a sander. Still, he appreciated what he saw, and learned by observation. "I just kind of absorbed what was going on. I remember seeing the other craftsmen cutting dovetails and working with huge slabs of wood with natural edges—3' wide and 12' long. Nakashima had supervised the sawing of each log, as if it were a diamond in the rough. And because I was a finisher, I got to see the wood up close.

"That was the inspiration that started my career, although I didn't know it then," Peter continues. "After three years, I left because there was no way for me to grow in his shop. It was time to get out on my own."

The self-employment road led Peter to a spell in carpentry, then

At the radial-arm saw, Peter lays out patterns to be cut from 2"-thick air-dried cherry. He harvests walnut and cherry nearby, and mills it himself.

on to Ohio as a designer/builder. "A small group of us in our mid-twenties functioned as both architects and carpenters," Peter says. "We had a woodshop where we could produce all our own millwork. Back then, we had lots of building ideas, and were able to do them because we had the woodworking know-how."

After a few years, Peter took another woodworking-related job, as a patternmaker in a foundry. After a while, though, his home state of Virginia beckoned.

In Roanoke, Peter landed employment building reproductions of antique round oak tables. For three years, he and a helper turned out 400 tables annually, and broadened his understanding of production. "I learned to do things in order," Peter remarks. "Then the market bottomed out for the tables. I was on my own again. Yet, having done that gave me the guts to look for a shop so I could start on my own."

Peter managed to locate at least the prospect for a shop in an abandoned barn tucked into the hills near Bent Mountain. After adding insulation and updating the wiring, it served him well, as it still does today.

"Soon I was making custom furniture for people down in the Roanoke Valley," Peter says. "I learned how to do whatever was necessary to get a job done. I did some oriental pieces, Danish styles, some contemporary. Looking back, what I learned from the experience was that no matter if you're designing a house or furniture, the form really does follow the function."

Inspiration at the bandsaw

In today's craft market, Peter's puzzles have made quite a mark. There's not anything like them. And he has nearly 100 retail accounts nationwide. However, if it weren't for his brief stint as a patternmaker, his puzzles might never have been.

Jenny, Peter's wife, and Genesis, his son and right-hand man, trace top views on the roughed-out forms of puzzles-to-be. The lines will guide the sanding.

Peter recalls: "After a while, I started doing crafts fairs with my furniture, and added turned bowls to my line—I kept thinking of things that would sell better. I tried cutting boards, then bandsawn boxes, Early American quilt racks, and blanket chests. I needed something that was affordable, functional, yet one of a kind. It was slow. I was making a living, but little was going in the bank.

"Then down the line somewhere it came to me: puzzles. And the thought really went back to when I was a patternmaker. We worked with 12"-square blocks of 8/4 mahogany, and cut most of it on the bandsaw. For fun, I used to make these squiggly puzzle blocks. I puzzled them up end to end, then turned them on their side and puzzled them up again. It was really interesting."

From his furniture making, Peter had accumulated lots of scrapwood, and like all woodworkers, he hated to throw it away. Especially when much of it was exotic wood. As he remembers it, Peter decided to incorporate the puzzling process with his scrapwood. "Then, I thought of turning the wood 90° after each cut, and it made the process all the more interesting. So my first puzzled creature came from a 1×1×24" piece of wood I had.

"After I started cutting it up on the bandsaw, it sort of looked like a snake," he continues. "With the next one, I shaped the head and found out that I could really make it look like a snake. Then, it became a matter of applying the technique to different animals, fish, and reptiles. I soon found out that at crafts fairs the puzzled creatures outsold my other stuff. That was six years ago, and I've been at it ever since."

What it takes to puzzle wood

"Puzzling is such a fascinating process. It really looks harder than it is," says Peter (turn to *page 78* to give it a try). "It takes me about 30 minutes to puzzle out on the bandsaw my biggest piece, the 5' anaconda. But at crafts fairs,

Continued

Peter bandsaws these snakes into puzzles from head to tail, turning the workpiece 90° after each cut so that the pieces cleverly interlock.

no one believes that it takes so little time. I end up telling them that it takes an hour."

How does Peter do it? In his shop, the process goes quickly when he gets his hands on the wood. "The piece has to be shaped and sanded first, because it would be very difficult to shape after the pieces are cut," he notes.

Stepping up to the bandsaw, the craftsman places a 24"-long cocobolo snake on the table. He points the wooden reptile's head toward the saw's ⅛" blade (with 14 teeth per inch) and turns on the machine. Deftly, his hands direct the wood into the blade, as shown *right*. "With the snake on its stomach, I make the first squiggle cut," says Peter. "Then, I turn it on its side to make the cut that frees the first piece. I work from head to tail all the way down, and that's the technique for all of my designs. And I don't first draw a pattern on the wood. I cut by eye, always making the next cut relate to the one before. No two cuts can ever be the same."

After Peter has puzzled a piece, he drills through its head (or leading piece in the puzzle) to allow the insertion of a small dowel, which usually serves as the eyes. This locks the puzzle's pieces together. Then, all it takes is a light touch of 120-grit sandpaper to knock off any wood fibers raised by the bandsaw blade.

Next, the creature gets two coats of clear tung oil on its surface. He leaves the exposed wood inside the cuts unfinished because any later movement won't interfere with the creature's loose joints. "There's nothing critical here to protect," says Peter.

More critical than the puzzles' finishing, though, is Peter's choice of wood. The stock must be well-seasoned or kiln-dried hardwood. Other than that, he has two criteria: The wood must be strong, of course. And it has to look right.

"Part of the fun of making these puzzles is finding wood that matches and adds to their look. Open-grained wood, such as oak, looks terrible. On the large rattlesnake, for instance, the zebrawood's close grain and figure give it a natural appearance, even if it's fanciful," says Peter. "Whenever I find a neat wood that works, I add it to the line."

The wood also has to fit the production process. "It has to do with the species' cellular structure, not the density," he explains. "Because it's not so much the cutting, but the sanding. The wood can't have a tendency to burn. Right now, the stock inventory includes walnut, cherry, bubinga, padauk, ebony, zebrawood, cocobolo, tulipwood, and leopardwood."

Eventually, as his son Genesis takes over more and more responsibility in their business, Peter would like to bring his creatures, or at least their concept, to a larger scale. "How about huge puzzles as abstract sculptures for display? I might even open up a log and puzzle up half of it," he says inquiringly. "Whatever I do, I know how design works with me—something else grows from working out an aspect of what I'm presently doing. What a puzzling future it's going to be!" ♣

Made from zebrawood, the 4' rattlesnake closely resembles the real thing. It sells for $300. The bear is crafted from cherry and has a $100 price tag.

See all Peter's puzzles

For a brochure describing Peter Chapman's puzzled creatures, send a business-sized SASE to:
Class Menagerie,
P.O. Box 45,
Bent Mountain, VA 24059.

Written by Peter J. Stephano
Photographs: Steve Uzzell

With the Hitachi approach

CORDLESS TOOLS WORK LONGER AND WEIGH LESS

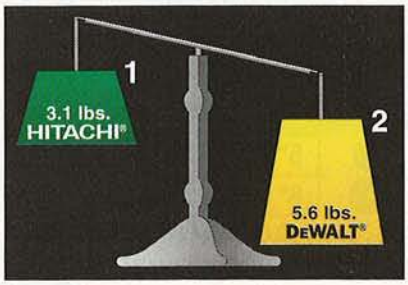
The best in cordless freedom, power and weight is only available with the unique Hitachi Battery Belt Pack. Other approaches are just a pain in the wrist. Plus, the Hitachi approach is interchangeable for all same-voltage Hitachi tools, including flashlights.

Other approaches

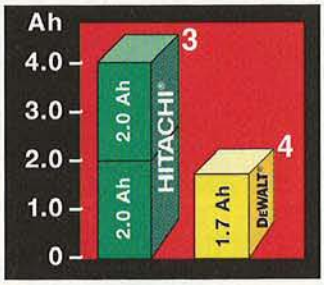
put all of the weight on the wrist

The Hitachi approach offers the option of putting the battery weight on the waist belt

For example:



Compare the work-weight



Compare the power

1 The Hitachi DS13DV2B 12V Cordless Drill has a work-weight of only 3.1 lbs. using the unique Hitachi Battery Belt Pack (EB12BH).
2 The DeWalt drill, pictured above, has a work-weight of 5.6 lbs.
3 The Hitachi Battery Belt Pack supplies 4.0 Ah of power utilizing two 2.0 Ah batteries.
4 The DeWalt battery, supplied with the drill pictured above, provides only 1.7 Ah.

▪ DeWalt is a registered trademark of DeWalt Industrial Tool Company

EXTRAORDINARY PERFORMANCE
IT WILL AMAZE YOU.™

HITACHI®
POWER TOOLS

For the Hitachi dealer nearest you, call:
1-800-546-1666
For more information, call:
1-800-59-TOOLS
(1-800-598-6657)

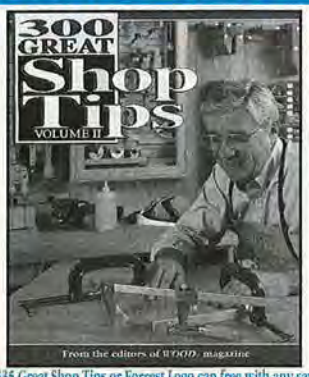
© 1996 Hitachi Koki U.S.A., Ltd. 3950 Steve Reynolds Blvd., Norcross, GA 30093

FREE Shipping thru 1/31/97
For INFO OR ORDER CALL 1-800-733-7111

10% to 20% OFF (Listed Items)
SUPER HOLIDAY COMBO SALE

FREE $45 IN SHARPENING COUPONS
GOOD ON ALL FORREST OR *OTHER MAKES* OF CARBIDE BLADES OR DADO SETS. Coupons expire 12/31/98.
Must mention *WOOD* magazine for discounts & coupons with purchase.

FREE OFFER



OR 335 Great Shop Tips or Forrest Logo cap free with any saw blade or Dado listed & purchased from this ad. You must mention you saw this offer in WOOD® Magazine, when ordering.
Offer Expires January 31, 1997.
One book per order.
ORDER NOW SUPPLIES ARE LIMITED.

BUY 1 BLADE OR DADO AT **10% OFF** SALE PRICE, OR BUY 2ND BLADE AT **20% OFF** (EQUAL OR LESSER VALUE) **15% OFF** DADO AS SECOND CHOICE.

WOODWORKER II — 6" – 7 1/4" – 14"
ALL PURPOSE RIP & CROSSCUT

WOODWORKER II	LIST	SALE	10%	20%
12"X40TX1"	$183	$129	$116	$103
10"X40TX1/8" or 3/32"	$156	$119	$107	$ 95
8-1/4"X40TX 3/32"	$136	$ 99	$ 89	$ 79
8"X40T 3/32"	$136	$ 99	$ 89	$ 79
7-1/4"X30T	$112	$ 69	$ 62	$ 55

OTHER SIZES AVAILABLE – 30T LINE ALSO

Our 30T & 40T outperformed (E-excellent) 23 other 40T & 50T premium blades both foreign & domestic on Ply, Melamine, MDF and Oak/Rip!
Fine Woodworking Magazine test Oct. 96 page 43

THE ONE BLADE THAT LEAVES A SMOOTH-AS-SANDED SURFACE!

BUY OUR BEST SELLER 10" X 40T FOR ONLY $107 OR $95 ON SECOND BLADE.

RECEIVE WITH EVERY FORREST BLADE OR DADO LISTED, 9 SHARPENING COUPONS WORTH $5.00 EACH!

TRY A FORREST CARBIDE BLADE TODAY!

SAVE ANOTHER $45 to $90 AFTER USING SHARPENING COUPONS

I just purchased your WOODWORKER II 3/32 blade, and I AM TICKLED PINK with it. My RYOBI BT 3000 saw acts like it had a 3 H.P. motor in it. Cuts so much easier and quieter and smoother. Don't need my jointer or sander now.

P. Rose, PA

After installing your blade and 5 in. stiffener the vibration in my saw went down another 20%. I ran several pieces of hardwood through the saw, both crosscut and ripping, and was amazed at the smoothness. It was like cutting butter, maybe smoother. I have never had a saw blade that cut this smooth.

I also am going to send you my old Craftsman blade to sharpen. I'm not satisfied with our local sharpening. Now, how to justify another one of your blades.... because I don't ever want to be without one.

Rick Price

CHOPMASTER FOR SLIDING COMPOUNDS & MITER SAWS

New specs, 5° Neg. Pts. & flat, runs out less than .002 for perfect, tight, smooth, splinter-free miter joints. **TAKE EXTRA 10% – 20% OFF COMBO SALE!**

NEW SIZES AVAILABLE	LIST	SALE
Delta Sidekick 6-1/2"x40Tx5/8"	$149	$ 89
Sears 8-1/4" & Delta 8-1/4"x60Tx5/8"	$170	$ 99
Hitachi 8-1/2"x60Tx5/8"	$179	$109
DeWalt 8-1/2" & Ryobi 8-1/2"x60Tx5/8"	$179	$109
Delta 9"x80Tx5/8"	$204	$119
Ryobi–Makita & all 10"x80Tx5/8"	$207	$129
DeWalt, Makita, B&D, Hitachi 12"x80Tx1"	$229	$139
Ryobi–Makita 14"x100Tx1"	$266	$179
Hitachi 15"x100Tx1"	$277	$189

For good general purpose cuts use Woodworker II 30T & 40T or Woodworker I. Use small stiffener where possible.

WOODWORKER I – CROSSCUT — 7 1/4" – 14"
For TABLE and RADIAL SAW – 10% to 20%

	LIST	SALE
14"x60Tx1"	$224	$159
12"x60Tx1" or 5/8" 1/8"K	$198	$139
10"x60Tx5/8" 3/32"K	$162	$129
8-1/4"X60T	$150	$109
8"X60T	$150	$109
7-1/4"X60T	$150	$109

OTHER SIZES AVAILABLE – 7 1/4" – 14"

NEW DELUXE DADO-KING!
AS LOW AS $184 NET AFTER USING SHARPENING COUPONS

C-4 Carbide Tips — 4 on each chipper with special negative face hooks.

	LIST	SALE	10%	15%
6" D. 5/8" Bore **NEW**	$299	$269	$242	$229
8" D. 5/8" Bore	$321	$289	$260	$245
10" D. 5/8" & 1" Bore	$389	$349	$314	$297
12" D. 1" Bore	$499	$449	$404	$382

(Bore up to 1-1/4" Add $25 — Plus $5.50 S&H)

DURALINE HI-A/T FOR TABLE & RADIAL SAWS
ALL FLAT FACE

5/8" HOLES. Boring up to 1-1/4" $7.50 extra. Larger holes–time basis. Shipping $4.50.

Faster feed rates & absolute splinter control. Stops splintering on OAK/ BIRCH PLY VENEERS & MELAMINE.

Other sizes available

SIZES AVAILABLE	LIST	SALE
7-1/4"x60Tx3/32" K	$149	$129
8"x80Tx1/8" & 3/32" K	$202	$169
9"x80Tx1/8" & 3/32" K	$207	$179
10"x80Tx1/8" & 3/32" K	$207	$159
12"x80Tx1-1/8"K	$212	$181

SPECIAL COMBO SALE EXTRA 10%-20% OFF

Above 1" bore standard.
CARBIDE IS THE HARDEST OF THE C-4 GRADES AND 40% STRONGER, NOT WEAKER!
FOR 50% TO 300% LONGER LIFE.

Standard C-2 Carbide (below, left) and FORREST **still sharp** Oxidation and Corrosion Resistant Sub-Micron C-4 Carbide (below, right). Each shown after cutting 3,500 feet of MDF. Similar results obtained cutting particle board, melamine, and plywood.

STILL SHARP AFTER 3,500 FEET OF CUTTING!

BLADE DAMPENERS-STIFFENERS
FOR BETTER CUTS on all brands of blades, use our large 1/8" DAMPENERS-STIFFENERS against one side.

4"	$21
5"	$24
6"	$25

7" AND LARGER AVAILABLE

REDUCES NOISE 50%–75%

WE RECOMMEND OUR FACTORY SHARPENING as some local sharpening creates problems with **MICRO-CHIPPED EDGES** reducing blade life & cutting quality.
3-5 DAYS ON THESE AND ALL MAKES OF FLAT FACE & CONCAVE CARBIDE TIP SAWS. Ship via UPS. Typical 10x40T $17.00, 60T $19.00. Add return UPS $5.00, $1.00 each additional blade.

FOR SPECIAL PRICE COUPONS MENTION *WOOD*® MAGAZINE.
PHONE TOLL FREE! 1 (800) 733-7111
(In NJ: 201-473-5236) FAX: 201-471-3333

Fine American saw making & sharpening since 1946.
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

Quality is why we're different!

FORREST

(800) 733-7111 or (201) 473-5236

BUSINESS OPEN ACCOUNTS AVAILABLE

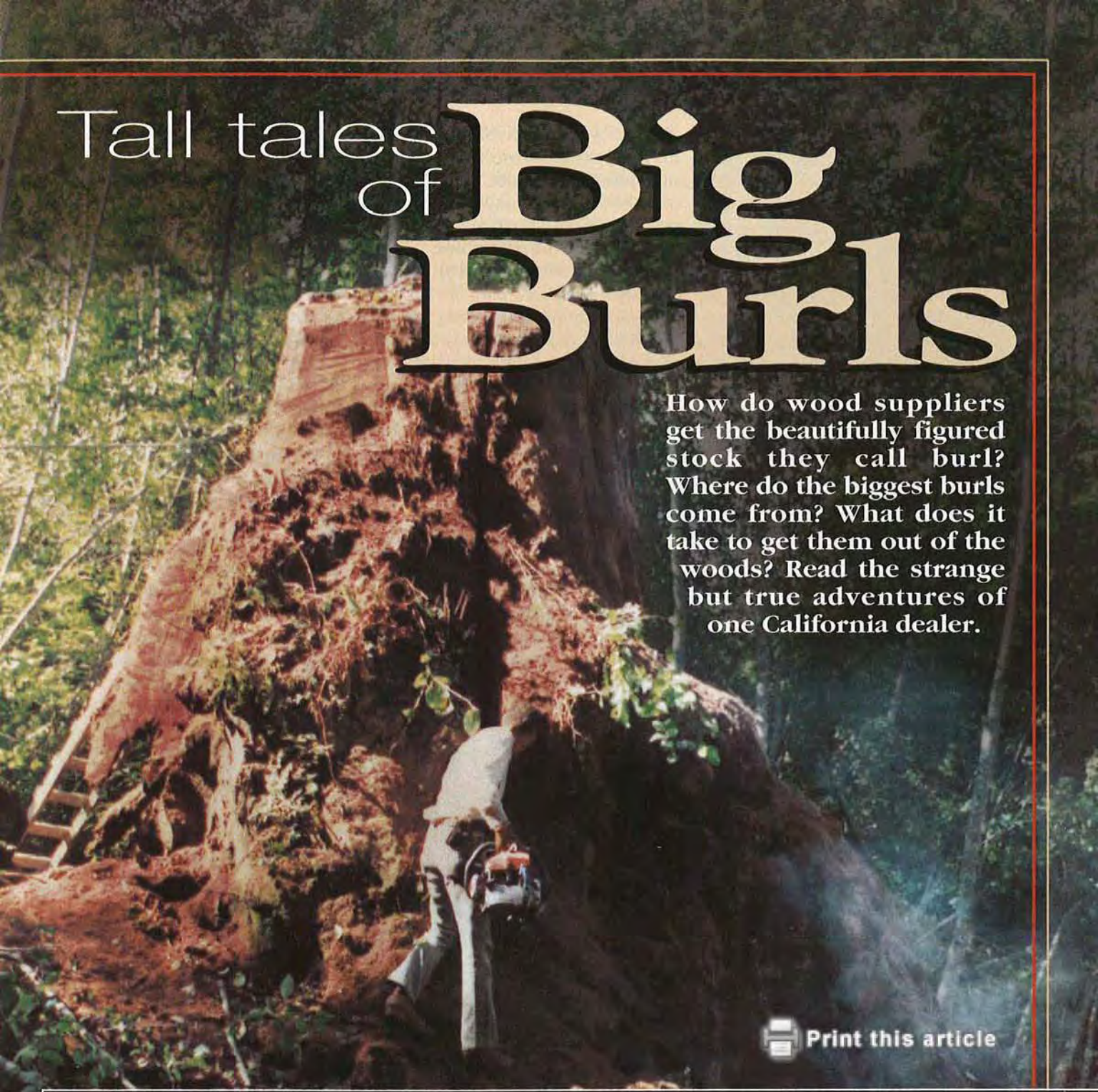
VISA · MasterCard · DISCOVER

FL, NJ, NY Residents Please Add Sales Tax
Shipping Charges with book:
Sawblades $9; Dado $10; Stiffener $2
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR FULL CASH REFUND.

FORREST MANUFACTURING COMPANY, INC. • 461 RIVER ROAD, CLIFTON, NJ 07014 • FAX (201) 471-3333

Tall tales of Big Burls

How do wood suppliers get the beautifully figured stock they call burl? Where do the biggest burls come from? What does it take to get them out of the woods? Read the strange but true adventures of one California dealer.



Print this article

A few years ago on a visit to Oregon craftsman Michael Elkan, known for his burlwood band-sawn boxes, I became intrigued by his stockpile of huge burls, some weighing 1,000 pounds. As a Midwesterner, I was only familiar with bowl-sized bumps on the trunks of some maples and oaks.

Later, on a trip to northern California, I saw roadside retail outlets for redwood burls. Mostly slabbed, they ranged from plate-sized to tabletops that could accommodate dinner for eight.

More than ever, I wanted to find out about big burls and where they came from. What I discovered was that the burl business is akin to used car parts: You can buy about anything, but don't ask questions. The names of burl harvesters I was given were always accompanied by disclaimers. Finally, I reached Bruce Remington, of The Burl Tree in Eureka, California. He's dealt in redwood burls (and other species) for three decades. And Bruce had some fascinating stories. Here, I'm sharing two of his best.

Peter J. Stephano

—Peter J. Stephano, Features Editor

Continued

Big Burls

Myrtle Burl

No matter where burls grow on a tree—at the base, in the root system, or along the trunk—they all seem to originate in similar ways, according to Bruce Remington, 54. "Burls could be considered similar to human tumors or carbuncles and warts," he explains. "If you look at a burl closely, it has grain similar to wart tissue—it grows in layers and patterns. [See examples, *right.*] A burl starts from an injury or disease in the tree. The tree tries to kill it by isolating or restricting its growth—like a war going on—by producing a burl around it from the first year. And the burl grows with the tree.

Buckeye Burl

"I've found that a burl can become twice the diameter of the tree," Bruce continues. "And they don't necessarily bulge out. They grow in different shapes and directions, and can even put out roots."

The largest and best burls are at or below ground level, Bruce believes. He calls them crown burls. "And they're barely visible," he says. "Other burls, on tree trunks, can get fairly large in bigleaf maple or madrone, but nowhere near the size found in redwoods at ground level. In northern California, they're hard to find because they're so overgrown with brush that they look like part of the hillside (see photo, *preceding page*). So when you find a redwood crown burl, it's usually because you happen to trip across it, and that's exactly what I did one time."

Remembering, Bruce's eyes light up. There's a story about to begin.

Bruce harvests the Eldorado Burl

"I've dealt with tens of thousands of burls, but the one I'm most proud of is the one I call the Eldorado Burl, which I found on Louisiana Pacific land near Big Lagoon, California," says Bruce, his voice rekindling 15-year-old excitement. "I was roaming around the woods looking for redwood stumps pushed out by early loggers when I stumbled upon this great redwood crown burl. It was huge at the base—over 40' in diameter—and had two trees growing out the top. I paid $2,100 for it, and figured I bought a $600,000 burl."

Getting the mammoth burl off the land, though, proved more difficult than driving the bargain. Bruce describes it as if it happened only yesterday:

"We had a 20' ladder, but it only reached two-thirds up the slippery burl. It was a gargantuan task to saw the thing up, and everything went wrong. We took in my 80,000-pound HD-20 Allis Chalmers track loader and immediately got it stuck. Then, I had a young guy to work as a climber. He went up the

ladder, fell off the burl, and quit. So there I was, left with a 52-year-old helper and two Stihl chainsaws with 8' bars to hack it up.

"My plan was to saw from the top and split it up like a 40'-diameter pie," Bruce continues. "We started with six cuts at 5' or 6' intervals down into the burl. Next, I hooked up the loader with its winch and tried to pull the burl parts loose. But it didn't work well. Eventually, with about 250,000 pounds of force, we managed to peel off one big chunk—something like 30' long by 4' wide and 8' thick—weighing some 50,000 pounds.

"When we got that off, the rest became easier," says Bruce. "We could then get into an abandoned bear's den in a hollow of the burl and saw from there. So we sawed and ripped off more pieces. Finally, we had 10 chunks to pack out on the loader to my rig—a semi with a 28' trailer fitted with a crane. Anyway, we struggled to legally load those 30'-long chunks one, two, or three to a load and haul them to Eureka. All in all, it took us two weeks, but I estimate there was 500,000 pounds of good wood in that burl."

Madrone Burl

The burl that got away

Fishermen always have a story about "The One That Got Away." There's room in the burl business for such a story, too. And Bruce relates it with chagrin.

"The largest burl ever, in my opinion, was in a swamp area that in the early seventies became part of Redwood National Park," he recalls. "This redwood burl was unbelievable. There must have been a grandfather tree there that sent out suckers to form a ring of trees. What I saw was about six or eight trees of 6-10' diameter connected with one burl! It stood at least 25' high over a 100' distance—a wall of burl 10-15' thick! I estimate it at a million pounds.

"My bid for that burl was $8,500, which was more money than I had, but it wasn't enough," Bruce says with a sigh. "My competitor had veneer [manufacturing] contacts, and he bid $20,000. I've heard that he got $100,000 for it. That same burl now would start at $1 million, and veneer people would mark it up 10 to 50 times selling it by the square foot. It would be a $10 to $50 million burl."

A black market in burls

In California, burl loggers must have a limited timber operators permit. "In getting burls, there's a big insurance liability because you could do a lot of damage," notes the burl dealer. "A fire sparked by a chainsaw can burn acres of good logging timber. That's one reason there's not much burl logging anymore: Just not enough money for the liability."

There is, however, another level of the burl business. Bruce explains, "Most big timber companies don't want burl gatherers on their property. But their tree loggers like to pick up beer money or better, so they just whack off slabs from a redwood burl or madrone or whatever and sell them—in essence black-marketing. I'd be in quite a lot of trouble if I didn't have a lot left. I'm in the heart of the redwoods and believe me it is more than difficult to get this stuff at all now."

Burls to your door

For a detailed sales list of burls and other wood, write Bruce at The Burl Tree, 3527 Broadway, Eureka, CA 95503, or call 800/785-BURL. When traveling in northern California, stop by. The Burl Tree is on US 101.

In his storage yard, Bruce cuts slabs with his chainsaw from a huge redwood burl left over from the "old days."

How to spot good burl

Never cut burls from a living tree. But if you find what you think is a burl on a dead or downed tree, here's Bruce's advice for checking it out. "Establish how solid the burl appears. If you spot decay on the outside, it probably goes all the way through. And many growths on trees are not true burls at all, but have straight grain. So read the bark, looking for swirls and patterns, because what you faintly see outside exactly reflects what's inside. If it looks good, slice it off with a chainsaw."

Crown burls are less easy to spot. Bruce suggests looking at any outward flaring or protuberance of a tree's trunk or stump from a distance to evaluate possible burl structure just below ground. Then move in to inspect for defects. He notes, too, that few crown or root burls are of high enough quality to merit digging up because of all the work and expense involved. "Better to prowl land clearing sites or road building operations where root and crown burls may already be out of the ground."

Written by Peter J. Stephano
Photographs: Bruce Remington

A grand Entrance

This mat is several steps above the ordinary

As guests to your home step admiringly across this distinctive mahogany and white oak welcome mat, you'll be proud to tell them you made it yourself. But you don't have to tell them just how easy it was.

Cut the frame parts first

1 Cut the frame sides and ends (A and B) 1" longer than shown on the Bill of Materials. Mark the top face of each with tape.

2 Center a ¼" groove ¼" deep along the inside edge of each frame end (B). A tablesaw with a ¼" dado blade does the job easily.

3 Miter-cut parts A and B to the finished length shown. (To cut the joints accurately, we used a tablesaw with a sliding table.)

4 Refer to the Frame Full-Sized Pattern on *page 45*, then cut the ⅛" spline slots where shown on the ends of the frame parts. Saw the slots, or follow this procedure to do it with a slot cutter chucked in a table-mounted router:

Mark the slot's stop point on the router-table fence. Then, to make the slots, adjust the table-mounted router to position the cutterhead 3/16" above the table surface. Slot one end of each piece, keeping the marked surface facing up. Then, reset the cutter height to form the slots in the other ends. To do this, place one of the slotted pieces on the router table with the marked face down. Raise the router so the cutterhead slips into the slot. Lock in this setting, then rout the remaining slots.

5 Cut two notches in the bottom of each frame side (A) where shown in the Notch Detail drawing *opposite page*. To form the notches, mark centers 8⅞" from the short corner of each miter and ⅝" from the inside edge of each part. At the centers, drill ⅜" deep with a ¾" Forstner bit, using a drill press for accuracy. Drill a 7/64" pilot hole ¼" deep into the middle of each hole. Complete the notches with a chisel.

6 Rip a piece of ⅛" stock at least 18" long to 15/16" wide. Cut four 3½" lengths from it, and sand or saw one end of each to match the rounded spline slots. Place the splines in position, and dry-assemble the frame to check its fit.

Print this article

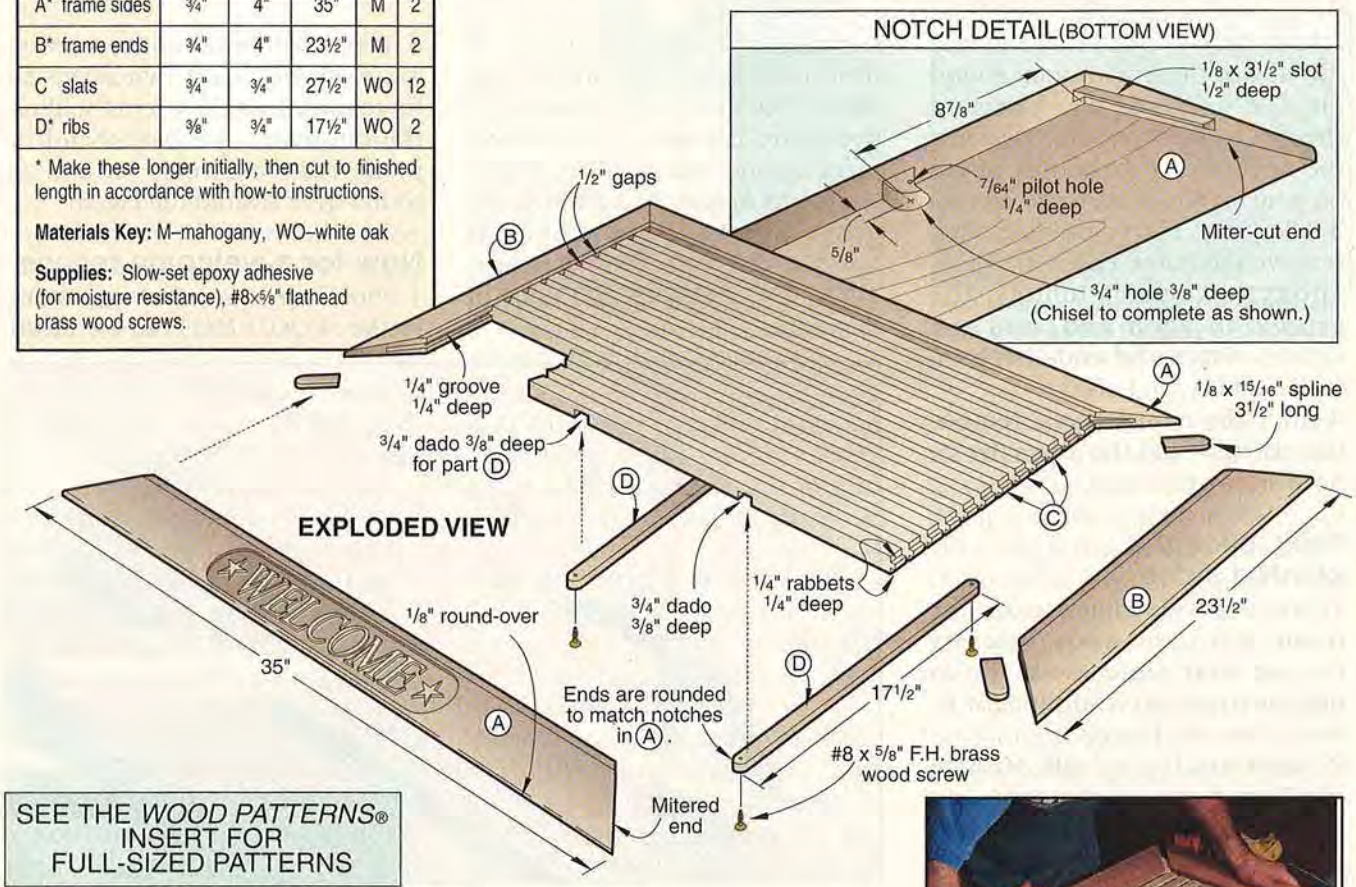
Bill of Materials

Part	Finished Size T	W	L	Matl.	Qty.
A* frame sides	¾"	4"	35"	M	2
B* frame ends	¾"	4"	23½"	M	2
C slats	¾"	¾"	27½"	WO	12
D* ribs	⅜"	¾"	17½"	WO	2

* Make these longer initially, then cut to finished length in accordance with how-to instructions.

Materials Key: M–mahogany, WO–white oak

Supplies: Slow-set epoxy adhesive (for moisture resistance), #8×⅝" flathead brass wood screws.



SEE THE *WOOD PATTERNS®* INSERT FOR FULL-SIZED PATTERNS

Then, saw the slats

1 Cut the slats (C) to the sizes shown. For contrast, we used white oak for the slats and ribs in our mahogany-framed doormat.

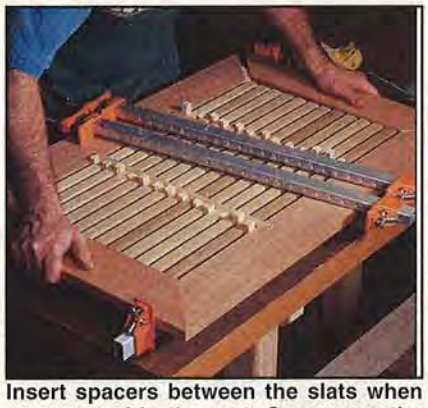
2 Form tenons on the slat ends by cutting ¼" rabbets ¼" deep in the top and bottom faces at both ends of each slat (C). Set up your miter gauge with an auxiliary fence and a stopblock to ensure uniformity. Sand slight chamfers on the tenon ends.

3 Dado the slats where shown by the Front Section View *next page*. These dadoes must line up with the notches in the frame sides (A) to accept the ribs (D). So, verify the locations before cutting the dadoes. Cut them with a ¾" dado blade, again employing an auxiliary fence and stopblock.

4 Cut two ⅜×¾×18" pieces of white oak for the ribs (D). Mark a center ⅝" from each end. At each center, draw a ⅜"-radius arc for the rib ends. Drill and countersink a 5/32" shank hole at each center. Bandsaw the rib ends slightly outside the radius lines, then sand down to them with a disc sander.

Now, assemble the mat

1 Cut 26 ½×½" spacers, each about 1½" long. Insert the spacers between the slats as you dry-assemble the frame sides, ends, slats, and ribs. Refer to the Exploded View drawing as you assemble the mat. For easiest assembly, work with the mat upside down, that is, with the ribs up. Slip the splines into their slots to align the miter joints, and clamp, as shown *above*. Check the assembly for square and fit.



Insert spacers between the slats when you assemble the mat. Square up the assembly as you clamp it together.

2 With the assembly still clamped, remove the ribs (D). Spread epoxy adhesive (for moisture resistance, we used slow-setting epoxy) into the dadoes in the slats (C) and the notches in the frame sides (A). Place the ribs (D) back in place, and secure with #8×⅝" flathead brass wood screws. (Don't substitute steel

Continued

Grand Entrance

screws here—later you'll run into the tips of them with your router bit. The soft brass won't damage the bit as steel would. Besides, the brass won't make rust marks on your porch or stain the wood.)

3 Allow the epoxy to cure, then remove the frame ends (B). Apply epoxy to the slat tenons, the groove in each end, and the splines. Place the ends back on the assembly, and clamp.

4 After the epoxy cures, remove the clamps. Sand the joints flat on both sides of the mat.

Next, slice the slanted sides

1 Saw the wide chamfers on the frame sides and ends. Start by raising your tablesaw blade as high as it will go, and tilting it 8° away from the fence.

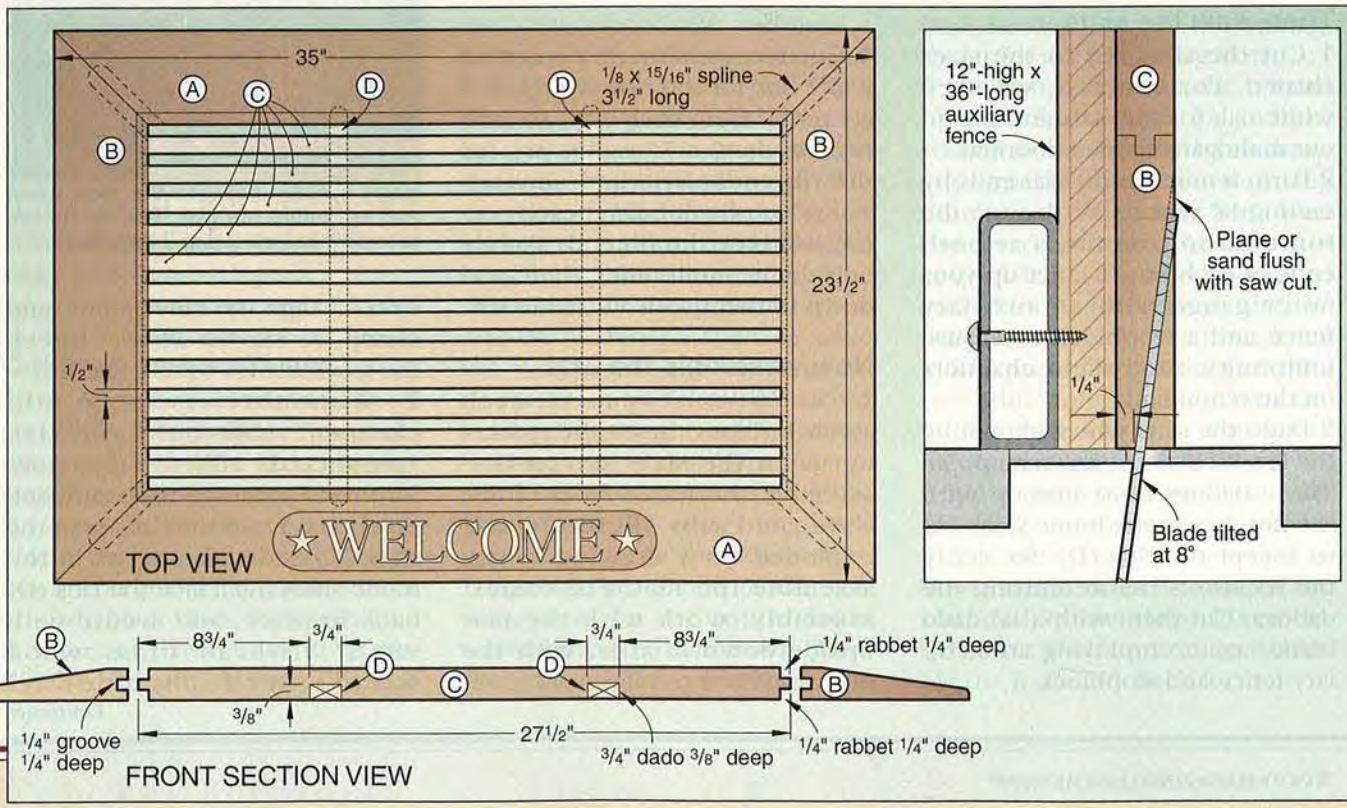
2 Next, attach a 12"-tall, 36"-long auxiliary fence to the saw's rip fence. (A piece of plywood or particleboard screwed to the fence would do the trick. Ensure that the face of the auxiliary fence stands perpendicular to the saw table.) Position the fence ¼" from the blade, measured at the table. Place a feather board to press the bottom of the workpiece against the auxiliary fence, as shown *below*. Make a test cut on scrapwood, and check it against the Full-Sized Pattern. Then, saw the sides and ends of the mat.

3 The blade will not cut away quite all the wood that needs to be removed, as shown in the illustration *below*. So, block-sand or plane the chamfers. Sand a ⅛" round-over around the edge.

Now for a welcome recess

1 Photocopy the lettering pattern in the *WOOD PATTERNS*® insert

The combination of a tall auxiliary rip fence and a feather board allows you to saw the wide chamfers safely. Because the blade doesn't cut quite deeply enough, you'll need to complete the chamfers by planing or sanding.

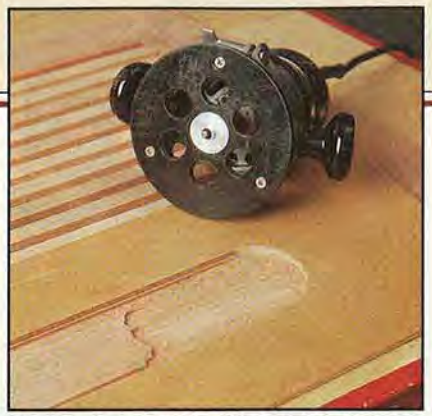


in the middle of the magazine. (Make two copies—you'll need another later.) Center the pattern on a ¼×9×24" piece of hardboard. Stick it in place with spray adhesive, then cut out the oval opening—this will be the template for routing the recess in the frame side. Remove the pattern.

2 Refer to the Frame Recess drawing *below*, and lay out the location for the routed recess on one side of the frame. Attach the hardboard template in the appropriate position with double-faced tape.

3 Fit your router's base with a 7/16" (outside diameter) guide bushing, and install a ¼" straight bit. (Check with your tool dealer for the bushing to fit your router.) Adjust the router to a cutting depth of ⅜". Allowing for the template's ¼" thickness, this will allow the bit to cut ⅛" deep into the frame side.

4 Rout the recess, first cutting around the perimeter of the area then cleaning out the middle, as shown *above*. This is where you'll rout off the screw points.



Equip your router with a guide bushing to follow the hardboard template when you rout the ⅛"-deep frame recess.

Double-faced tape holds the letters and stars on the stick for easy and accurate positioning in the epoxy-coated recess.

5 Remove the template from the frame side. Lightly draw center marks on the frame at the ends of the recess, following the patterns.

Add a friendly greeting

1 Adhere another copy of the lettering pattern to a ⅛×2½×17" piece of white oak. Mark the tops of the O and the stars.

2 Scrollsaw the letters and stars. Leave the patterns attached after cutting (it helps to have them in place for later steps). Lay out the cutouts on the original pattern.

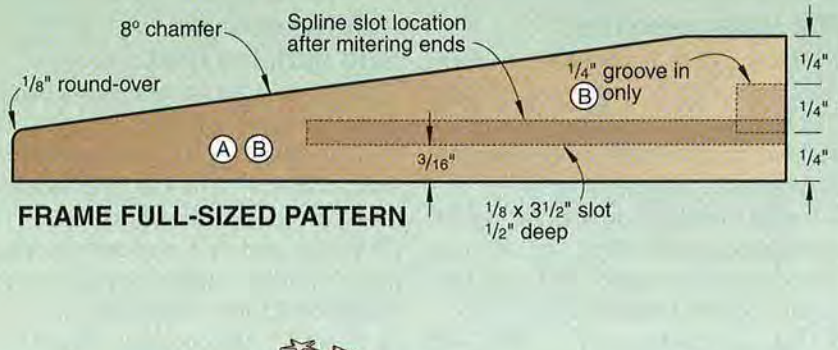
3 To make a positioning stick for the cutouts, cut a piece of scrapwood ½×¾×16 3/16". At each end on one edge, draw a center mark. Put a strip of double-faced tape along the opposite edge.

4 Aligning the marks on the taped stick with the center marks on the pattern, press the taped edge against the letters and stars arranged on the pattern. Press firmly to ensure that all the cutouts bond to the tape on the positioning stick.

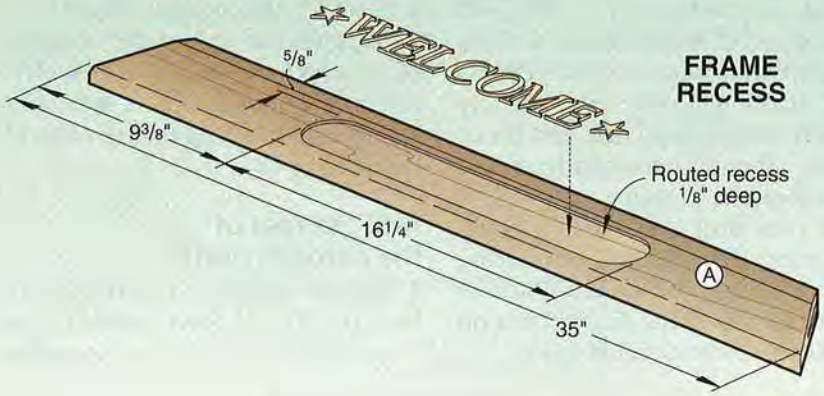
5 Mix some epoxy, and brush it into the bottom of the recess routed in the frame side. Pick up the positioning stick with the letters and stars attached, and brush epoxy onto the backs of the cutouts. Then, aligning the center marks on the stick with the ones on the frame side, press the cutouts into place, as shown *above*. Clamp the stick at the ends. Tilt the mat to level the bottom of the recess, and let the epoxy cure overnight.

6 Remove the clamps and the positioning stick. Here's where leaving the paper patterns on the letters pays off—as you twist and lift the positioning stick, the paper will peel off or tear, making removal much easier. Remove the remaining bits of the patterns.

7 Finish-sand the mat with 150- and 220-grit abrasive. Apply a clear finish of your choice. For outdoor use, choose an exterior varnish or exterior oil.



FRAME FULL-SIZED PATTERN

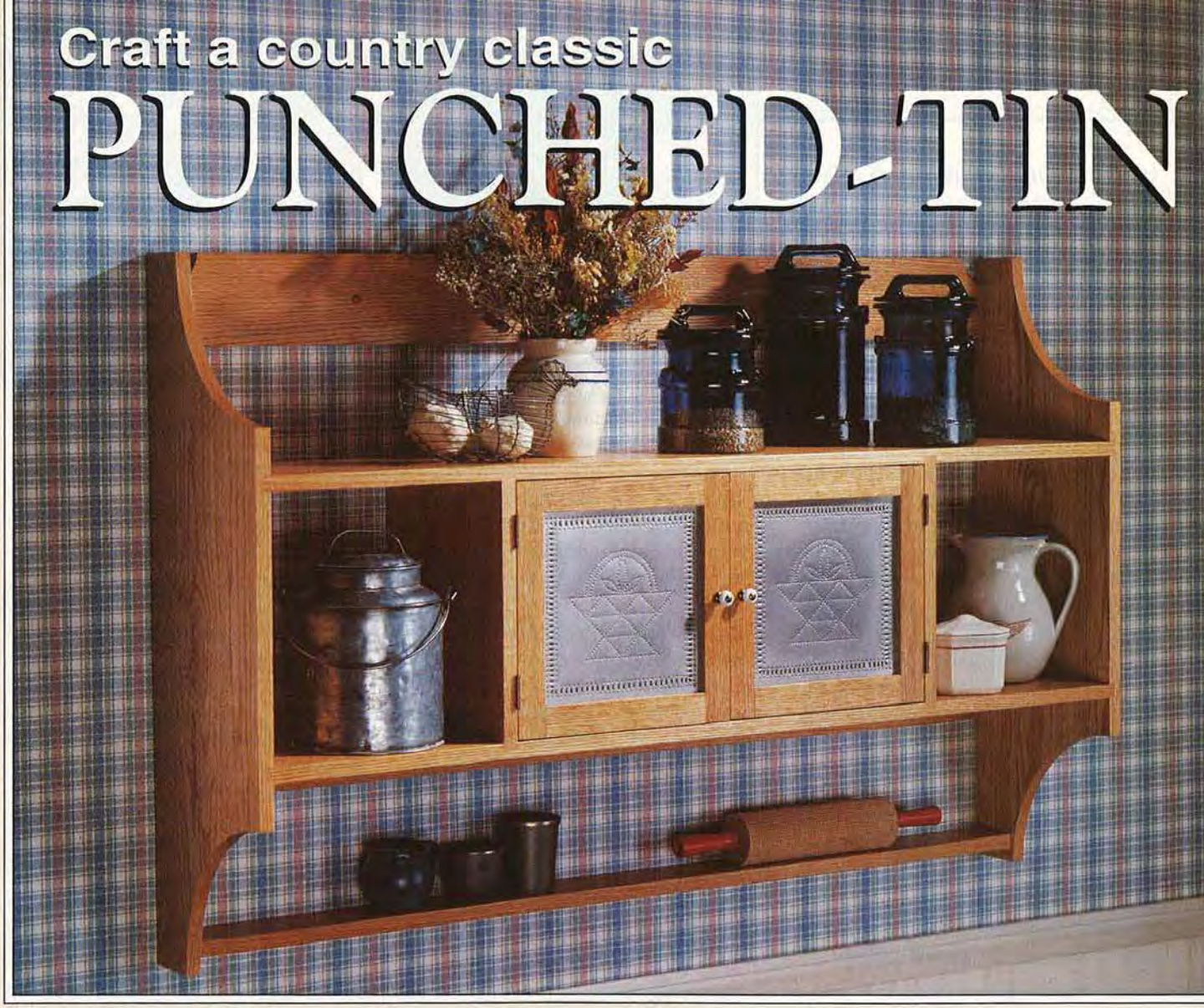


FRAME RECESS

Project Design: David Ashe
Written by Larry Johnston
Photographs: Studio Au; John Hetherington

Craft a country classic

PUNCHED-TIN



One of the most popular country projects we've published was the punched-tin pie safe from the August 1992 issue and shown at *left*.

Now, we decided to follow that project with this functional and decorative wall-hung cabinet featuring punched-tin door panels.

If you're interested in building a matching pie safe, see our offer at the end of the article.

Print this article

The ends come first

1 Edge-join narrower stock to form two ends (A) to measure slightly larger than those dimensioned in the Bill of Materials. Later trim the end blanks to size.

2 Using the End View drawing for reference, mark the locations of the dadoes, radii, and centerpoints where marked.

3 Cut the dadoes first. (We did this on our tablesaw using a miter gauge fitted with a wood extension and a stop for consistently placed dadoes from one end piece to the other.) Then, bandsaw and sand the radii to shape.

4 Fit your drill press with a counterboring bit, and drill mounting holes through the *outside* face of each end (A) to the size shown on the Screw Hole detail at *right*.

Cut the shelves and uprights next

1 Edge-join narrower stock slightly oversized for the shelves (B) and uprights (C). Later, remove the clamps, and cut the shelves and uprights to finished size.

2 Cut a pair of dadoes in each shelf where dimensioned on the Exploded View drawing.

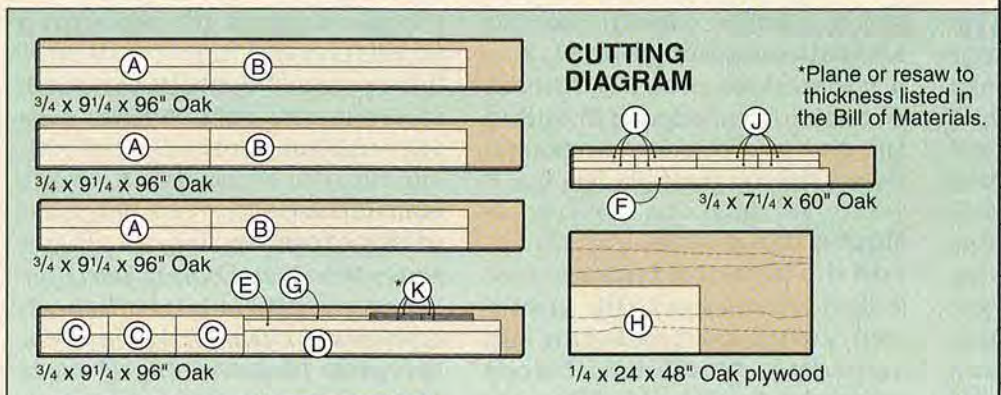
3 Test-fit the pieces together. Then, glue and clamp the uprights (C) between the shelves (B). Check for square. Then, glue and clamp the ends (A) to the ends of the shelves (B).

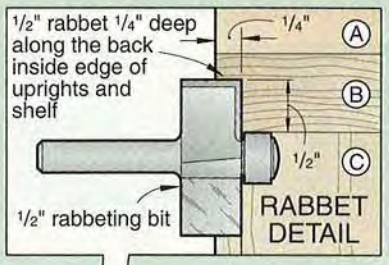
Add the rest of the carcase parts

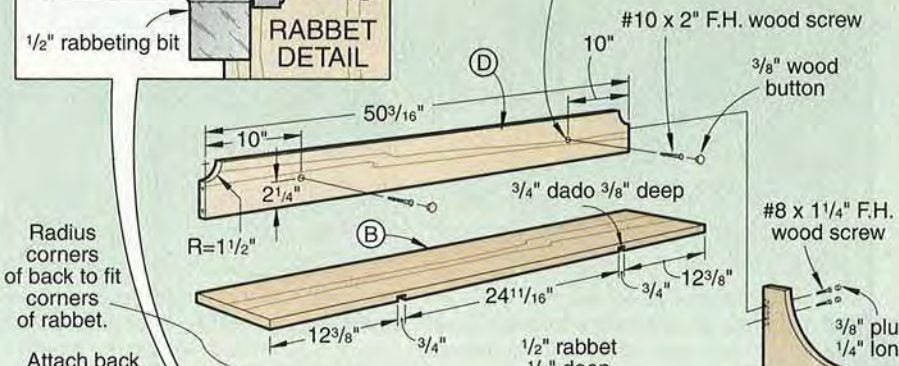
1 Before cutting the crossmembers (D, E) and lower shelf (F) to

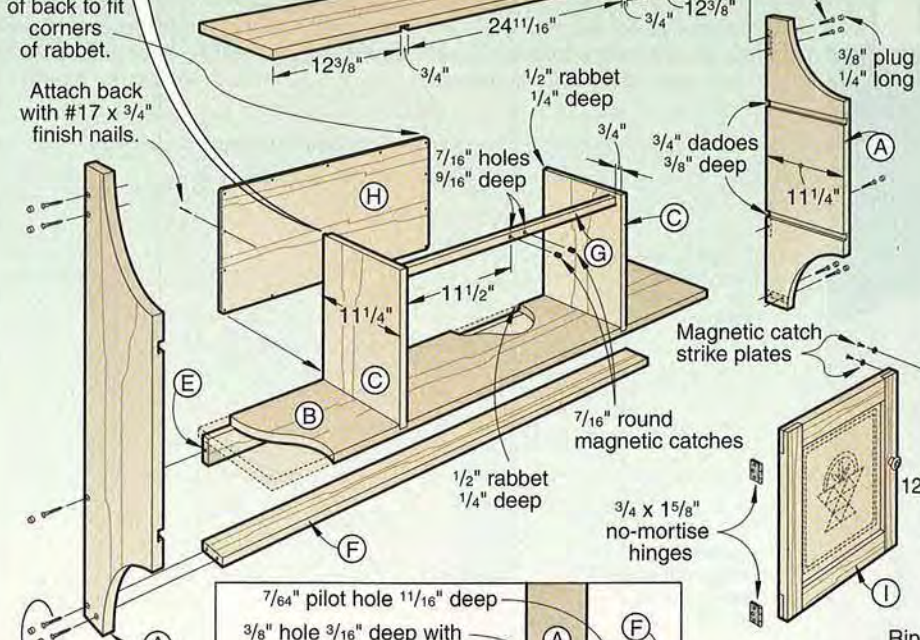
Continued

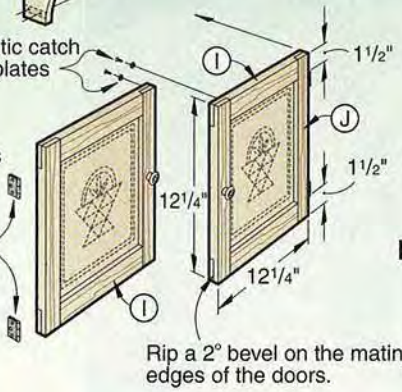
WALL CABINET



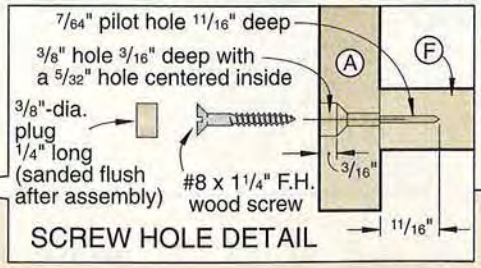








EXPLODED VIEW


7/64" pilot hole 11/16" deep
3/8" hole 3/16" deep with a 5/32" hole centered inside
A
F
3/8"-dia. plug 1/4" long (sanded flush after assembly)
#8 x 1 1/4" F.H. wood screw
3/16"
11/16"
SCREW HOLE DETAIL

Bill of Materials

Part	Finished Size T	W	L	Matl.	Qty.
A* ends	3/4"	11 1/4"	34"	EO	2
B* shelves	3/4"	11 1/4"	50 15/16"	EO	2
C* uprights	3/4"	11 1/4"	13 1/8"	EO	2
D upper crossmember	3/4"	4 1/2"	50 3/16"	O	1
E lower crossmember	3/4"	2 1/4"	50 3/16"	O	1
F lower shelf	3/4"	3 1/8"	50 3/16"	O	1
G cleat	3/4"	3/4"	24 11/16"	O	1
H back panel	1/4"	13 5/16"	25 5/8"	OP	1
I door rails	3/4"	1 1/2"	12 1/4"	O	4
J door stiles	3/4"	1 1/2"	12 1/4"	O	4
K stops	5/16"	5/16"	9 11/16"	O	8

*Cut parts marked with an * oversized. Trim to finished size according to the how-to instructions.

Materials Key: EO–edge-joined oak, O–oak, OP–oak plywood

Supplies: #8×1 1/4" flathead wood screws, #10×2" flathead wood screws, two pair of 3/4×1 5/8" no-mortise hinges, #17×3/4" finish nails, two 3/4"-diameter porcelain knobs and screws, two round magnetic catches with strike plates, 3/8" wood buttons, stain, clear finish.

Buying Guide

Punched-tin panels. Two RP-1162 10×10" prepunched panels. $29.80 ppd. Add $5 for their catalog. Country Accents, P.O. Box 437, Montoursville, PA 17754, or call 717/478-4127 to order.

size, measure the distance between the ends (A). Using this actual measurement, cut these pieces (D, E, F) to size.

2 Mark and cut a 1½" radius on the top corners of the upper crossmember (D).

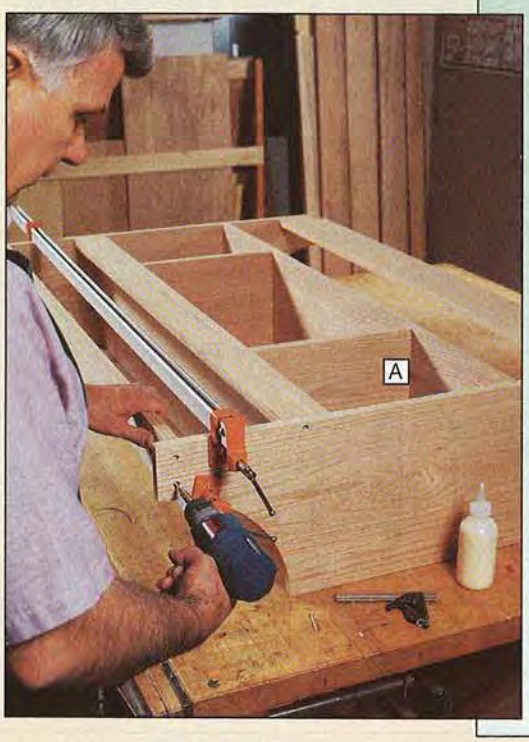
3 Clamp the crossmembers (D, E) and lower shelf (F) in place, and drive screws through the previously drilled holes as shown in Photo A *below*.

4 Cut ⅜" plugs, and glue one into each counterbored hole. Let the plugs sit overnight, and then trim them flush. If you trim them flush immediately, they'll shrink slightly as the moisture from the glue evaporates, leaving a slight depression. (For a good color match, we cut our plugs from the radiused cutouts left over when cutting the ends to shape.)

5 Measure the distance between the two uprights (C), and then cut the cleat (G) to size. Using the dimensions on the Exploded View drawing, drill a pair of holes for the magnetic catches. (We used a barrel-type catch. To install these, we drilled a pair of 7/16" holes 9/16" deep into part G. Measure your catches before drilling; we've found them to vary in size.)

6 Position the cleat (G) ¾" back from the front edge of B and C, and glue it in place to the bottom side of the top shelf (B).

Center the crossmembers and lower shelf over the previously drilled holes, and drive the screws to secure them.



Rout a rabbet and add the plywood back

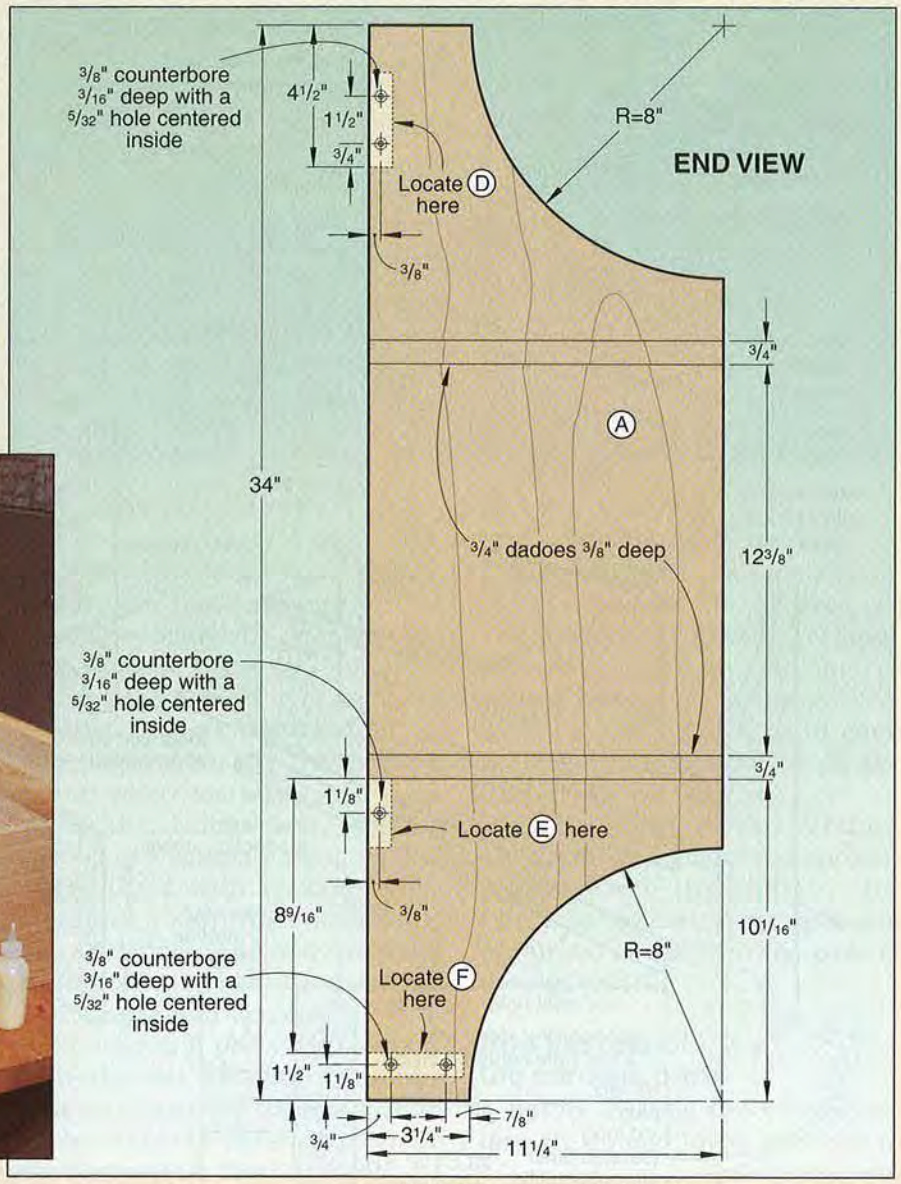
1 To house the back (H), fit your router with a ½" rabbeting bit, and rout a ½" rabbet ¼" deep along the back inside edges of parts B and C as shown in Photo B. See the Exploded View drawing for location.

2 Measure the opening, and cut the plywood back (H) to size from ¼" oak plywood.

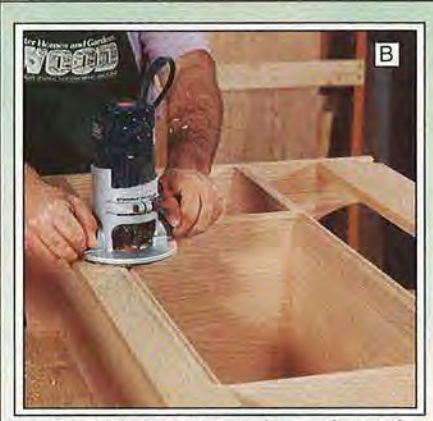
3 Don't install the back yet, you'll secure it with #17×¾" finish nails after staining it.

Half-lap a pair of door frames

***Note:** When machining parts for a critical fit such as the half-lapped door frames, always cut two extra pieces to verify joinery before cutting the project parts.*

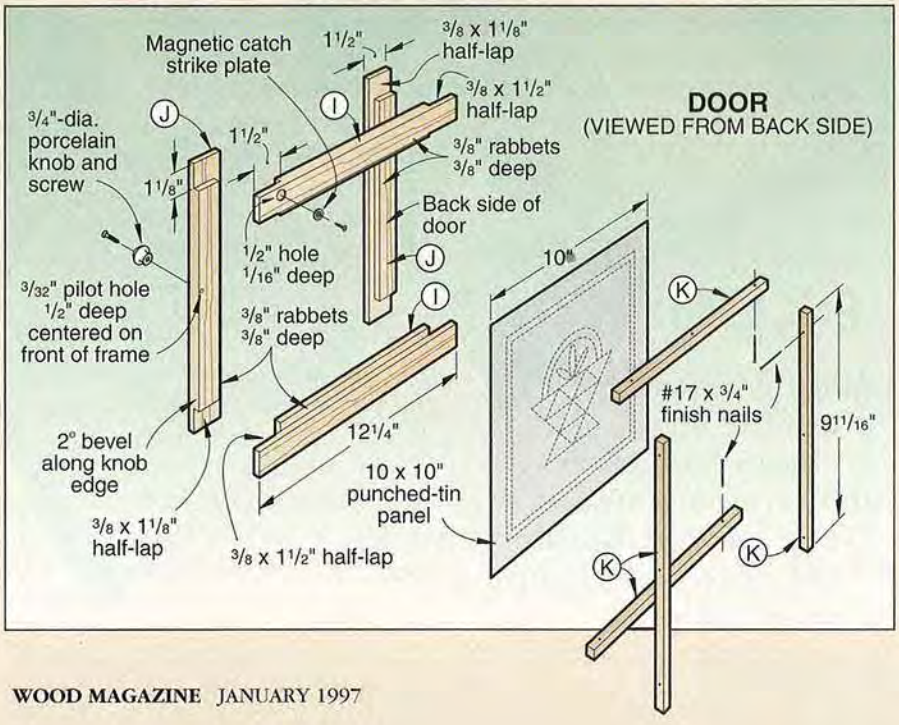


1 Cut the door rails (I) and stiles (J) to size.
2 Using a stop for consistent half-lap lengths, cut 1½"-long half-laps on the ends of the four rails (I). Note that the half-laps on the rails are 1½" long and those on the stiles are 1⅛" long. See the Door drawing *below* for reference. (We cut the extra pieces to verify the blade and stop settings before cutting the needed pieces.) Move the stop, and cut 1⅛"-long half-laps on the ends of the door stiles (J).
3 Now, with the dado blade at the same height, cut a ⅜" rabbet ⅜" deep along the back inside edge of each stile and rail where shown on the Door drawing (note that the drawing shows the view from the *back side* of the door).
4 Hold the door frames together and check the fit of the punched-tin panels as shown in Photo C.
5 Glue and clamp each frame together, checking for square.
6 Rip and crosscut the 5/16"-square stops (K) to size. Drill pilot holes for the finish nails, and set the stops aside for now.
7 Place the doors in the opening and check for proper fit. You should have a 1/16" reveal on all sides. Place a piece of masking tape on the hinge edge, and mark for a right and left door. Then, mark the knob locations. Drill the holes for the hinges and knobs.
8 Tilt your tablesaw blade 2° from vertical, and bevel-rip the mating edges of the doors. This is done so the doors don't hit each other when opening and closing. Sand both door frames smooth.
9 Screw the hinges to the doors and uprights (C). Fit the back of each door with a strike plate to match with the catch previously mounted to the cleat (G). Recess the strike plates flush with the back face of each door. Measure your catches before drilling; catches vary slightly in size.



Rout a ½" rabbet ¼" deep along the back inside edge of the carcase frame to house the plywood back.

Cut the half-lap joints and rabbets, and then check the fit of the tin panels in the rabbeted opening of each door.



Remove the hardware and add the finish

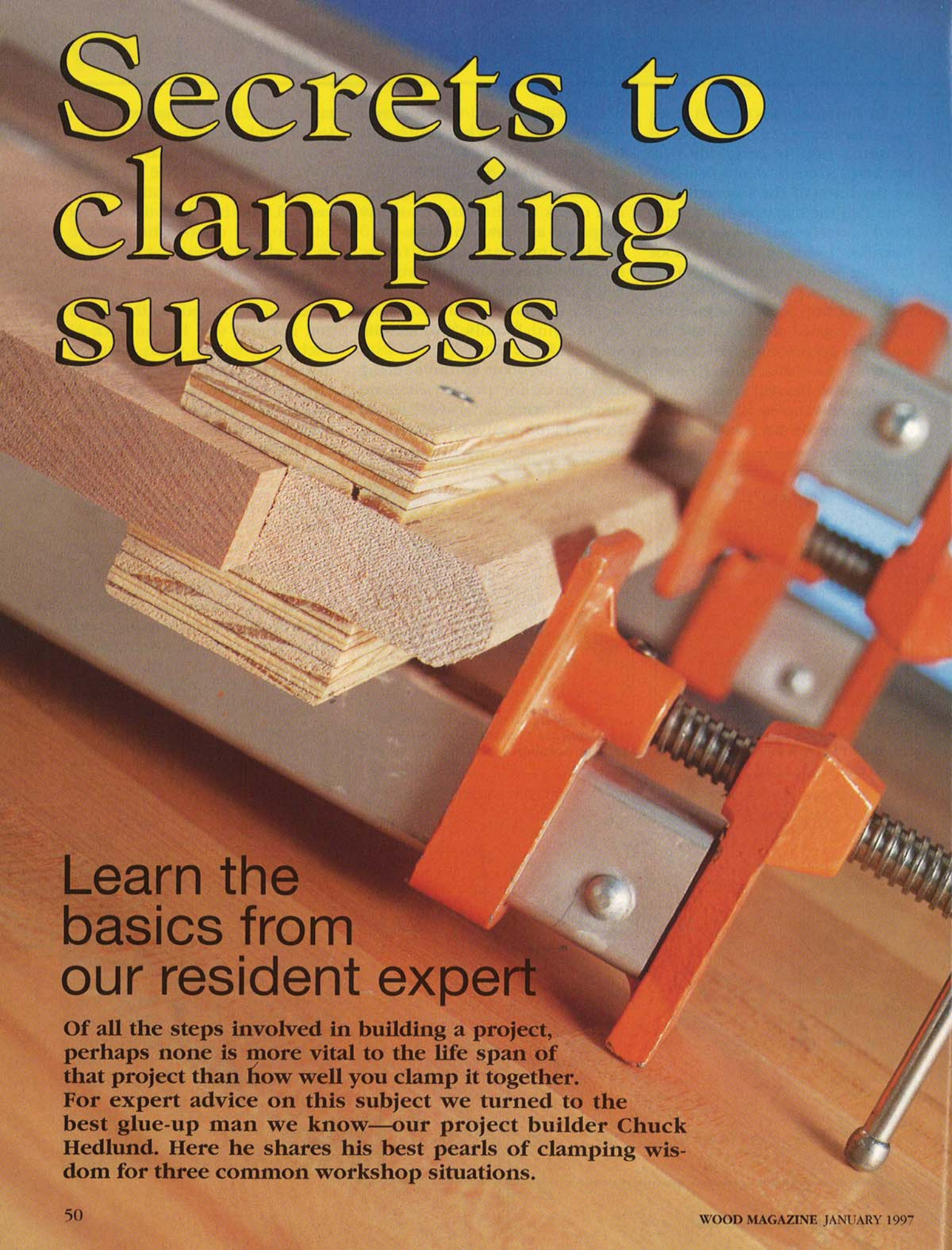
1 Remove the hardware and mask the magnetic catches. Finish-sand the doors and cabinet.
2 Stain as desired (we used Penofin Applachian Oak), and apply a clear finish. Then, place the punched-tin panels in the door frames and nail the stops in place. Nail the ¼" oak plywood back panel (H) in place.
3 Reattach the doors to the carcase. Hang the cabinet, and place a stained and finished ⅜" wood button over each screw used to hang the cabinet.

How about a matching pie safe?

Our pine pie safe from the August 1992 issue of *WOOD* magazine was such a success, we updated it and put together a *WOOD PLAN*® for you to build the project. Order Pie Safe, IFS-1012, for $9.95 ppd. from *WOOD* Magazine Plans, P.O. Box 9255-Dept WD-88, Des Moines, IA 50306. Or call 800/572-9350 to order.

Written by Marlen Kemmet
Project Design: James Downing
Illustrations: Kim Downing; Lorna Johnson
Photographs: John Hetherington

Secrets to clamping success



Learn the basics from our resident expert

Of all the steps involved in building a project, perhaps none is more vital to the life span of that project than how well you clamp it together. For expert advice on this subject we turned to the best glue-up man we know—our project builder Chuck Hedlund. Here he shares his best pearls of clamping wisdom for three common workshop situations.

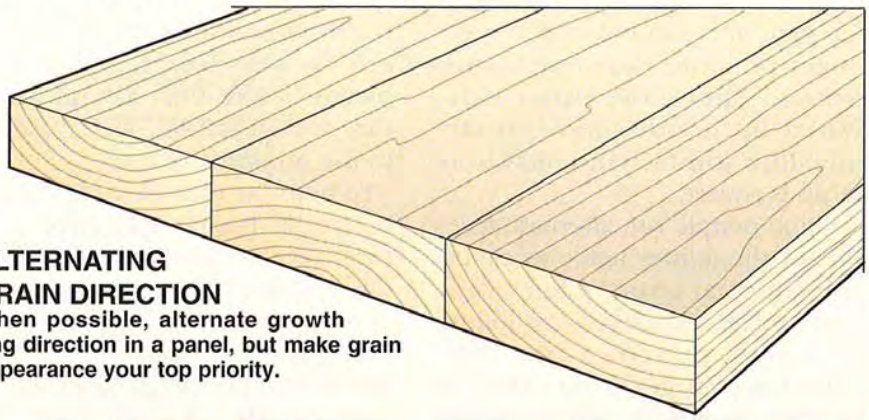
SITUATION 1: EDGE-JOIN A PANEL STEP-BY-STEP

Edge-gluing lumber into wide panels doesn't have to be a daunting task. With the help of our clever fixture and step-by-step advice, you'll be able to produce top-notch results every time.

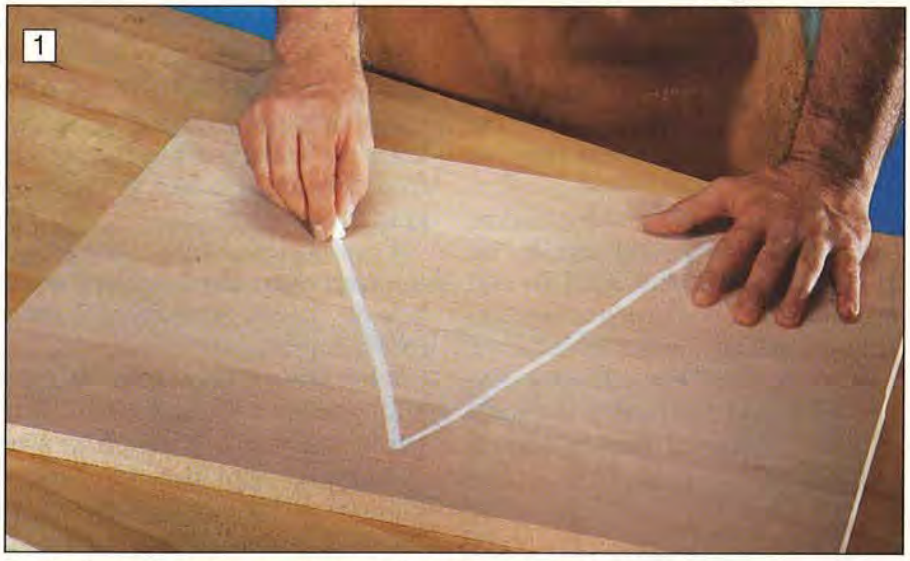
First, keep in mind that all successful clamping operations begin with careful planning. That includes buying your lumber in advance to let it acclimate to the temperature and humidity of your workshop. "You can never be sure of how the lumber was stored before you bought it," Chuck says, "but you can bet that it wasn't in conditions that match those in your shop. I always like to give lumber at least 72 hours in my shop before I start cutting."

Chuck then cuts the boards for the panel to uniform length. "At this point, I size the blank so it will be at least one inch longer and wider than the finished dimensions of the panel," he says. "That makes it easy to trim to final size later."

Next, put the boards on the workbench and shuffle them until you get the best-looking arrangement of color and grain pattern. Alternating the direction of the growth rings as shown in the illustration *top* is a good general rule to help keep the glue-up from bowing with seasonal changes in humidity. But, Chuck sometimes makes exceptions. "I pay attention to the growth rings if the wood has a bland figure, but most of the time I consider appearance first," he confesses.



ALTERNATING GRAIN DIRECTION
When possible, alternate growth ring direction in a panel, but make grain appearance your top priority.



Study the grain pattern and color of the boards, then choose the most appealing arrangement. Mark a bold V for easy realignment later.

Next, mark the face of the boards with a large V in white chalk as shown in *photo 1*. This helps you easily get the boards back in the same order after you apply glue. For light-colored woods, mark with a pencil. Either way, the marks will disappear when you sand the finished panel.

Before jointing the edges of your workpieces, it pays to check the accuracy of your jointer. To do this, mark the face of two scrap-wood boards, then joint their edges (with the face marks away from the jointer's fence for each pass). Then, place the jointed edges next to each other on a known flat surface, such as your saw table as shown in *photo 2*. If

Use your saw table as a flat reference to check jointed edges. There should be no gap. Turn boards over, and repeat.

Continued

the joint line disappears with only finger pressure, turn the boards over to check the other side. When both sides have nearly invisible joints, your machine setup is square.

"Some people run alternate faces against the jointer fence to cancel any potential error," Chuck says, "but I prefer to adjust the jointer for a perfectly square cut." Take your time to get joints that fit together well with only minimum hand pressure. "Brute clamping force is no substitute for careful workmanship," Chuck explains. Joint the edges of your workpieces, then realign them on your workbench.

If the panel will be subjected to pressures that could strain the glue joints, you may want to add mechanical reinforcement. Splines, biscuits, and dowels serve two purposes: They add glue surface and help keep the joint aligned during clamping. Just make sure the reinforcements fit properly by dry-clamping the workpieces before final assembly. For this demonstration, we chose not to use reinforcements.

To help the clamping go smoothly, we devised an edge-gluing fixture (see the drawing *below*) that directs clamping pressure to the center of the workpieces. If the clamping pressure is not centered, it can result in "overpull" or "underpull," which cups the panel. You'll need two of these handy fixtures, one for each clamp-bearing edge. As an additional advantage, this fixture elevates the clamps off the panel surface, making it easier to clean up glue squeeze-out.

We also made some 3" lengths of the fixture to align the individual boards. You'll need two of these for each joint.

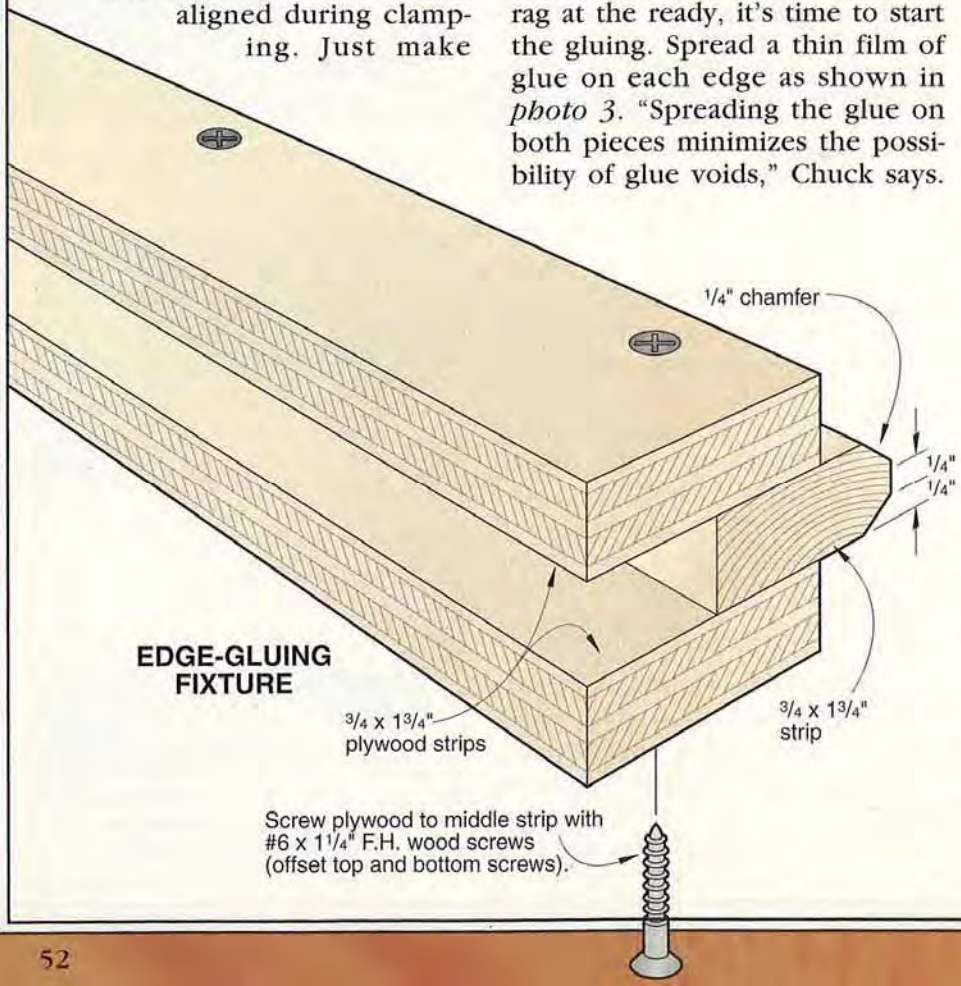
With your workpieces, clamps, and bucket of water with clean rag at the ready, it's time to start the gluing. Spread a thin film of glue on each edge as shown in *photo 3*. "Spreading the glue on both pieces minimizes the possibility of glue voids," Chuck says.

Strip the foam off a used foam brush, and you'll have a firm plastic glue spreader with a handle.

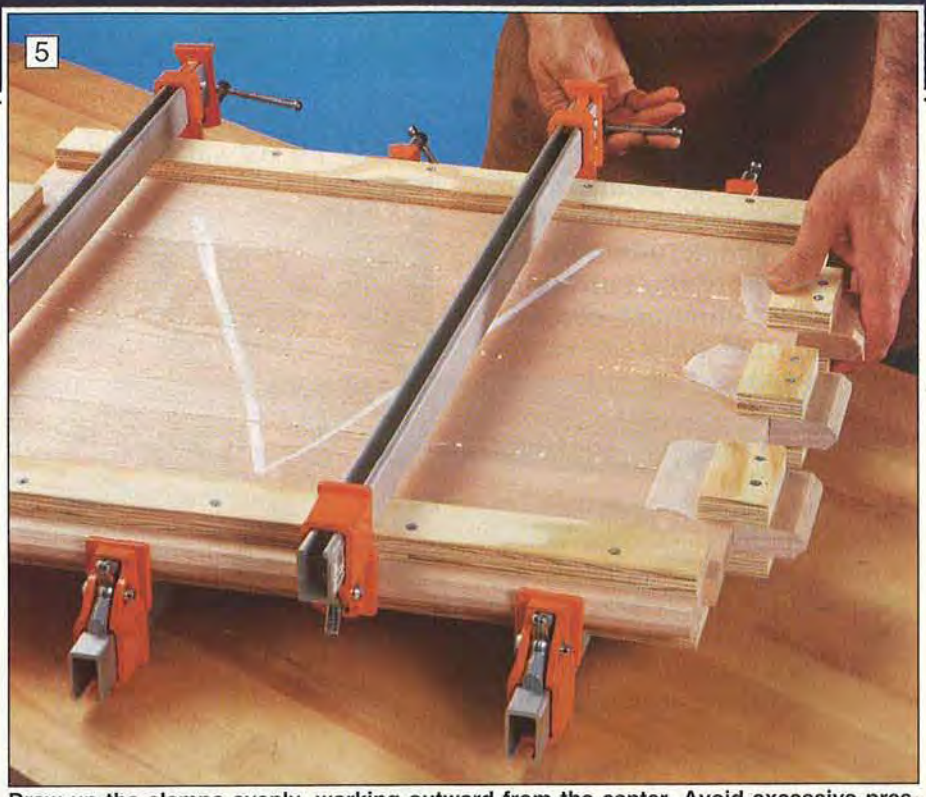
Make sure you have covered each edge with a thin film, but don't overdo it—the ideal joint line is only as thick as a few glue molecules. Excess glue will simply make a mess.

Rub the edges of the boards together as shown in *photo 4*. Then, use the 3" sections of the edge-gluing fixture to hold the boards in position while you put the assembly into the clamps. Be sure to place waxed paper in these short fixtures so they don't stick to the panel.

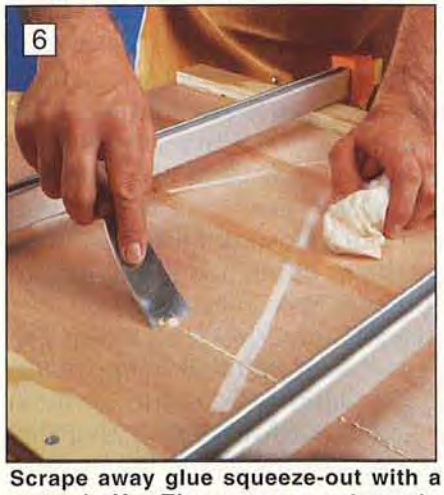
Put the clamps into position as shown in *photo 5*. Note that the clamps alternate on top and bottom of the assembly to equalize the pressure and help prevent bowing. Tighten the center clamp first until the boards all touch each other and you see a slight bead of glue squeeze-out at the joints. Then, tighten the clamps on each side of the center one, and continue working out to the ends of the boards. Check all the clamps in sequence again, making


1/4" chamfer
1/4"
1/4"
EDGE-GLUING FIXTURE
3/4 x 1 3/4" plywood strips
3/4 x 1 3/4" strip
Screw plywood to middle strip with #6 x 1 1/4" F.H. wood screws (offset top and bottom screws).

Rubbing the glued edges together gives the glue a chance to "grab," making assembly easier.



Draw up the clamps evenly, working outward from the center. Avoid excessive pressure; overtightening the clamps weakens the glue joint and may bow the panel.



Scrape away glue squeeze-out with a putty knife. Then, use a wet rag to remove all traces of the glue.

Use a framing square or other straightedge to check the panel for flatness.

sure that the pressure is even along the length of the glue joints.

"Most people overtighten their clamps," Chuck says, "but you need to remember that this is not a strength contest. You only need to bring the boards in firm contact with each other. The glue will take it from there." Overtightening the clamps can bow the panel and also lead to weak, glue-starved joints.

Next, remove the short clamping fixtures and scrape the glue squeeze-out off the panel with a putty knife as shown in *photo 6*. Follow up with a damp rag. "You need to use enough water in the rag to float the glue out of the wood's pores," Chuck explains. "One pass of the rag won't do it. Refold and rinse the rag often so you don't spread the glue."

Check the assembly for flatness with a straightedge as shown in *photo 7*. "Once you have everything tweaked into position, leave it alone for at least one hour," Chuck says. "If you move it, something will almost certainly move out of adjustment." After gently removing the clamps, place the panel so there is no strain on the joints, and so air can circulate freely around it. Don't try to rush things by putting the panel in the sun—that's an open invitation to warping. When using yellow woodworker's glue, wait at least three more hours before machining the panel. With white glue, allow overnight drying.

Continued

SITUATION 2: HOW TO CUT AND CLAMP A MITERED FRAME

Another typical woodworking clamp-up is a mitered assembly such as a simple picture frame. You can apply the cutting and clamping techniques described here to other projects, such as mitered boxes. The only significant difference is that in box construction you use two or more band clamps.

Mitered frames require eight cuts, and any inaccuracy quickly multiplies into an unsightly gap. That's why accurate cutting is the key to your success. "A mitered frame looks deceptively simple, but several things can go wrong," Chuck cautions. "With a little patience, you can cut miters with deadly accuracy."

To ensure success, Chuck uses a simple homemade tablesaw miter jig to cut the miters as shown in *photo 8* (see "10 Quick-and-Easy Scrap-wood Jigs" in the December 1995 issue, page 52, for jig plans). Make test cuts in scrapwood until you get the angle right. Chuck offers this advice: "If the corners of your test frame do not close up neatly, make an adjustment to only one of the miter fences if the error is less than 1° or 2°. Then, recut just one miter on each piece: all right- or left-hand cuts. This is half the work of adjusting both cuts, and the slight difference in the length of the miter won't show."

Make the first cut on each workpiece as shown. Then, clamp a stopblock to the jig to ensure that workpieces are the same length.

Use only enough pressure to snug up the frame parts. Excessive tightening can damage the corners.

Dry-clamp the frame pieces, using a band clamp with metal or plastic corners as shown *left*. Gather the other items you will need: glue, rags, water bucket, and putty knife.

Spread a thin film of glue on each of the miters. Assemble the frame on a flat surface and carefully check it for flatness as you tighten the clamp. If you need to adjust the pieces, back off the pressure rather than trying to move the parts under tension. Avoid excessive pressure, which can crush the outer corners of the frame. Follow the glue-removal and drying instructions as described in the final two paragraphs of the previous section.

SITUATION 3: CLAMP A LARGE BOX WITH CONFIDENCE

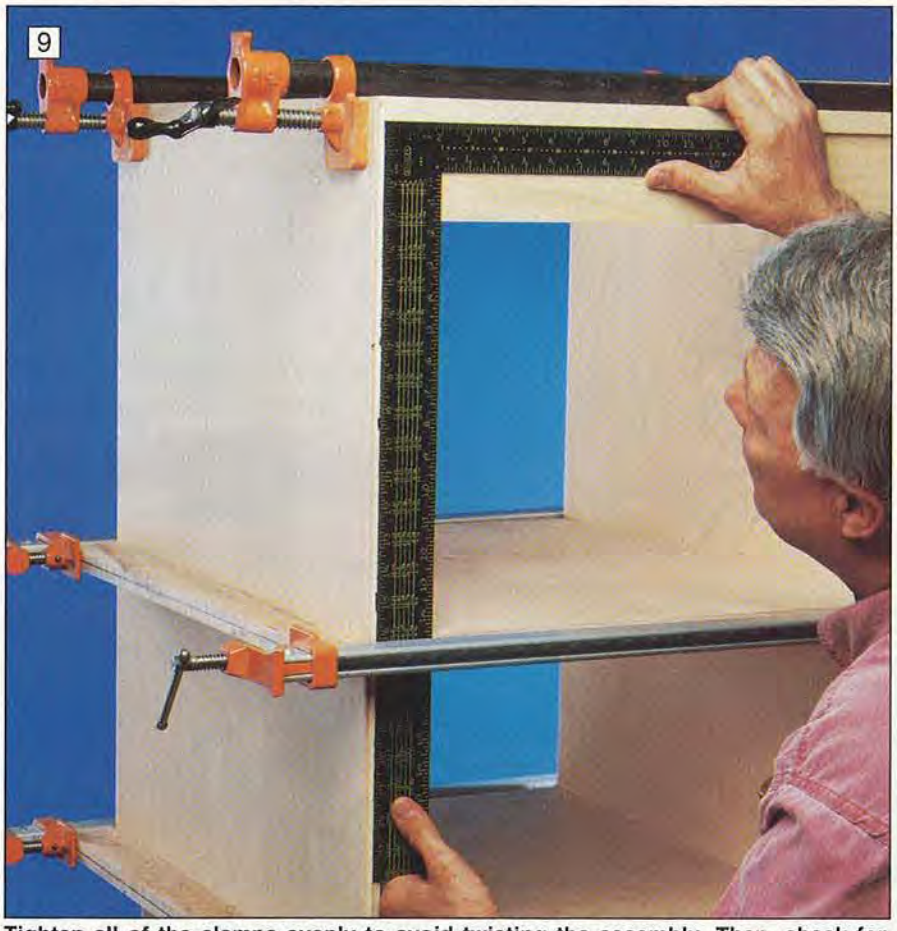
To demonstrate the techniques involved in carcase clamping, Chuck assembled a typical base cabinet. (This cabinet will later get a face frame, but our demonstration will not include that step.) You can adapt many of the techniques you see here for clamping boxes of all sizes: jewelry boxes, wall cabinets, and drawers, for example.

When you build a plywood cabinet, be certain to gauge the width of the rabbets and dadoes from the actual thickness of the stock, not its "nominal" or advertised size. Strive for dadoes that let you assemble the cabinet without hammering on the plywood.

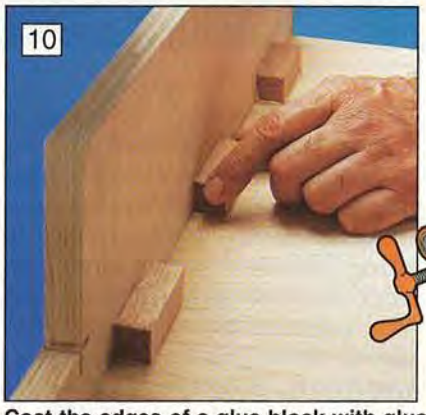
Dry-clamp the assembly to check the fit of all the pieces, and to prepare your clamps. Make a pair of clamping cauls as shown in the drawing *bottom* for each fixed shelf in the cabinet. These cauls will help distribute clamping pressure evenly over the length of the dadoes holding these shelves.

Apply glue to mating surfaces and clamp up the assembly as shown in *photo 9*. Check for square with a framing square, and double-check by measuring diagonally in both directions across the front of the carcase. If the diagonals aren't equal, place a clamp on the corners of the longer diagonal and apply pressure to equalize the diagonals. Leave all clamps in place for at least one hour, then unclamp. Install the back immediately to avoid straining the joints.

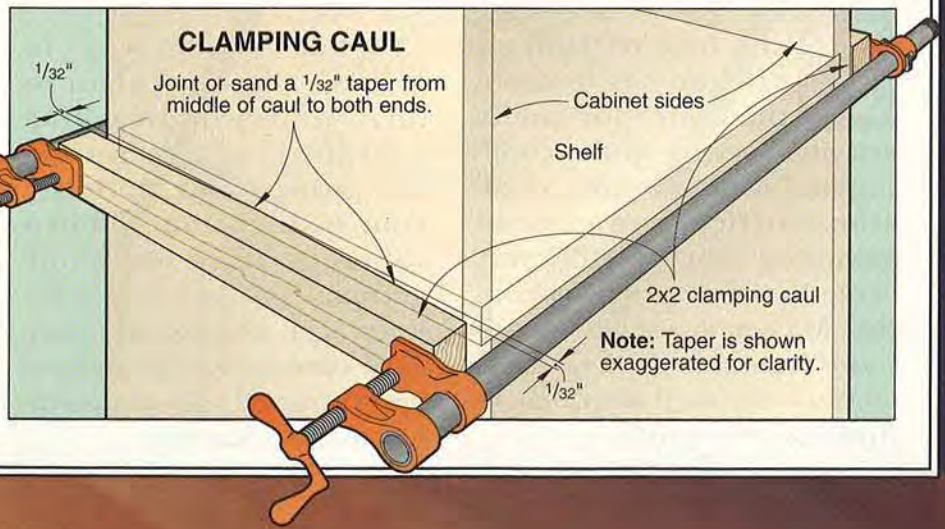
You can reinforce the joints with glue blocks positioned inconspicuously as shown in *photo 10*. These blocks are easy to make, install quickly, and add strength to the cabinet's joints.



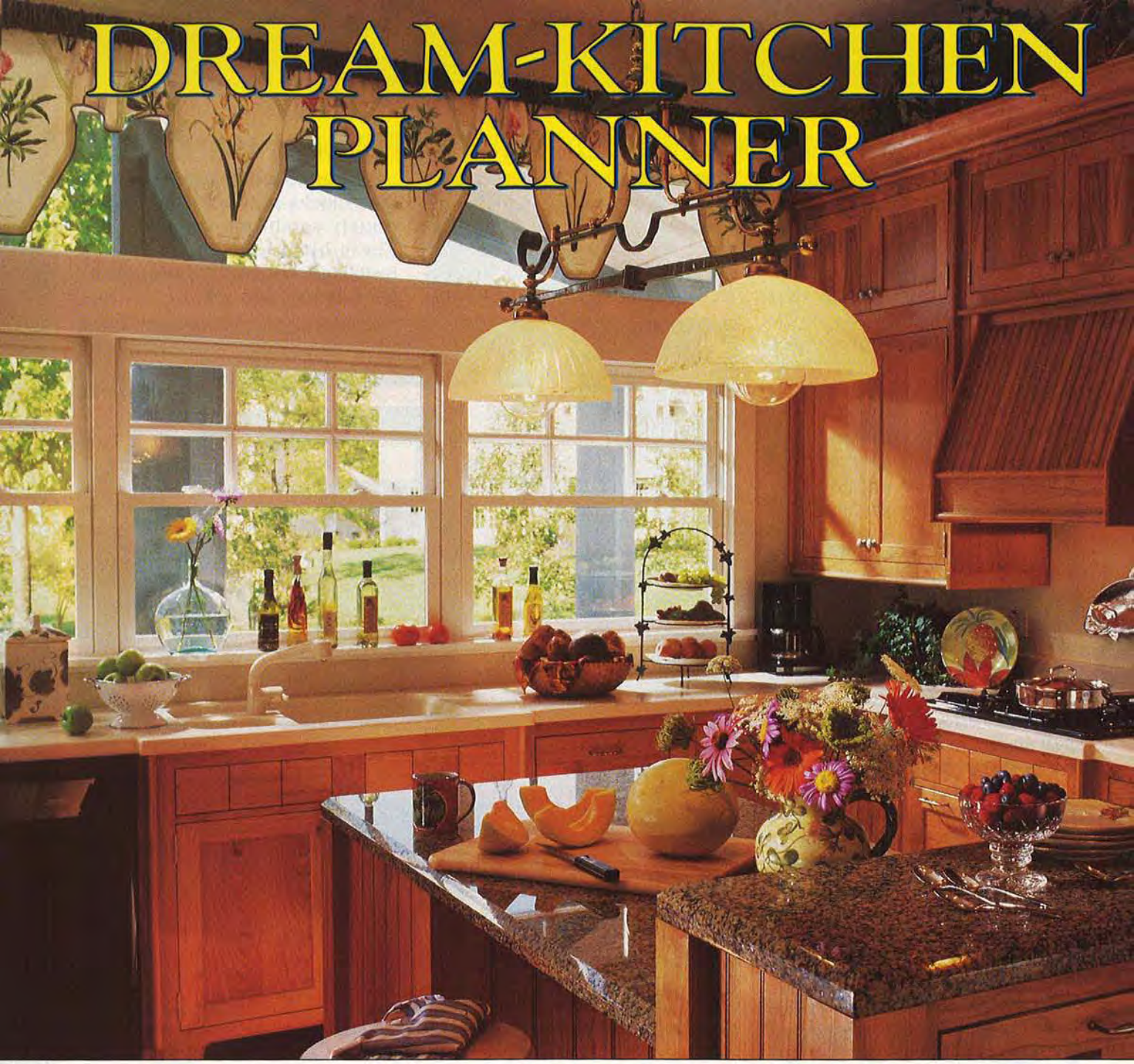
Tighten all of the clamps evenly to avoid twisting the assembly. Then, check for square with a framing square and by measuring diagonally in both directions.



Coat the edges of a glue block with glue and rub it back and forth until the glue grabs. No clamping is necessary.



DREAM-KITCHEN PLANNER



Let's face it. Today's kitchen has become the center for family activity, serving as the cooking and dining center, occasional office, and general gathering spot. To efficiently serve in these various capacities, kitchen space and its primary fixtures — the cabinets — must be well planned to optimize every inch.

What better way to achieve that goal than to turn your woodworking energies to planning, designing, and building your own custom kitchen cabinets. Here are some general planning guidelines, tips, and specific standard dimensions to guarantee winning looks and comfortable work areas.

Why build your own kitchen cabinets?

Building your own cabinets allows you to tailor the cabinet units to fit your particular space without using the filler strips sometimes necessary with stock cabinets. You can build in any options—either functional or aesthetic—you want. You also choose the materials, style, and finish to fit your home's decor and character.

Substantial cost savings also make building your own cabinets

With our guidelines, you can build in the features you've always wanted

an attractive alternative. Using ¾" oak plywood for the cases and solid oak for the face frames, doors, and drawer members, the materials for an 8' run of base cabinets with two 30" wall cabinets would cost roughly $600.

For the same cabinet layout, high-end stock cabinets using comparable materials and construction would cost roughly $2,500. Even the most basic cabinets for this layout—constructed primarily of particleboard—would cost about $700. So for the investment of your labor, you get higher quality and custom features you may not otherwise be able to afford.

The extent of your kitchen project depends on your needs, your budget, and the time you want to invest. To get the features you need, you may want to start from scratch or rework the existing space by adding your own customized cabinets.

Inconvenience also accompanies any kitchen construction project, but you can minimize the downtime by constructing all the cabinets as units in your shop ahead of the actual installation.

Plan your kitchen with family needs in mind

The overall configuration of your kitchen should be determined by your family's size and how you use the space. If you're starting from scratch with an empty room, use this rule of thumb to calculate the number of cabinets you'll need: Basic storage requires 9' of base and wall cabinets, plus 3' of cabinets for each member of the family regularly eating at home. An average family of four requires 21 running feet of both wall and base cabinets.

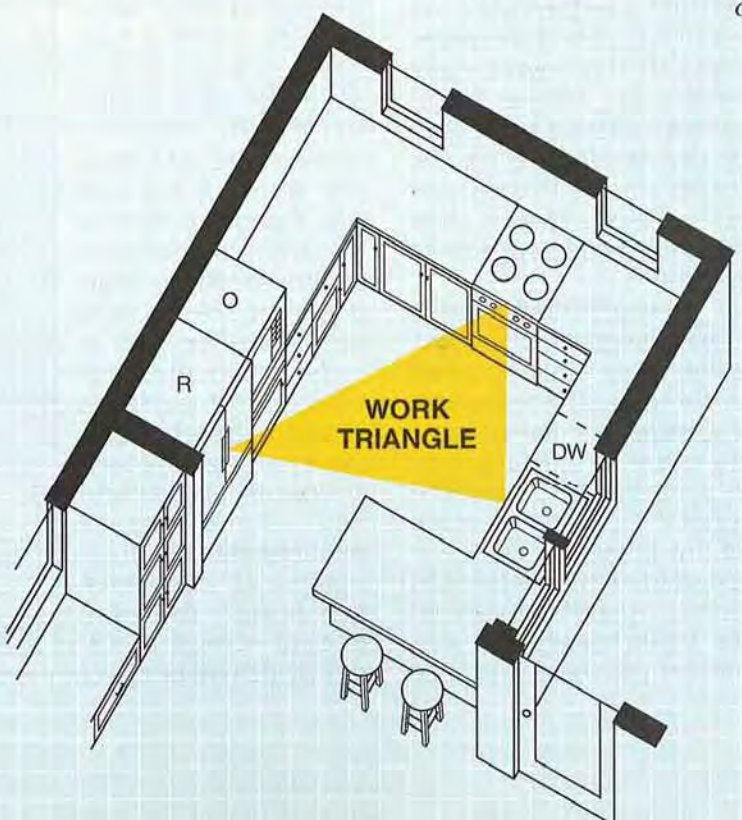
To accommodate multiple cooks, allow plenty of room to move around—at least 48" between counters—so users can share the space comfortably. Dining and office space may also be incorporated, but should be located out of the main traffic lanes to avoid congestion.

Minimize footsteps for maximum efficiency

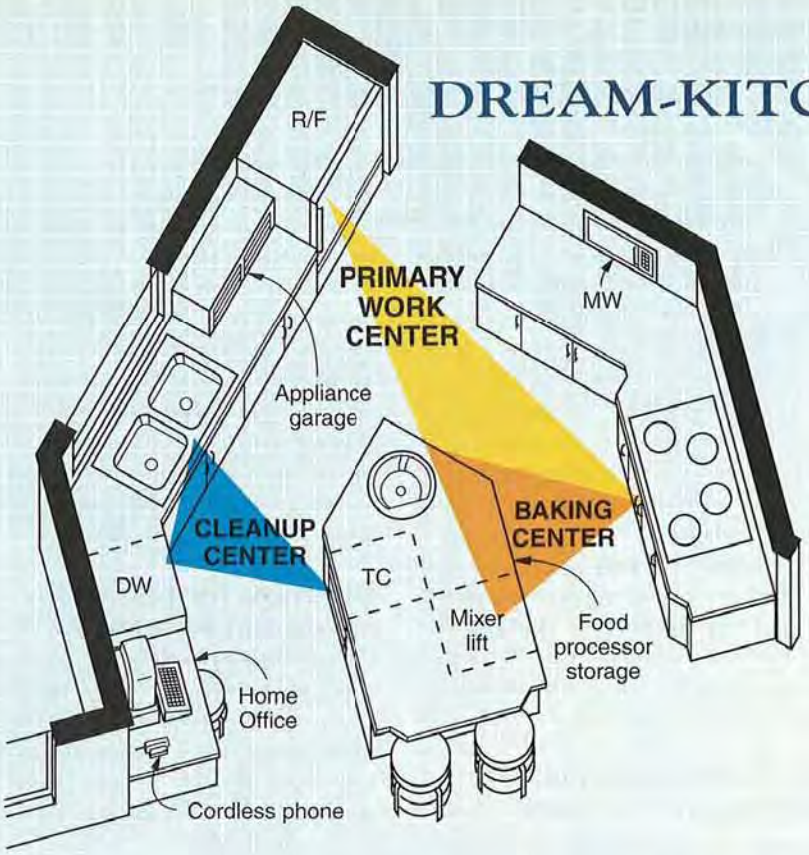
Classic kitchen design centers on a work triangle with the sink, stove, and refrigerator located at the three points, as shown *below*. The total length of the three legs should be less than 26' for maximum efficiency.

Newer, larger kitchens incorporate work centers designed for multiple cooks and/or specific tasks. Usually incorporating an island, work center kitchens have a primary work triangle which shares its "points," such as the refrigerator and sink, with secondary work triangles. Since each

Continued



DREAM-KITCHEN PLANNER



area has its own flow pattern, as illustrated *above*, cross traffic seldom occurs.

Consider customized counter heights

While 36" continues to be the standard countertop height, many designers are tailoring workspaces to individual cooks based on elbow height. To determine elbow height, have your cook stand up straight, arms at his or her sides, with elbows bent, then measure the distance from the floor to the elbow. Placing the countertop 2-3" lower than elbow height provides optimum working comfort.

For the physically disabled person who must cook from a wheelchair, countertops should be only 31" from the floor. To accommodate the chair under the countertop, you must provide a free space 30" wide by 29½" high. This allows a full 24" of forward reach on top of the counter.

The type of food preparation can also determine counter height. If you bake fresh breads and pastries, consider placing a 3' section of countertop 5" below elbow height (roughly 29-30" above the floor) so you can bear down when rolling out dough.

Dining dimensions, home office specifications

Dining counters range from the informal high bar to casual family seating at table height. Bar-height counters measure 42-45" from the floor. A bar can also extend from your 36"-high counterspace or drop down to table-height at 28-32" from the floor. The box, *at right*, shows the some of the most common counter heights and the appropriate corresponding seat height and knee space requirements.

Allow 21" of countertop length for each person served. A 15" depth provides space for a single place setting. Two diners facing each other at a table or booth need a minimum combined width of 30".

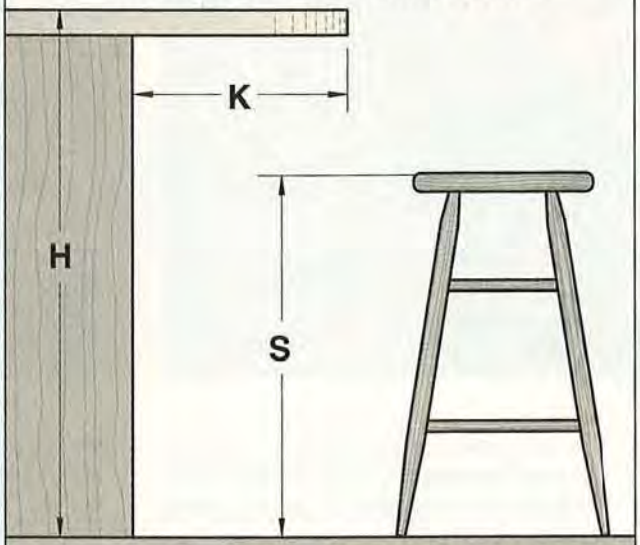
If you include a home office, allow 3-4' of table-height counter with some drawer space underneath, adequate lighting, and a telephone. You may even want to add space for a computer.

Make room for all those appliances

Your kitchen appliances also affect the dimensions of many of your cabinets and countertop area. Luckily, appliance manufacturers heed standards, too. That's why a built-in dishwasher fits snugly under a countertop and a drop-in range lowers in with room to spare.

In the chart at *right*, you'll find a listing of appliance dimensions, as well as those for single-, double-, and triple-bowl sinks. Use these as a planning guide for counter-

GET THE DINING HEIGHT RIGHT



H = Dining counter height
K = Knee space
S = Seat height

	H	K	S
Table Height	28–32"	18"	18"
Counter Height	36"	10"	24"
Bar Height	42–45"	7–9"	30"

APPLIANCE AND SINK DIMENSIONS

Unless you buy commercial or European units, almost all appliances fall within the following range of dimensions. Refer to them when planning your cabinets, but get actual measurements before you build.

APPLIANCE	HEIGHT	WIDTH	DEPTH
Range, floor model	35 1/8–36"	19 1/2–40"	24 1/2–26 1/4"
Range, w/eye-level oven	61 1/2–67 7/16"	29 7/8–40"	25 1/2–27 5/8"
Range, drop-in	23–23 1/2"	22 7/8–23 7/8"	22 1/8–25"
Cooktop	2–3"	12–48"	18–22"
Wall oven, single	23 1/2–25"	21–24"	21 1/8–22 11/16"
Wall oven, double	39 1/4–50 3/8"	21–24"	21 1/8–22 11/16"
Wall oven, w/broiler	38–40 3/16"	21–24"	21 1/8–22 11/16"
Range hood	5 1/2–7 1/2"	24–72"	12–27 1/2"
Microwave	13 5/8–18"	21 1/2–22 1/2"	14 1/2–22"
Refrigerator	55 1/2–68 7/8"	24–35 1/2"	24–32 7/8"
Dishwasher	33 1/2–34 1/2"	23–24 1/4"	23 11/16–26 1/4"
Trash compactor	33 1/2–34 1/2"	11 7/8–14 7/8"	18–24 3/16"

SINK	LENGTH	WIDTH
Single bowl	11 1/2–33"	13–22 3/8"
Double bowl	28–46"	16–25"
Triple bowl	43–54"	22"

top cutouts and spacing between base cabinets, but always refer to the specific sink or appliance model you'll use for exact installation instructions.

Your appliances and sink also require a certain amount of countertop space for loading and unloading. While your space may require adjusting to these ideal situations, here are some general considerations to keep in mind:

- Ranges, including built-in or countertop microwaves, should have about 18" of work area on either side; ovens, about 15" on one side.
- To load or unload a refrigerator, allow approximately 18" of counter on the door-opening side.
- Try to provide space on both sides of the sink for cleanup — 30" to the right and 24" to the left.

Some manufacturers now make refrigerators that are base cabinet depth (24") and that will accept front panels to match cabinetry doors, as seen in the opening photograph. This allows large appliances to blend seamlessly into the kitchen landscape.

Lots of small, laborsaving appliances, such as food processors, might require their own storage areas that you'll have to custom-dimension. A 30"-deep countertop can help provide the necessary work and storage space.

Dimensional standards to keep in mind

While custom features and your appliance dimensions will dictate many layout decisions, you'll still want to keep in mind cabinet dimension standards. These standards, developed decades ago, were based on the physical attributes of the average woman, the primary kitchen user of that era. Countertops are most often 36" high because that was determined to be the most efficient and comfortable working height.

Ergonomic research indicated that most women have a comfortable overhead reach of 68", the height at which you'll find the highest regularly used shelf in a wall-hung cabinet. That's also why the more frequently used upper drawers in a base cabinet are about 28" from the floor so they can be opened without bending down.

Reach radius—the distance the average woman can stretch her arms straight out in front of her—determined not only the depth of a countertop, but the depths of cabinets, too. Reach radius, plus the amount of space needed for cooking, baking, and cleanup, also established the distance between wall cabinets and countertops, the clearance over ranges, and space needed around ovens, sinks, and dishwashers.

Wall cabinets: sized for versatility

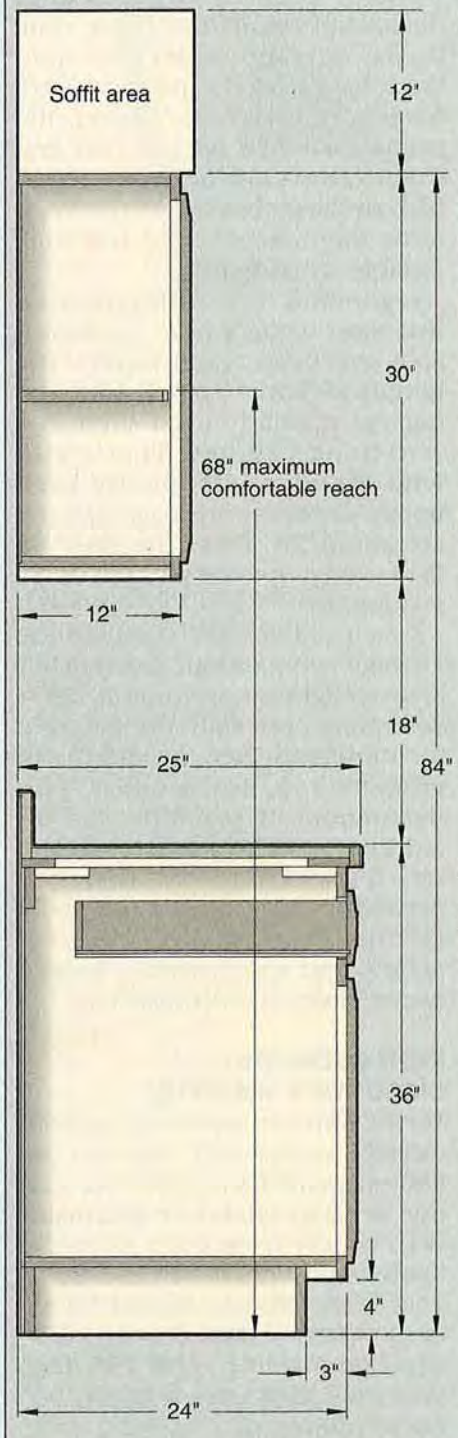
Wall cabinets normally mount directly on the wall, but you can also suspend them from the ceiling over an island or peninsula with access from both sides. No matter how much you use them, your wall cabinets should be 12" deep when installed over a 25"-deep countertop, and 15" deep when installed over a wider, 30"-deep countertop.

Continued

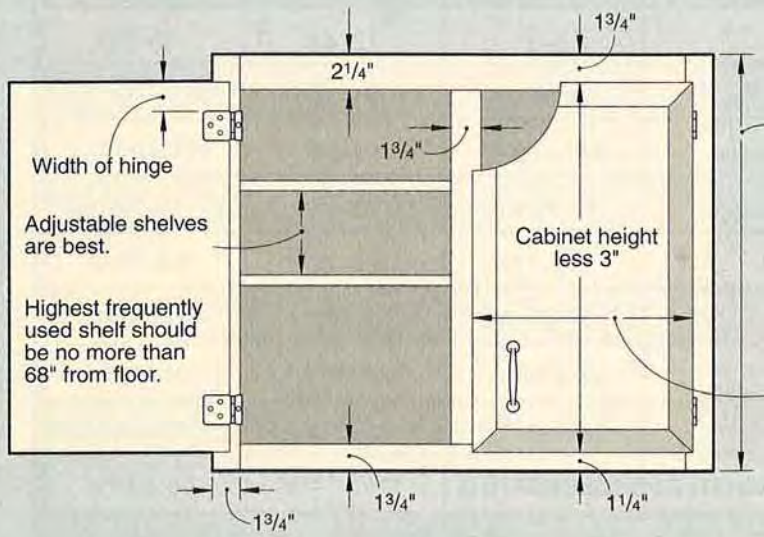
DREAM-KITCHEN PLANNER

How tall you make wall cabinets depends on how much storage you need. With a closed or open soffit, the standard wall cabinet height is 30", providing two shelves for three compartments. If you want to maximize storage, utilize the 12" soffit space by installing 42" full-height cabinets.

The width of wall cabinets, usually 9–36", is determined by the width of the matching base cabinets below, since in most cases, the units are viewed as a pair. Whether a wall or base cabinet has one door or two, however, depends on its width. Doors wider than their height tend to sag because of the weight on the hinges. That's why wide cabinets usually have two doors.



Wall Cabinets



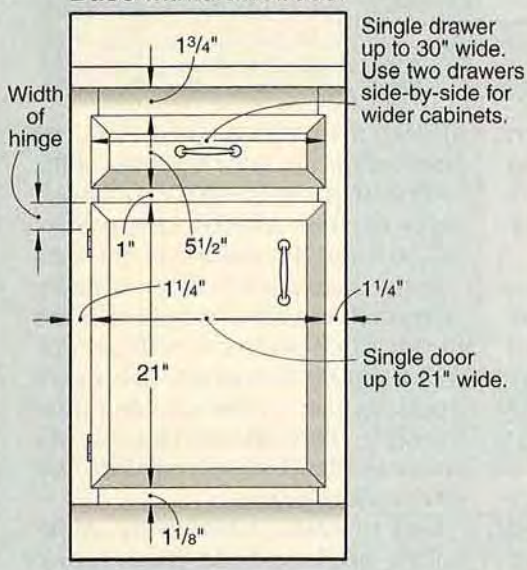
Closed or open soffits
30" for typical cabinet
15–18" above refrigerator
18" above range

Full-height cabinets
42" for typical cabinet
24–30" above refrigerator
30" above range
12" above windows

Door widths should be no wider than the door is high.

Note: Overlay doors and drawers shown. Door and drawer fronts overlap frame openings 1/2" on all sides (3/8" also common).

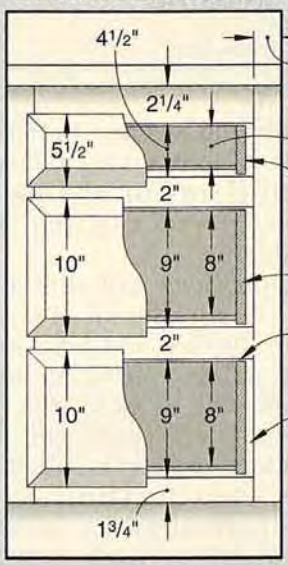
Base with drawer/door



Single drawer up to 30" wide. Use two drawers side-by-side for wider cabinets.

Single door up to 21" wide.

Base with all drawers



½ x 4¼" drawer side

½ x 8¾" drawer side

⅛" space top and bottom

Space ½" on both sides when side-mounted guides are used. Without guides, ⅛" space.

Base cabinets for big-time storage

You may want a special narrow cabinet 9" wide to stand cookie sheets and trays on edge next to the stove, or an under-sink cabinet 42" wide. However, base cabinets normally measure 24" deep and 34½" high (adding a 1½"-thick countertop brings them up to 36"). Extra-deep base cabinets of 29" maximize countertop area for tasks such as baking, or storage for small appliances. (You can also set standard-depth cabinets away from the wall and cover them with a 30" countertop.)

Divide up the space in a base cabinet with all shelves and a door or doors, all drawers or a combination of drawers and doors, as shown in the typical configurations *at left*. As with wall cabinets, the width of the cabinet determines whether you should use one drawer or door, or a matching pair.

Specialized cabinets, space-saving hardware

Pantry cabinets and broom closets often span from the floor to flush with the top of wall cabinets. Their widths and the number of compartment vary according to the size and amount of storage space needed.

Corner cabinets with lazy Susan shelves, shown *below*, provide convenient access to normally wasted space. You can purchase the rotating shelves as a unit, or buy just the individual components you need.

A variety of other storage organizers and hardware available at most home centers or through mail order catalogs let you maximize storage and ease of access. Swing-down racks hung underneath wall cabinets put spices or knives within easy reach. Baskets or entire shelving units mounted on rollers or glides provide quick access to items otherwise hidden at the back of the cabinet.

Recycling bins may also be incorporated to provide handy short-term storage for cans, paper, and glass. Consider installing removable plastic bins to provide convenient carrying containers for your trips to the recycling center. Such bins make it easier for you to scrub them out periodically.

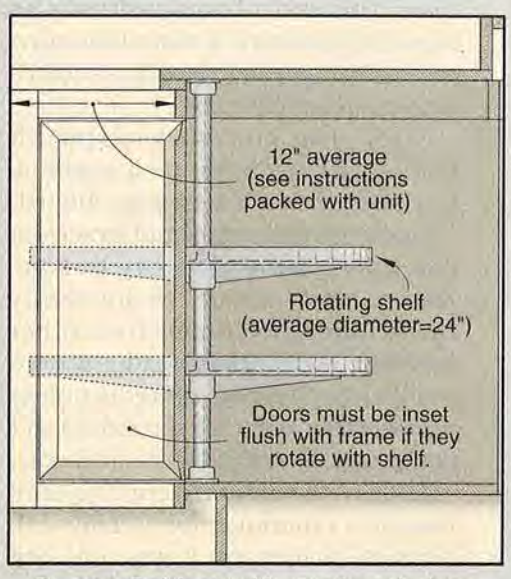
Pulling it all together

Once you've determined how you want to use the kitchen space and what custom features you'd like to include, it's time for a reality check. First, make a scale drawing of your kitchen space and make scale cutouts of various cabinets and appliances. Try arranging them in various configurations, keeping in mind the work flow.

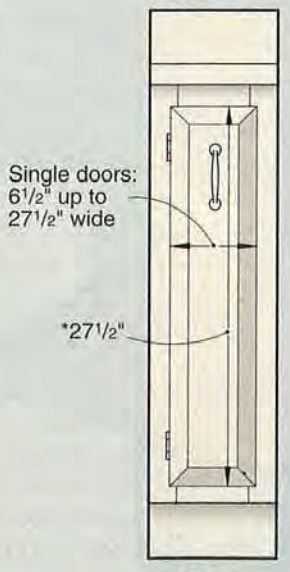
Computer drawing programs give you even more flexibility in developing these layout schemes, and a variety of kitchen planning programs are available. Some even provide elevation views and generate cost estimates.

Once you've arrived at a workable floorplan, carefully make dimensioned drawings of each cabinet unit. From these drawings, you'll determine the bill of materials necessary for the job. Detailed drawings also keep you on track when you begin constructing the many individual cabinet units.

Finally, consider the overall cost in terms of both time and money. You may want to break the job into several phases to make it more manageable.



Corner Cabinet with rotating shelves



Base
with door only

Need more information?

The following books provide details on kitchen planning and cabinet construction:

- Better Homes and Gardens® *Your Kitchen*, Meredith, 1983.
- *The Art of Kitchen Design* by Johnny Grey, Cassell, 1994.
- *Building Your Own Kitchen Cabinets* by Jere Cary, The Taunton Press, 1983.
- *Making Cabinets and Built-ins* by Sam Allen, Sterling Publishing Co., 1986.

You can also receive free kitchen planning information by contacting the National Kitchen and Bath Association at 800/401-6522.

Written by Kerry Gibson Photograph: Jim Hedrich Illustrations: Kim Downing; Carson Ode

Woodworkers To

To youngsters with physical challenges, your

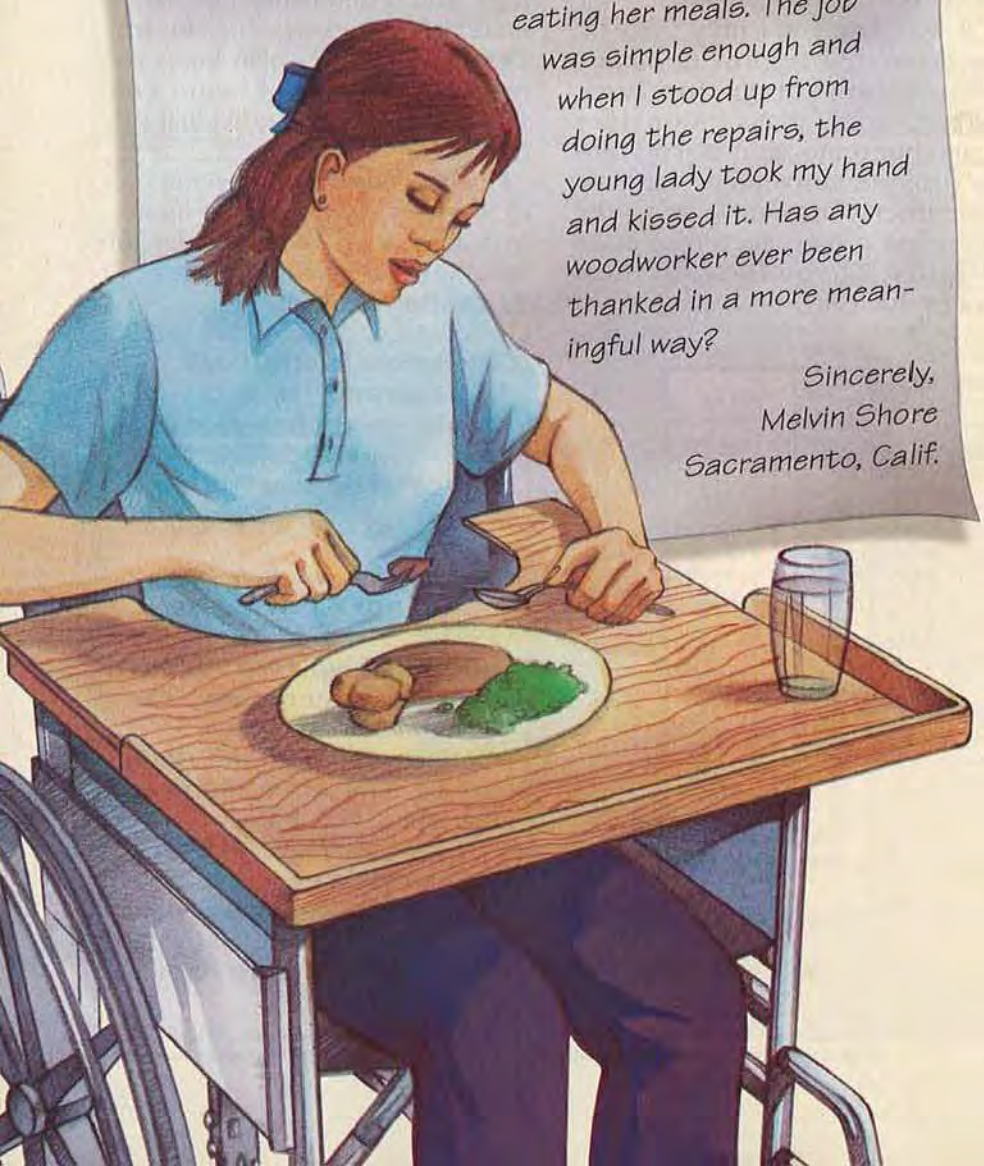
Print this article

Dear WOOD,

In a recent edition of WOOD magazine, you had an article about an opportunity to help handicapped people by building support devices. Although I am only a woodworking hobbyist, I clipped your article and sent it along to our local Easter Seal Society. There must be indeed a need. I received a call from them almost before I posted the letter.

One of the first things I was asked to do was some minor repairs to the wheelchair tray used by a young lady with cerebral palsy for eating her meals. The job was simple enough and when I stood up from doing the repairs, the young lady took my hand and kissed it. Has any woodworker ever been thanked in a more meaningful way?

Sincerely,
Melvin Shore
Sacramento, Calif.



Jim Lee works as a technician at the Rehabilitative Engineering Department of the University of Iowa's Hospital School, in Iowa City, Iowa, which specializes in ongoing treatment of children with developmental disabilities. He uses his woodworking skills to craft assistive devices such as wheelchair lapboards and floor sitters, and explains how you, too, can help.

For Jim Lee, it was a typical day in the workshop. First, he completed a wheelchair laptray he had made from oak plywood. Fitted to a young girl's wheelchair, it provided a supported base on which she could work on hand dexterity.

Next, Jim figured out how to incorporate a rocker switch into the on/off control of a powered wheelchair. An eight-year-old boy used the switch to control the direction in which the chair traveled. The joy of growing confidence lighted his eyes.

Later, Jim met with a speech pathologist to decide on a positioning device for a language board. Because of the straps and braces in her wheelchair—necessary to regulate posture—a girl in her early teens found it difficult to use her language board. Jim found a way to modify the language board's holder on the laptray. Now, she can better communicate with friends and family.

And so the hours went by, each making a difference for a child with physical challenges. It was only one day, but in it Jim put his skills as a woodworker, metalworker, upholsterer, designer, and problem solver to satisfying use.

The Rescue
skills could be a really big deal.

No one works alone

Until 1991, Jim taught high school industrial arts. Suzanne Miller, Jim's coworker, came to rehabilitation engineering from a furnituremaking background.

"I believe that what we now call rehab engineering probably evolved out of a hospital's building services department," says Suzanne. "A therapist would need a special device for a patient, and a carpenter would make one up out of what was on hand."

Today, rehab engineering technicians work closely with people with disabilities and with physicians, physical therapists, speech-and-language pathologists, and professionals from other disciplines. "For example, therapists take the patient's body measurements, then give them to us to decide on the right application of the material and hardware," Jim explains. "It's a lot like building custom furniture."

And like custom furniture, assistive devices can be expensive. Bringing skills like woodworking into the picture can help to keep costs down.

Items like standing tables, floor and corner sitters, and a variety of assistive devices are available commercially. But these items may have to be customized for each patient. They also wear out or get broken. So, fitting and making, refitting or replacing, is an ongoing process. The needs of patients keep the skill of Jim, Suzanne, and other members of the rehabilitation staff in demand.

Woodworking can help

The photograph *opposite* depicts a typical shopbuilt item made by Jim and Suzanne. "When you have a basic pattern, you can adapt and customize from that," advises Jim. "Woodworkers everywhere could do this, and help out in their communities. The key thing is to join up with a qualified therapist."

Suzanne agrees: "If we can get woodworkers teamed up with professionals in their communities, patients with disabilities wouldn't have to travel to a facility like this for specially made devices. And there's a lot of satisfaction. When I was making furniture, I'd spend a week on a piece to please a customer. Now, I get satisfaction every day."

Physical therapist Joy Krull and technician Jim Lee adjust Spenser Harris' wheelchair headrest for better upper body support while his mother, Toni, looks on.

Written by Peter J. Stephano
Photographs: University of Iowa Hospitals and Clinics/Warren Paris; Hetherington Studios
Illustration: Brian Jensen

Put your skills to work

Designing postural support systems or selecting complex assistive devices to be used by a person with disabilities requires training in the disability field. But as a woodworker, you have skills that could be applied to produce accessories such as the wheelchair laptray shown.

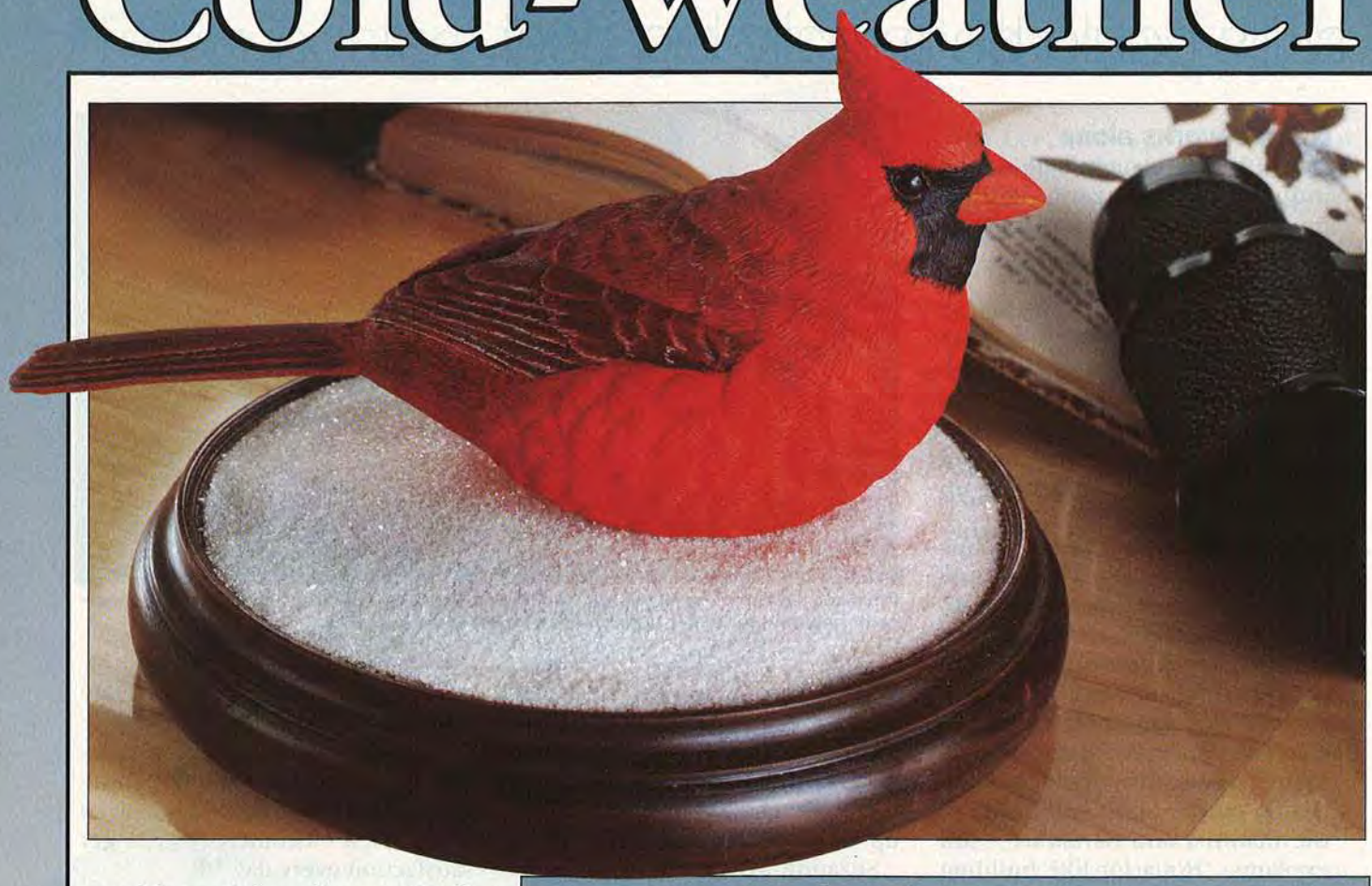
The first step to offer your services should be to talk to local physicians or physical and occupational therapists in your community. Also check with your local Easter Seal Society, county offices of state departments of social services, vocational rehabilitation services, and health services. It is most important to work closely with a health-care professional, as the requirements of each disabled person differ. What is indeed a real benefit for one might be a bad choice for another.

For more information on the field of rehabilitation engineering, write:

The Rehabilitation Engineering Society of America
1700 N. Moore St., Suite 1540
Arlington, VA 22209-1903

Carve a real snowbird

Cold-Weather



Catching sight of a cardinal, all puffed up and sitting on the snow, certainly brightens a dreary winter's day. Spending some enjoyable hours carving this beauty can have the same effect.

Bandsaw the blank

Photocopy the Full-Sized top and side views (they're in the *WOOD PATTERNS*® insert in the middle of the magazine). Adhere them to the top and side faces of a 3¾×3¼x8" piece of carving stock, as shown in the Bandsawing the Blank drawing. Bring the tip of the beak right up to the end of the block on both views.

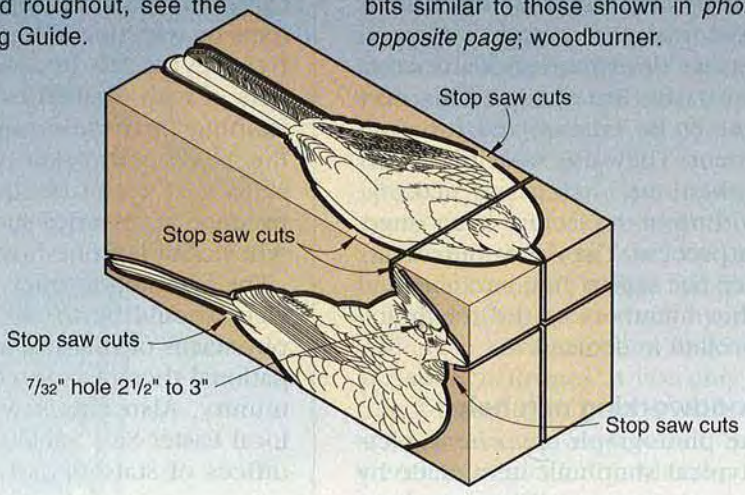
Chuck a 7/32" bit in your drill press, and drill about 2½" deep at the center of the eye location.

Project Prep

Stock: Carve the cardinal from a 3¾×3¼×8" block of basswood, jelutong, or other carving wood. If you prefer to start with a machine-carved roughout, see the Buying Guide.

To turn a base like the one shown, you'll need 1⅛×7¼×7¼" hardwood.

Tools: Power-carving rotary tool, flexible shaft or handheld; carving and detailing bits similar to those shown in *photo A, opposite page*; woodburner.



Print this article

Cardinal

Center a ¼" hole ½" deep on the bottom of the block where shown by the side view.

Bandsaw along the outside line of the top view. Start at the beak, and saw in to the stop point on each side, shown in the drawing. Then, saw along each side from the tail, again stopping where indicated. Randy Hansen, the Des Moines, Iowa, woodcarver who designed and carved the cardinal for us, stops the cuts this way to keep the waste attached, eliminating the separate step of taping the block back together to cut out the side view.

Bandsaw the outside line of the side view. Stop the cuts where shown to keep the block from coming apart. Remove the waste pieces by completing the cuts with a handsaw or simply breaking them off. Draw a centerline along the top of the blank.

Cut off the corners

Tilt the bandsaw table to 30°, and saw the corners off the blank. Cut the bottom corners to a line about ½" above the bottom edge of the blank. (To draw a guideline on each side, shown as a broken line on the pattern, we laid a pencil on a piece of ⅜"-thick scrapwood, which placed the point ½" above the benchtop, then traced around the blank.)

For guidelines to saw the top corners, draw a line on each side that starts where the tail joins the body, runs roughly parallel to the top edge of the blank about ⅞" below it, then arcs up across the middle of the eye hole. This line is also shown as a broken line on the side view. After sawing, your blank should look approximately like the one in front of the block in *photo B*.

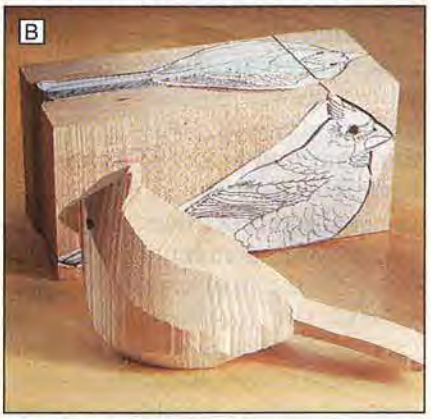
Carve some curves

Now, shape the bird. You need to eliminate flat planes (except the bottom) and sharp corners before you begin to establish the feather groups for carving. "I've depicted the cardinal in wintertime, all puffed up," Randy comments. This means you'll want the body to look plump.

With a coarse rotary cutter such as a Kutzall or a coarse bur, grind away the angles left by sawing, as shown in *photo C*. Round the planes and blend them into each other. Slope the upper corners down to avoid blockiness. Maintain the steps along the middle of the bird's back (the top of the blank); they'll guide you when you lay out feather groups later.

Refer to the front view and the various photos as you carve the bird's head. (It also helps to gather other photos and accurate illustrations of cardinals for carving references.) Start carving with a groove around the head, beginning beside the beak and running across the eye holes. The width across the back of the eye holes should be about ⅞", only slightly less—perhaps 13⁄16"—at the front of the holes. Take measurements like these easily with vernier calipers, as shown in *photo D*.

Continued


B

C

D

A

Cardinal

Above the groove, round the corners and shape the crest at the back of the head to a point. Keep an eye on the centerline as you work to keep the carving approximately symmetrical. Below the groove, round the back of the head and neck and the front below the beak. You want to achieve the effect of a roll or hump in this area, which corresponds to the section between *points 1 and 2* on the side view.

Make it lumpy and bumpy

Referring to the top and side views, draw guidelines for carving the feather groups. Roughly sketch the lines, shown on the side view as shaded lines starting from *points 3, 4, and 5* and along the lower part of the body.

Using a finer cutter, such as a ruby carver, carve shallow grooves along these lines to set them off. Then, referring to the photos and illustrations, shape the areas established by the lines. Rely on the references to show which areas overlap others. Bird carvers sometimes call this stage—defining the feather groups—lumping and bumping.

Referring to the top view, draw the general outline of the tail feathers on the blank. Think of a couple of overlapping tongue depressors for the shape. The tail curls lengthwise; shape it by carving away the outside edges on top and the center on the bottom, as shown *below (E)*. Carve it to about ⅛" thick.

The primary flight feathers of our sitting cardinal's folded wings lie along the back of the body. To separate and define the primary groups, carve a channel where shown by the shaded area on the top view. (Refer also to the photos.) Begin the groove at the surface in the vicinity of Point 4 and slope it almost to the tail's top surface. Sand the bird to soften the curves and blend the areas together. Your carving should now resemble the one *below (F)*.

Next, put on some plumage

Study the feather patterns shown in the three pattern views. Sketch the lines onto the appropriate areas of the carving. Draw the tail and wing feathers where shown, and sketch in the center ribs where shown.

When drawing the feathers on the front and lower body and the back, you don't need to copy the pattern precisely. Just capture the general arrangement and direction of lay for the feathers.

Carve the feathers with ruby carvers. For the body feathers, cut shallow grooves along the lines as you did earlier. Employ a sanding disc to define the wing and tail feathers. In both cases, start from the top of the feather group and work down, carving the visible portion of each feather.

Add lifelike details

Now, shape the bill. Draw a line along the side to separate the maxilla (upper part) from the mandible (lower part). Study the three views and the photos as you carve the bill. The carving should now look like the one *below (G)*.

To set the eyes in place, mix a ball of epoxy wood filler about the size of a pencil eraser. Push some into the eye hole on each side, then press a 4 mm dark brown glass eye into the epoxy. Refer to the photos—don't set the eye too far into the head.

After the epoxy cures, blend the eye area into the head and model the eyelid, following the photos and illustrations. A knife with a sharp point comes in handy at this stage; power-carving bits can scratch the surface of the eye.

Texturing adds the final touch of realism, simulating the look of feather barbs. For the cardinal, Randy suggests both woodburned and carved texture.

Woodburn the quills (the central shafts) and barbs (the side members that make up the vanes) for the tail and primary wing feathers. Start by drawing guidelines for the tapered quills. Then, with the flat edge of a knife-edged woodburning tool, depress the wood alongside the line, creating, in effect, a raised shaft down the center of the feather.

Out from the shaft, burn a series of closely spaced parallel lines to represent the feather barbs. They should flow toward the tip of the feather with a slight curvature, as shown in the illustrations. Adjust your woodburning speed and the woodburner temperature to make

E

F

G

the burned lines a medium toast color rather than charred black. Strive for uniform appearance, as shown *below (H)*. Woodburn the nostrils on the bill near the head.

Using the rotary carver with a texturing stone, striate the remaining feathers and groups. For the best effect, texture each distinct feather separately, introducing slight variations in depth or direction as shown in the photos *above*. Again, these cuts representing feather barbs should follow a natural flow along the bird's body. Picture how air would flow over the bird's body, and how the feathers would react to the flow.

With the carving completed, Randy power-brushes away loose wood fibers and sawdust, employing a nylon bristle brush (shown in front at the center in *photo A)* chucked into his power carver's handpiece. As he brushes, he watches for details that need last-minute fixing.

H

Paint a pretty bird

Spray on a coat or two of Deft lacquer to seal the carving for painting. This provides a smooth, nonabsorbent surface for painting. Power-brush the carving once more after the lacquer dries.

Randy paints his carvings with artists' oil paints. You could use acrylics, if you prefer. Standard colors needed for the cardinal are:

- Cadmium red medium
- Cadmium red dark (or deep)
- Cadmium yellow
- Burnt umber
- Ivory black or Mars black
- Prussian blue
- Payne's gray

Thin the colors for brushing, and apply thin coats. Thin coats allow you to build color without covering up the carved details.

Paint the sides and breast with cadmium red medium. Continue that color onto the head, then blend toward cadmium red dark at the top of the crest. For the back, wing feathers, and tail, add burnt umber and Payne's gray to the cadmium red medium.

Add a touch of Prussian blue to either ivory black or Mars black for the throat. On the bill, shade from cadmium yellow near the line that separates the mandible and maxilla to cadmium red medium. (If you're using acrylics, Randy suggests stippling the yellow on first—putting it on in a dot pattern with the tip of the brush— then painting the red.)

Build a display base

All that remains is to place your carving on a suitable base. To make a simple base, cut an oval or rectangle from ¾"-thick hardwood. You could rout a chamfer or bead along the top edge, too. Drill a ¼" hole ½" deep in the center, and attach the carving to the base with a ¼" dowel pin ⅞" long.

For his carving, Randy constructed a turned base with simulated snow to highlight the winter cardinal. Here's how to make one:

Bandsaw a 7¼"-dia. circle from 1⅛"-thick stock. Center your lathe's faceplate on the back of the circle. Turn the disk to the profile shown.

Fill the recess with a nonshrinking filler. After the filler cures, drill a ¼" hole ¾" deep in the base's center. Stick a length of scrap dowel rod into the hole.

Coat the filled area with acrylic textural medium (we applied DecoArt Snow-Tex, available at craft supply stores) or thick, white enamel. While the surface is tacky, dowel the carving to the base, and sprinkle crystal clear glitter all over the area around the bird. (We bought our glitter at a craft supply store, too.) Let the surface dry, then shake off the excess glitter.

Buying Guide

Roughout. Machine-carved roughout from original carving, $15.95 ppd. in U.S. for one, $27.90 for two. Catalog of over 400 roughouts included with order, or available separately for $3.95 (refunded with first order). Rossiter's Roughouts, 1447 S. Santa Fe, Wichita, KS 67211, or call 800/825-2657 (800/8BLANKS) to order.

Project Design: ©Randy Hansen
Photographs: Hopkins Associates; Hetherington Photography
Illustrations: Roxanne LeMoine; Lorna Johnson

SEWING CENTRAL

Every seamstress' dream come true

When I designed this Shaker-style sewing cabinet, I set out to create a compact, yet attractive, piece of furniture with features and storage galore. I included in the cabinet a quality mechanical lift with which you can raise your sewing machine to two working positions, or lower it for easy out-of-sight storage. A special compartment also makes room for a serger. Drawer storage abounds, and the hinged cabinet top flips out in two directions, effectively doubling the countertop work surface. Hope you like it.

Jan Hale Svec
Assistant Design Editor

Start with the right- and left-hand pedestals

1 From ¾" cherry plywood (see the Buying Guide for our source of a hardwood lumber kit), cut the pedestal sides (A), tops and bottoms (B, C), shelf (D), and back (E) to the sizes listed in the Bill of Materials.

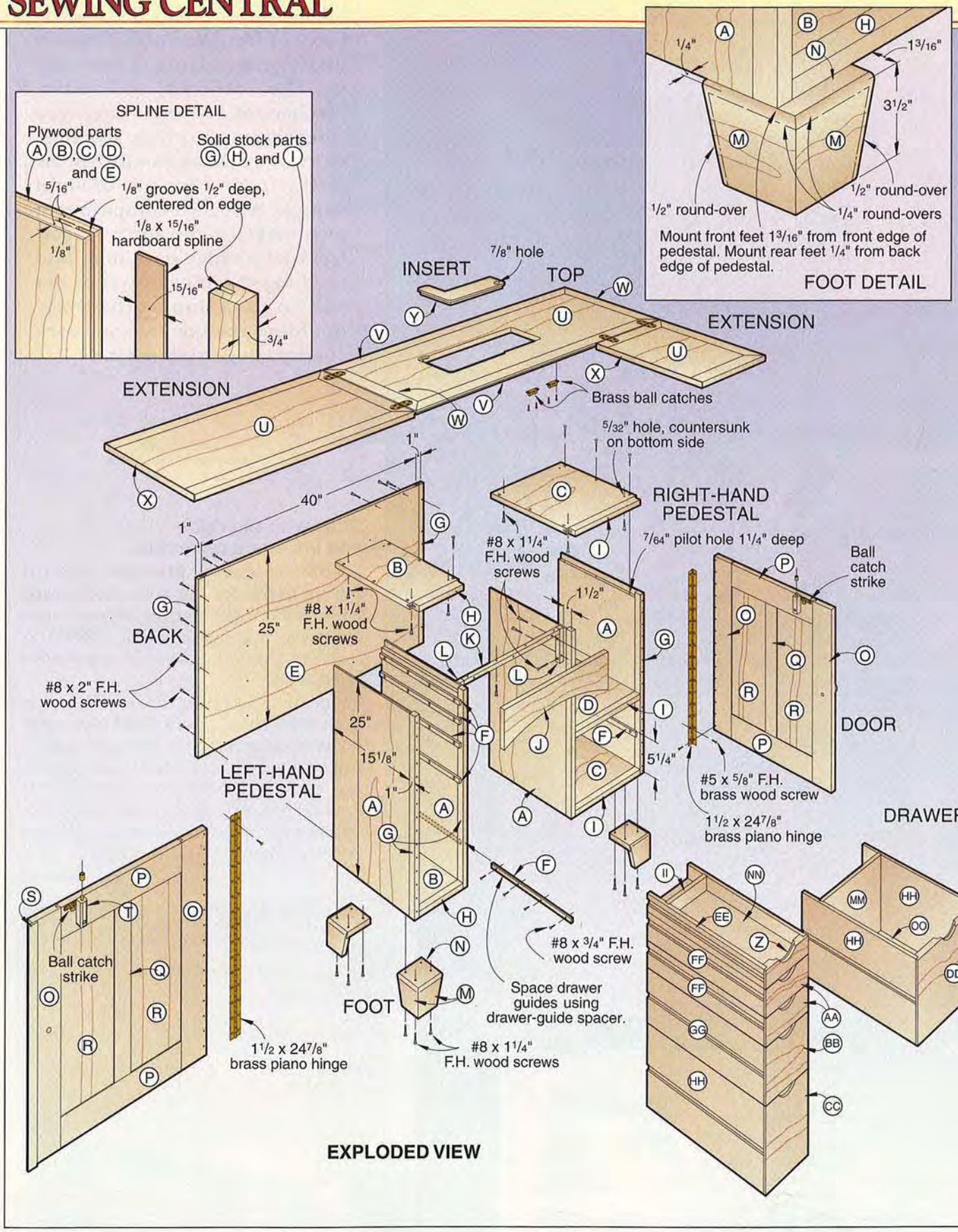
2 Cut the 12 drawer guides (F) to size from solid cherry stock. Drill four countersunk mounting holes through each.

3 Fit your tablesaw with a dado blade, and cut a ¾" rabbet ½" deep along the top and bottom edges on the inside face of the four pedestal sides (A). See the Pedestals drawing for reference.

Continued

The sewing machine lift allows you to use the machine in two different positions. The free-arm position is shown at right and the flush position is shown above. In its third position, as shown at far right, the machine stores out of sight.

Print this article


SPLINE DETAIL
Plywood parts A, B, C, D, and E
Solid stock parts G, H, and I
5/16"
1/8" grooves 1/2" deep, centered on edge
1/8 x 15/16" hardboard spline
1/8"
15/16"
3/4"
FOOT DETAIL
1/4"
1 3/16"
3 1/2"
1/2" round-over
1/4" round-overs
Mount front feet 1 3/16" from front edge of pedestal. Mount rear feet 1/4" from back edge of pedestal.
INSERT
7/8" hole
TOP
EXTENSION
EXTENSION
Brass ball catches
5/32" hole, countersunk on bottom side
RIGHT-HAND PEDESTAL
#8 x 1 1/4" F.H. wood screws
7/64" pilot hole 1 1/4" deep
Ball catch strike
DOOR
BACK
#8 x 2" F.H. wood screws
#8 x 1 1/4" F.H. wood screws
LEFT-HAND PEDESTAL
#5 x 5/8" F.H. brass wood screw
1 1/2 x 24 7/8" brass piano hinge
DRAWERS
Ball catch strike
1 1/2 x 24 7/8" brass piano hinge
FOOT
#8 x 3/4" F.H. wood screw
Space drawer guides using drawer-guide spacer.
#8 x 1 1/4" F.H. wood screws
EXPLODED VIEW

Bill of Materials

Part	Finished Size T	W	L	Matl.	Qty.
PEDESTALS					
A sides	¾"	15⅛"	25"	CP	4
B top & bottom	¾"	15⅛"	8¼"	CP	2
C top & bottom	¾"	15⅛"	14"	CP	2
D shelf	¾"	15⅛"	13½"	CP	1
E back	¾"	25"	40"	CP	1
F guides	9/32"	11/16"	15¾"	C	12
G* banding	¾"	1"	25"	C	6
H* banding	¾"	1"	7¼"	C	2
I* banding	¾"	1"	13"	C	3
J kneehole apron	¾"	4"	18¾"	C	1
K cleat	¾"	¾"	17¼"	C	1
L cleats	¾"	¾"	3½"	C	2
FEET					
M* sides	¾"	3½"	4"	C	8
N gussets	¾"	3¾"	3¾"	C	4
DOORS					
O side stiles	¾"	3¼"	24⅞"	C	4
P rails	¾"	3¼"	15"	C	4
Q muntins	¾"	2"	18⅞"	C	2
R* panels	13/32"	6¾"	18⅞"	LCP	4
S astragal	¼"	1"	24⅞"	C	1
T supports	¾"	¾"	2½"	C	2

Part	Finished Size T	W	L	Matl.	Qty.
TOP AND EXTENSIONS					
U top panels	¾"	14½"	40½"	CP	2
V* banding	¾"	2"	44½"	C	4
W* banding	¾"	2"	18½"	C	4
X banding	⅛"	¾"	18½"	C	2
Y insert	¾"	varies		CP	1
DRAWERS					
Z front	¾"	1⅞"	7⅛"	C	1
AA fronts	¾"	2⅞"	7⅛"	C	2
BB front	¾"	5⅞"	7⅛"	C	1
CC front	¾"	9⅝"	7⅛"	C	1
DD front	¾"	9⅝"	12⅞"	C	1
EE sides	½"	1⅞"	15⅞"	BP	2
FF sides	½"	2⅞"	15⅞"	BP	4
GG sides	½"	5⅞"	15⅞"	BP	2
HH sides	½"	9⅝"	15⅞"	BP	4
II back	½"	1½"	6⅜"	BP	1
JJ backs	½"	2½"	6⅜"	BP	2
KK back	½"	5½"	6⅜"	BP	1
LL back	½"	9¼"	6⅜"	BP	1
MM back	½"	9¼"	12⅛"	BP	1
NN bottoms	⅛"	6⅝"	13⅝"	H	5
OO bottom	⅛"	12⅜"	13⅝"	H	1

*Initially cut parts marked with an * oversized. Trim to finished size according to the instructions.

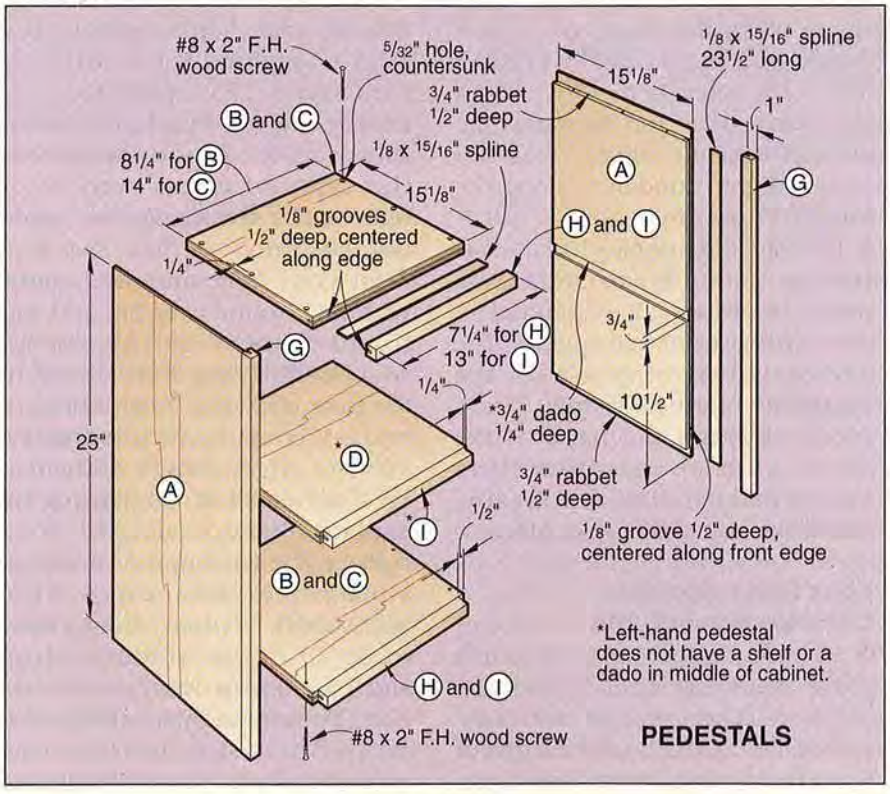
Materials Key: CP–cherry plywood, C–cherry, LCP–laminated cherry plywood, BP–birch plywood, H–hardboard.

Supplies: #8×1¼" roundhead brass wood screws, #8 brass flat washers, #8×¾" flathead wood screws, #8×1¼" flathead wood screws, #8×2" flathead wood screws, #12×⅝" panhead sheet metal screws, 2–5/16" brass flat washers, clear finish.

Buying Guide

Hardware kit. Two pair of brass sewing machine hinges, part no. 32284, two twin-ball catches, part no. 28662, one pair of 1⅝" classic cherry Shaker knobs, part no. 15265, a pack of table pins, part no. 32334, one sewing machine lift, part no. 33100, two 1½×36" brass piano (continuous) hinges, part no. 19283. The Woodworkers' Store, 4365 Willow Drive, Medina, MN 55340. Or, call 800/279-4441 to order.

Hardwood kit. All the individual pieces shown on the Cutting Diagram cut slightly oversized in length and width from the thicknesses and materials listed in the Bill of Materials. Available in cherry and oak. Heritage Building Specialties, Fergus Falls, MN 56537. Or, call 800/524-4184 to order.



4 To house the shelf (D) in the right-hand pedestal, cut a ¾" dado ¼" deep on the inside face in two of the side panels (A). See the Pedestals drawing for location.

5 Using solid cherry the same thickness as your plywood (we had to plane our solid stock to 23/32"), cut the pedestal banding strips (G, H, I) to size plus 1" in length each.

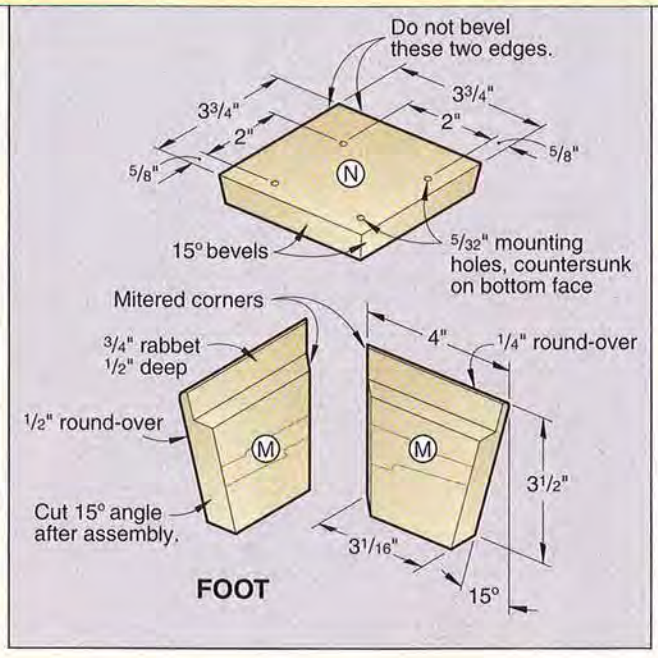
6 Cut or rout a ⅛" groove ½" deep in the mating edges of the plywood panels and banding. (We used a pencil to letter the mating pieces for ease in assembling them later.) See the Spline detail accompanying the Exploded View drawing for reference.

7 Cut strips of ⅛" hardboard to 15/16" wide for joining the banding (G, H, I) to plywood panels (A–E).

8 Glue, spline, and clamp the banding (G) to the front edge of each of the plywood side panels

Continued

A pair of dadoed spacers allow you to accurately locate the drawer guides on the inside of the side panels.



(A) and to both edges of the back (E). Use a damp cloth to immediately wipe off any excess glue. Later, trim the banding flush with the ends of the plywood panels.

Add the drawer guides, and assemble the base

1 To ensure evenly spaced drawer guides (F), cut a piece of stock to ¾×2×23½". Crosscut dadoes in the stock exactly where located on the Drawer Guide Spacer drawing on the Parts View in the *WOOD PATTERNS*® insert in the center of the magazine. Rip the piece in half. As shown in the photo *above*, use the spacers to locate the drawer guides on the inside face of the left-hand pedestal side panels (A). The top end of the spacers should be flush with the shoulder of the rabbet along the top end of each side panel. Drive the screws.

2 Glue and clamp each of the pedestals together, making sure to glue and clamp the shelf in place in the right-hand pedestal. Measure the opening, and cut banding pieces (H, I) to final lengths. Glue, spline, and clamp the banding in place.

3 Clamp the banded back (E) to the backs of the pedestals. The ends of the back should be flush with the outside surfaces of the pedestals. Drill countersunk mounting holes, and screw the back to the pedestals.

4 Cut the kneehole apron (J) to shape using the Kneehole Apron drawing on the *WOOD PATTERNS* insert for reference. (We used a thin strip of wood to mark the curved bottom edge.) Rout or sand a slight round-over along the bottom edges of the apron.

5 Cut the cleats (K, L) to size. Drill mounting holes, and screw the side cleats (L) in place 1½" back from the front edge of the pedestals where shown on the Exploded View drawing. Then, screw through the back of the cleats to secure the apron (J) to the front of the cleats. Finally, screw the top cleat (K) in place.

Four feet raise the base to new heights

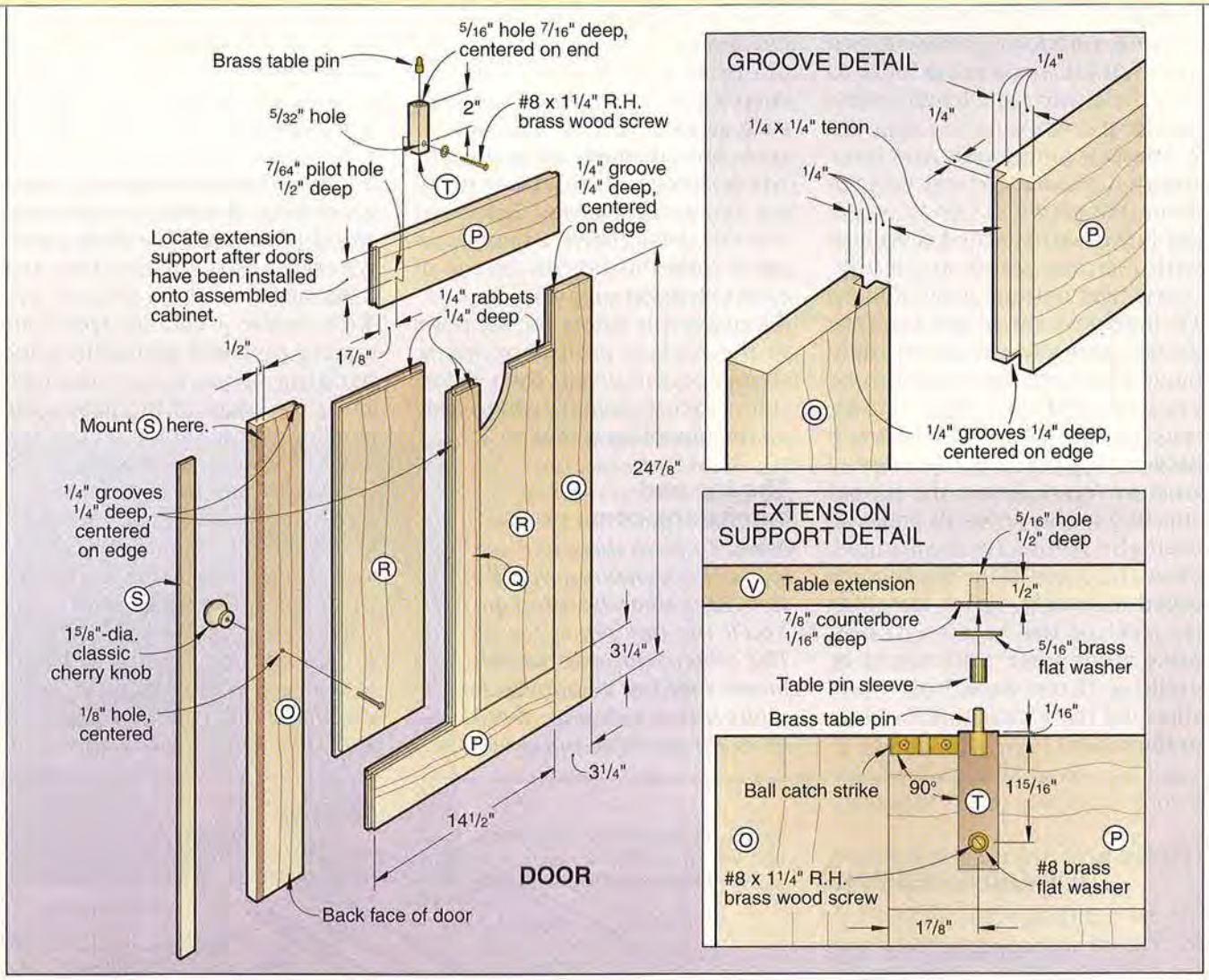
1 To form the foot sides (M), cut a piece of cherry to 3½" wide by 36" long. Then, cut or rout a ¾" rabbet ½" deep along one edge of the stock. Now, crosscut eight foot sides (M) from the 36"-long strip to 4" long each, miter-cutting one end of each piece. See the Foot drawing for reference.

2 Cut the foot gussets (N) to 3¾" square. Drill four countersunk mounting holes through each gusset where shown on the drawing.

3 Glue and clamp the four feet (M, N) together. Later, mark and bandsaw a 15° taper along the outside edges of each foot where shown on the Foot drawing. Sand the tapered edges smooth to remove the saw marks (we used a disc sander).

4 Fit your table-mounted router with a ½" round-over bit, and rout round-overs along the *outside edges* of the feet where shown on the Foot drawing. Switch bits and rout a ¼" round-over along the *top outside edges* where shown on the Foot detail accompanying the Exploded View drawing.

5 Place the base upside down on a blanket. Position the feet and screw them in place. The feet protrude ¼" on the sides and back and 1 3/16" on the front of the cabinet. (To accurately locate the feet on the pedestal bottoms, we taped ¼"- and 1 3/16"-wide spacers



to the bottom outside edges of the pedestals, and positioned the feet against these spacers.)

Construct a pair of frame-and-panel doors

1 Cut the door stiles (O), rails (P), and muntins (Q) to the sizes listed in the Bill of Materials.

2 Fit your tablesaw with a ¼" dado blade, and cut ¼"-deep grooves centered along the edges of the stiles, rails, and muntins where shown on the Door drawing and Groove detail.

3 To form the door panels (R), cut eight pieces of ¼" plywood to 7" wide by 19¼" long. Glue the pairs together with the good sides out.

4 Rip and crosscut the four laminated door panels (R) to final size.

5 Cut or rout ¼"-wide rabbets along the back face of each door panel deep enough to leave a ¼" lip on the four sides of each panel. The lip should fit snugly into its mating grooves in the door stiles and rails. (Test-cut scrap first. Our laminated plywood panels measured 13/32" thick, so it took a few test passes to get a lip that would fit perfectly in the grooves in the stiles and rails.)

6 Cut ¼" rabbets on both ends of the rails (P) and the muntins (Q) where shown on the Door drawing to fit into the previously cut grooves in the stiles and rails.

7 Dry-fit the doors together. Lay a straightedge across each door to be sure all parts come together flat and square. Mark mating joints for ease in assembly later.

8 Disassemble the doors, and sand a very slight round-over along the edges of the stiles, rails, and muntins that are next to the panels. It's difficult to sand these edges later after the doors have been assembled. Then, glue and clamp each door together, checking for square. Later, remove the clamps and finish-sand each door.

9 Cut the astragal (S) to size. Glue it to the back face of the left-hand door where shown on the Door and Exploded View drawings.

Continued

Hinge the doors to the base

1 Using a hacksaw, crosscut two pieces of 1½" brass piano hinge to 24⅞" long (the same length as the two front doors).

2 Attach a hinge *with just three screws* to the outside edge of each door. (We used a VIX bit to center the holes, and attached the hinge with just one screw at the top, center, and bottom of each door.) Then, remove the hinges from the doors, and use the same technique to secure the hinges to the pedestals with just three screws, placing the top edge of each hinge *1/16" from the top edge of each pedestal*. Leave the hinges attached to the pedestals and reattach the doors to the hinges. Close the doors. If the doors come together evenly, finish installing the rest of the screws. If not, make appropriate adjustments by drilling three new holes and adjusting the location of the door to the hinge.

3 For supporting the extensions, cut a pair of extension supports (T) to size. Drill a 5/16" hole 7/16" deep, centered into the top end of each support. Drill a 5/32" countersunk hole through each support where shown on the Door drawing and accompanying Extension Support detail. Drive a brass table pin into the 5/16" hole in the top of each extension support.

4 Temporarily screw the supports to the back of each door where shown on the detail. Each extension support should swing freely on the mounting screw.

The top and extensions come next

Note: *To form the sewing cabinet top and extensions, you'll make two identical banded panels. You'll use one panel for the top. The other, you crosscut into two pieces and use one piece for the right-hand extension and the other for the left-hand extension.*

1 From ¾" cherry plywood cut the two top panels (U) to 14½" wide by 40½" long.

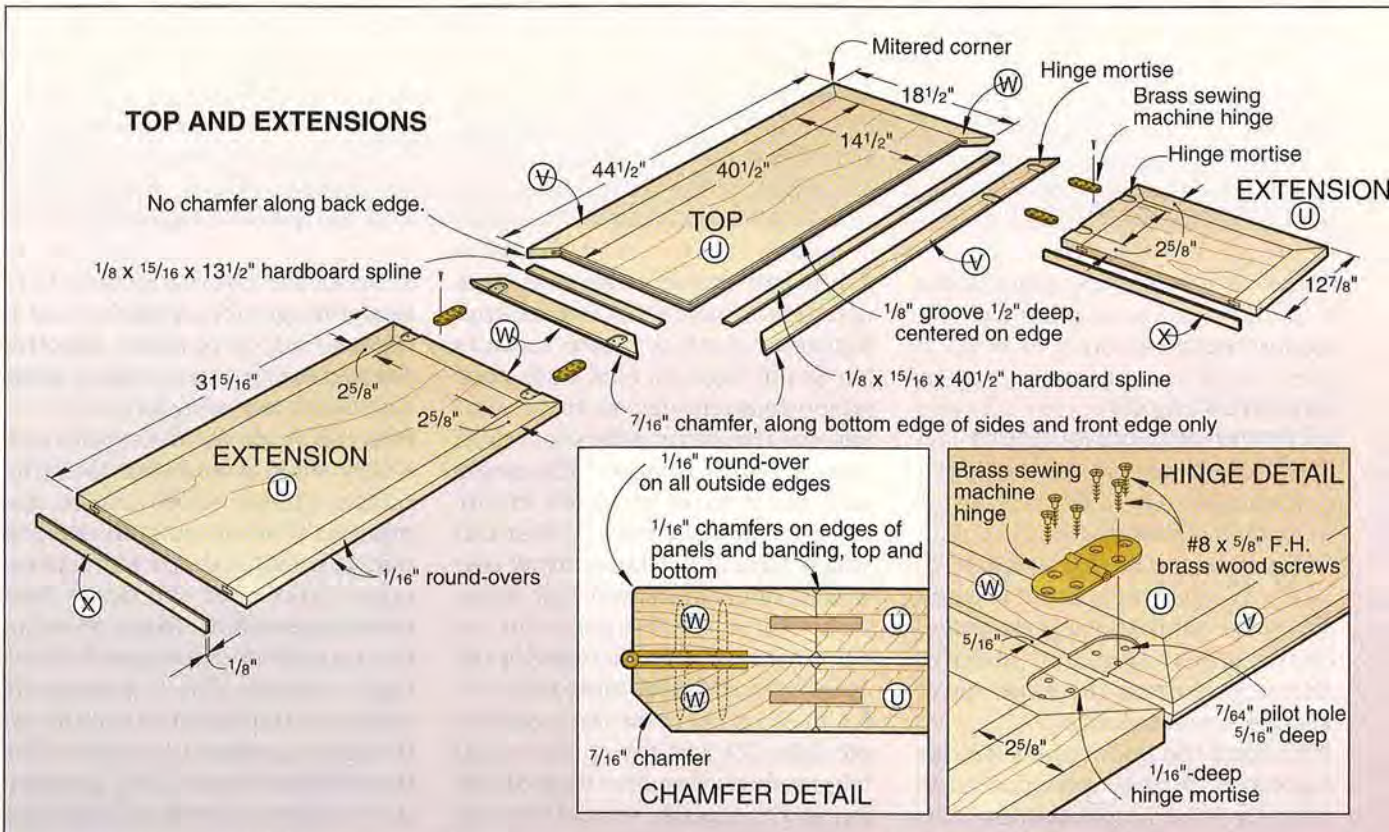
2 From solid cherry stock, cut the banding pieces (V, W) to size plus 1" in length.

3 Cut or rout mating spline grooves in the edges of the plywood panels and banding pieces where shown on the Top and Extensions drawing.

4 To create a vein between the mating plywood and solid-wood banding, rout a 1/16" chamfer along the edges of the panels and banding where shown on the Top and Extensions drawing and accompanying detail.

5 Miter-cut the banding pieces (V, W) to length. Then, glue, spline, and clamp the banding to the two plywood panels. Immediately wipe off any excess glue.

6 Crosscut one of the panels into two pieces as dimensioned on the drawing. (One panel is 31 5/16" long and the other 12⅞".) Now, cut



banding pieces (X) to size, and glue and clamp them in place.

7 Rout a 7/16" chamfer along the front and side bottom edges of the large banded panel only.

Add the solid-brass sewing machine hinges

1 To form perfectly shaped mortises, build the template shown on the Hinge-Routing Template drawing. The cleats on the end and edge of the plywood rotate, allowing you to position the template to rout all the mortises.

2 Fit your router with a 1" guide bushing and a 3/4" straight bit. Set the bit to cut to a depth equal to the thickness of the hinge. See the Routing detail accompanying the Hinge-Routing Template drawing. (We test-routed scrap stock first to verify the depth of cut and accuracy of template.)

3 As shown in the photo *below left*, rout the hinge mortises in the top surface of the top panel and mating edges of the extensions where shown on the Top and Extensions drawing.

4 Fit the hinges into the mortises and use a VIX bit to drill holes centered through the holes in the hinges and into the mortises. Mount the extensions to the top panel, and finish-sand the parts.

Mount the top and extensions to the base

1 Position the back edge of the top panel flush with the back edge of the base assembly. Center the top panel from side to side on the base. Clamp the top in place. Then, drive wood screws through the base tops (B, C) and cleat (K). Remove the clamps.

2 Open the left cabinet door 180° and open the top left extension to lay on the door. Turn the extension support (T) into its upright position, and mark its mating location on the extension with the brass pin protruding from the support. Flip the extension back onto the center panel, and use a Forstner bit to drill a 7/8" hole 1/16" deep. See the Extension Support detail accompanying the Door drawing for reference. Switch to a brad-point bit, and drill a 5/16" hole 7/16" deep centered inside the 7/8" hole. Epoxy the sleeve half of the brass tabletop pin into the 5/16" hole and a 5/16" brass washer into the 7/8"-diameter depression around the pin.

3 Repeat the operation to form the mating socket in the other extension for the opposite door.

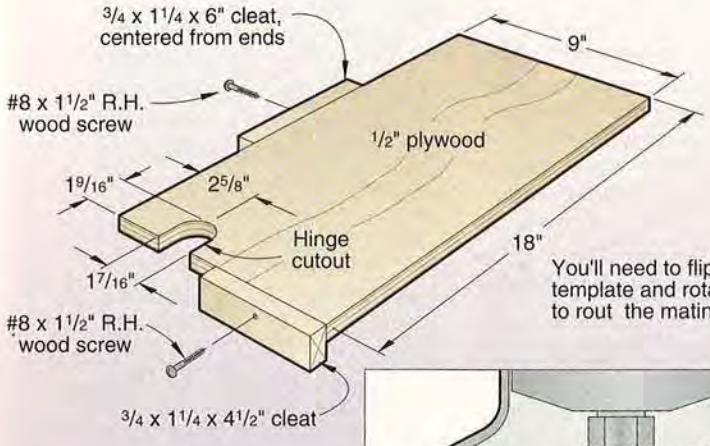
Form the opening and insert for the top panel

1 For ease in working with the top panel, remove the hinges and extensions.

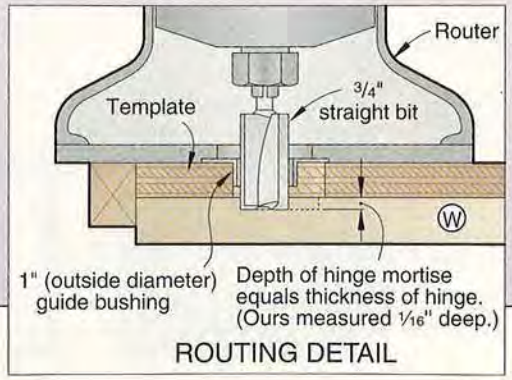
2 Using the instructions provided with the sewing machine lift mechanism (see the Buying Guide

Continued

Use the same template to rout all the hinge mortises in the top panel and mating extensions.


3/4 x 1 1/4 x 6" cleat, centered from ends
#8 x 1 1/2" R.H. wood screw
9"
1/2" plywood
1 9/16"
2 5/8"
Hinge cutout
18"
1 7/16"
#8 x 1 1/2" R.H. wood screw
3/4 x 1 1/4 x 4 1/2" cleat
You'll need to flip the template and rotate the cleats to rout the mating mortises.

HINGE-ROUTING TEMPLATE



ROUTING DETAIL

Using a portable router, a piloted straight bit, and straightedges, we straightened the edges of the cutout.

for our source), mount the lift to the plywood back panel (E). Center it between the pedestals and flush against the bottom side of the top (U). See the Front Section View drawing on the *WOOD PATTERNS*® insert for reference. (We used #12×⅝" panhead sheet metal screws.)

3 Referring to Creating the Sewing Machine Opening drawing on the *WOOD PATTERNS* insert, create the opening in the top panel (U) and form the insert (Y).

Next, add the drawers

1 Cut all the drawer fronts (Z–DD), sides (EE–HH), backs (II–MM), and drawer bottoms (NN, OO) to the sizes listed in the Bill of Materials.

2 Using the arc on the Parts View drawing, mark the handle cutout along the top edge of each drawer front (Z–DD). Bandsaw and sand the cutouts to shape. Then, rout a ½" cove along the inside surface of each cutout where shown on the Drawers drawing.

3 Cut ¾" grooves ¼" deep along the outside face of each drawer side (EE–HH) where noted on the Drawers drawing. Cut a ½" dado ⅛" deep on the inside face to house the drawer back (II–MM).

4 Cut ½" rabbets ½" deep along the edges of the drawer fronts and ⅛" grooves ¼" deep ¼" from the bottom edge where shown on the drawing.

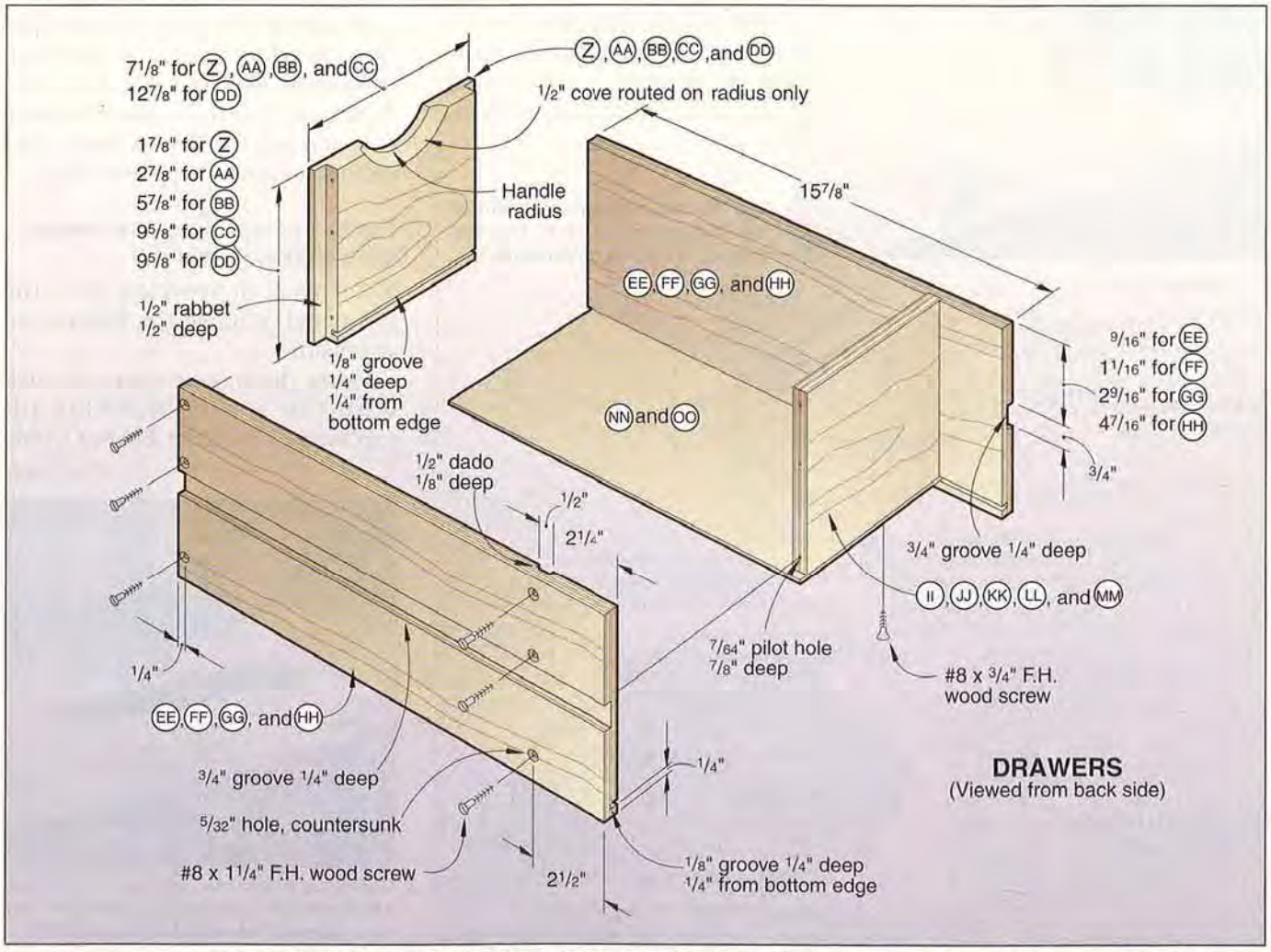
5 Glue and screw each drawer together, checking for square.

Finishing and final assembly

1 Remove all the hardware and extension supports from the cabinet and top. Finish-sand all the pieces, being careful not to sand through the thin veneer.

2 Add several coats of clear finish to all the pieces. (We started with one coat of a penetrating oil finish to bring out the color of the cherry. After this had thoroughly dried, we applied several coats of Deft lacquer, rubbing lightly between coats with ultrafine [gray] Scotch-Brite pads.)

3 Reattach the doors, supports, catches, knobs, and hinges to the cabinet and the extensions to the top. Reattach the sewing machine lift. Install the drawers.



Written by Marlen Kemmet Project Design: Jan Hale Svec Illustrations: Kim Downing; Lorna Johnson Photographs: John Hetherington

BE "THE BOSS" OF YOUR OWN NEW BUSINESS!

Send now for your free opportunity kit. Get "hands-on" training in one of 14 profitable fields!

Learn to Earn!

The Federal Government projects the service sector of the economy will show tremendous growth over the next several decades. You can get your share of the profits when you become a "pro" in one of 14 high income professions. Professions that could easily earn you $18 to $30 per hour. Foley-Belsaw's unique training programs can make those dreams come true. The key to your success lies in providing a service that is in great demand. Foley-Belsaw training programs focus on fourteen fields where the demand is growing and will continue to grow through the twenty-first century! And with Foley-Belsaw's unique approach, you gain skills quickly in your spare time at home. You can even earn cash while you learn. There's no "classroom pressure"... no fierce competition ... you set your own pace, your own study style. Foley-Belsaw also provides "extras" other courses don't offer: a 100% money-back guarantee; along with all the professional tools and equipment you need.

1 Locksmithing. As millions of Americans demand greater protection, this becomes a high demand field.

2 Saw & Tool Sharpening. A business where 90 cents out of every dollar you take in is cash profit! You'll earn $18 to $25 per hour running machines that do the work.

3 VCR Cleaning, Maintenance & Repair. The VCR has become a basic part of nearly every American household. Make up to $50 per hour in this fast growing field.

4 Upholstery. As furniture prices rise and quality noticeably decreases, it makes good sense to pursue a career in upholstery.

5 Small Engine Service & Repair. There are more than 65 million small engines in use today. You can make $45 in just 1/2 hour for a simple tune-up and even more for many simple repairs.

6 Professional Woodworking. Build over $3,000 worth of valuable furniture while you learn! Create heirloom-quality furniture and save thousands on your own home repairs.

7 Computer Repair, Maintenance & Upgrade. The computerization of America is taking place! Jump on a high paying occupation with an unlimited future.

8 Computer Programming. Programmers with the right skills command top dollar. Learn computer languages.

9 TV/Satellite Dish. The demand is growing for the variety in entertainment only a satellite dish can provide.

10 Gunsmithing. Skilled gunsmiths charge up to $50 per hour for simple repairs.

11 Vinyl Repair. Just a few days' practice and you're ready to do repairs for pay. This process is easy and the demand never ends.

12 Computer Specialist. Learn word processing, spreadsheet and data base applications.

13 Electrician. In a business of your own or working in the commercial or residential field you can make top dollar.

14 Networking Specialists. Learn the skills required to make big money tying Personal Computers together to make efficient operating systems.

YES! SEND ME THE FOLLOWING **FREE** OPPORTUNITY KIT

CALL TOLL FREE

800-487-2100

FOR FREE INFORMATION PACKET!

Foley-Belsaw Institute
6301 Equitable Road • Kansas City, MO 64120

Please Check Only ONE of the Following:

- ❑ Locksmithing 12902
- ❑ Small Engine Repair 52778
- ❑ Saw & Tool Sharpening 21717
- ❑ VCR Repair 62592
- ❑ Upholstery 81318
- ❑ Woodworking 43649
- ❑ Computer Repair 64489
- ❑ Computer Programmer 35312
- ❑ TV/Satellite Dish 31364
- ❑ Gunsmithing 92395
- ❑ Vinyl Repair 71251
- ❑ Computer Specialist 38156
- ❑ Electrician 95163
- ❑ Networking Specialist 39143

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Or Call Toll-FREE 1-800-487-2100

WOOD® CLASSIFIED MART

For rates: 1-800/424-3090 Fax 312/464-0512

APPAREL/ACCESSORIES

ATTENTION SUSPENDER WEARERS! Patented No-Slip Clip. Prevents suspenders from slipping, sliding off pants. For casual/dress. Top quality 1 1/2" elastic. Guaranteed. Great gift for yourself, others. Hold-Up Suspender Co. 1-800/700-4515.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

KITCHEN SAVERS INSTITUTE. Learn all aspects to start and operate successful independent business. No franchise fees - Save Thousands! Cabinet refacing and restoration workshop includes: installation techniques, job pricing, suppliers, marketing and support services. 1-800/905-3980.

CATALOG/NEWSLETTERS

WOODCARVING SUPPLY CATALOG/NEWSLETTER... Quality Tools, books, supplies, kits, classes. $1.00 (refundable/order). Ivan Whillock Studio, 122 NE 1st Ave., Faribault, MN 55021.

COMPUTERS/SOFTWARE

WOODSHOP DESIGNER. SOFTWARE for woodworkers! Design your shop and projects with ease. Free brochure! Phone/Fax 918/825-4162; PO Box 690535, Tulsa, OK 74169.

FINISHING/RESTORATION

SPRAY-ON SUEDE. Free brochure with sample. New mini flocker. DonJer Products, Ilene Court, Bldg. 8W, Bellemead, NJ 08502. 1-800/336-6537.

HELP WANTED

EASY WORK! EXCELLENT PAY! Assemble Products at Home. Call Toll Free 1-800-467-5566 EXT. 11856.

HARDWOODS/LUMBER

HENDERSONVILLE HARDWOODS OF NC! 25 years lumber expertise. Family management team emphasizes top quality Appalachian Hardwoods/Softwoods, professional service, best prices. Small UPS specials, or large carrier orders. Send for our brochure: Hendersonville Hardwoods, PO Box 268, Hendersonville, NC 28793. For information call: 704/697-2929.

MANZANITA DECORATIVE WOOD! Australia/Mexico/USA exotic hardwoods. Banksia pods, Buckeye/Manzanita Burls. Assorted turning squares. Importer direct: POB 111, Potrero, California 91963-0111, 619/478-5849.

ARCHITECTURAL MOULDINGS Exquisitely detailed mouldings beautify furniture, mantels, rooms. Send $1.00 for color catalog. R&R, PO Box 808 Suffern, NY 10901.

INSTRUCTION/EDUCATION

THE SCHOOL OF CLASSICAL WOODCARVING Learn or improve fine hand carving skills from British master carver Ian Agrell. Call 415/626-2180.

MUSIC/SUPPLIES

PLANS, KITS, SUPPLIES for musical instruments: harps, dulcimers, psalteries, banjos, guitars, more. Musicmaker's Kits, Dept. B96, PO Box 2117, Stillwater, MN 55082. 612/439-9120.

PLANS/KITS/PATTERNS

Hardboard **TEMPLATE router** cutting projects (most can also be cut with a **scroll/band saw**). Trial "Heart Picture Frame" **TEMPLATE,** instructions + catalogue send $3.00 U.S. (refundable) to: "Router Redi" 160 Main Street Box 92558, Brampton, Ontario, Canada L6W 4R1.

TIRED OF HAPPY LITTLE SNOWMEN? Unique Scrollsaw designs based on original artwork. All skill levels. Send $1.00 for information: Drew Phillips, PO Box 4384, Carson, CA 90749.

FURNITURE PLANS. Easy to follow. Easy to make. Computer Generated. Catalog $3.00: Lake Superior Design, Box 751, Grand Marais, MN 55604-0751.

TOYS OF WOOD, Full-size Plans/Patterns cars, trucks, trains. Free info. Tarjany Designs, Box 8846 Dept. W, Calabasas, CA 91302.

PANEL SAW FOR PENNIES. Make straight precision cuts for less than $25. Plans $9.95: ACME Enterprises, PO Box 767485, Roswell, GA 30076.

FREE SCROLL SAW CATALOG. Describes over 70 patterns covering Holidays, Sports, Music, Farm, Careers, Outdoors. Call 1-800/233-3231 today. It's **FREE!**

UNIQUE KILN PLAN. For less than $500 you can build a 1,000 to 4,000 board feet kiln. Tested for 7 years. For complete plan and how to instructions. Send $29.95: Henagar Cabinet, 102 Gilbert Road, Henagar, AL 35978. 1-205/657-6250.

TOOLS/EQUIPMENT

DRY YOUR OWN LUMBER. Ebac's user friendly dry kilns 200BF-40,000BF. Mix species in same load. Great 3-year warranty. Over 6000 systems worldwide. Call Today. 1-800/433-9011.

ATTENTION CLASSIFIED ADVERTISERS

Now you can reach over 1,100,000 responsive woodworkers and do-it-yourselfers in the **WOOD® Classified Mart** section.

The next closing date is **January 7, 1997** for the April 1997 issue.

For rates and information call:
1-800/424-3090 • Fax: 312/464-0512
or write

WOOD® Classified Mart
500 North Michigan Avenue • Suite 2010
Chicago, IL 60611.

Something's fishy Key Ring

See related article on page 33

To Peter Chapman, anything can become a puzzle. Want to try Peter's puzzling technique? This fish key ring is the perfect project. It'll only take you a few minutes at the bandsaw, so after the first, don't be surprised if you make more.

For the key ring, you'll need the following materials:

- *A ¾×1×3⅛" piece of stock*
- *A ⅛" dowel 1" long*
- *Clear finishing material*
- *A metal key ring*

First, shape your fish

Rip and crosscut a piece of ¾"-thick stock (Peter chose cocobolo for this fish) to 1×3⅛". Then, make one photocopy each of the full-sized Side and Top View patterns shown *below right*. Adhere the Top View pattern to the top (the ¾" side) of your stock, and saw it to rough shape following the outside lines. Next, adhere the Side View pattern to the 1" side of your stock, and saw to the outside pattern lines.

Remove all paper from the stock, then smooth the edges and sand the fish to final shape with coarse sandpaper (60-grit). Finish-sand with 80-grit, then 120-grit.

Puzzle up your fish

Now, you're ready to puzzle. But first, saw the notch that represents the fish's mouth. Next, with a pencil, sketch the red cutlines shown in the Top View drawing on the top of the fish blank (close is good enough). At your bandsaw, saw the fish's body along the line you drew to remove Part A (Peter uses a ⅛" blade with 14 teeth per inch). Then, turn the fish on its side and sketch the red cutlines for the side, as shown on the Side View. As before, saw to the pencil line to remove Part B. Turn the fish right side up again (to sit on its belly) and saw along the line that frees Parts C and D.

After bandsawing, you have a fish body with four loosely interlocking parts. To keep them together, join the parts, then drill a ⅛" hole through the fish's head where shown in the Side View pattern (use a backing board). Cut a ⅛" dowel to ¾" length, round each end and insert it into the eye hole. When in place, the dowel "locks" the puzzle. Lastly, with a 3/16" bit, drill a hole through the fish's tail where shown to accept a key ring.

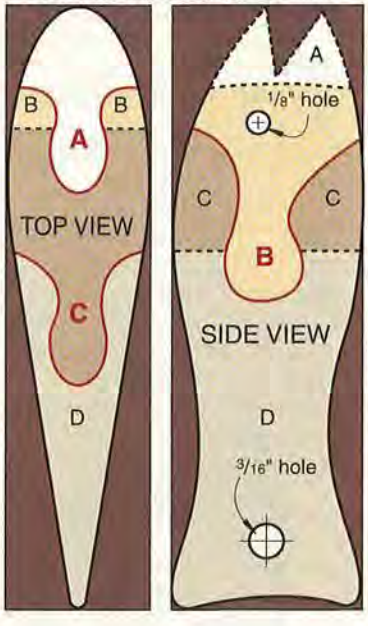
Remove the rough stuff

Go over the fish with 120-grit paper to knock down any raised wood along the saw lines and drilled holes. When smooth, coat the outside surface of the fish with a clear finish and let dry. To complete, add the key ring.

Drawings: Roxanne LeMoine
Design: Peter Chapman © 1996

FISH FULL-SIZED PATTERN

Red lines indicate bandsaw cuts



The New Dodge
presents

WEEKEND HOME IMPROVEMENT TOUR

at THE HOME DEPOT

FEATURING IDEAS FROM THE EDITORS OF:

Better Homes and Gardens®* • *Better Homes and Gardens WOOD®* • *Country Home®* • *Traditional Home®
Better Homes and Gardens® Special Interest Publications™* • *Weekend™* magazines, and *Home Improvement 1-2-3.

DISCOVER GREAT IDEAS ABOUT
KITCHENS • BATHS • WALLPAPERING • REPAIRS • WINDOW TREATMENTS • PAINTING • WOOD PROJECTS

See do-it-yourself demonstrations at 25 cities nationwide, through March 23, 1997

CALL 1-800-362-9554 FOR DEMONSTRATION TIMES AT THE NEAREST HOME DEPOT.

While you're there, enter the sweepstakes to win a 1997 vehicle from The New Dodge.
For Dodge dealer information call 1-800-4-A-DODGE or visit our Web site at http://www.4adodge.com

Dodge "Home Depot/Home Improvement" Sweepstakes Official Rules

1996 Home Depot Inc. All rights reserved.

1. HOW TO ENTER: NO PURCHASE NECESSARY. To enter the Dodge "Home Depot/Home Improvement" Sweepstakes, obtain an official entry form available at the Dodge "Home Depot/Home Improvement" Tour demonstration booth. Follow instructions to complete entry, and deposit entry in the sweepstakes entry box provided at that location. Or, you may enter by printing your full name, address, city, state, ZIP Code and daytime telephone number on a 3" x 5" piece of paper, place in a stamped envelope, and mail to the Dodge "Home Depot/Home Improvement" Sweepstakes, P.O. Box 505, Sayreville, New Jersey 08671-0505. Limit one entry per household. All entries must be deposited or postmarked by the sweepstakes ending date, March 23, 1997. Mailed entries must be received no later than March 30, 1997. Mechanically reproduced, damaged, lost, late, postage due, misdirected, incomplete, illegible, or facsimile entrees are not eligible. By participating in this promotion, entrants agree to be bound by the Official Rules and the decisions of the judges. 2. PRIZE DRAWING: Winners will be selected in a random drawing from among all eligible entries conducted on or about April 10, 1997, by Marden-Kane, Inc., an independent judging organization whose decisions are final on all matters relating to this promotion. Winners will be notified by mail on or about April 17, 1997. Winners will be required to sign and return an affidavit of eligibility and release within 14 days of receipt of notification. Non-compliance, or return of any prize notification as undeliverable, will result in the disqualification of the entry and selection of an alternate winner. Winners must consent to the use of their names and/or likenesses for promotional purposes without additional compensation, except where prohibited by law. Odds of winning depend on the number of entries received. 3. PRIZES: (1) Grand Prize: Choice of a 1997 Dodge Ram, Dakota, Ram Van, Intrepid, Stratus, Avenger, Neon, or Caravan with a total MSRP value (including destination and dealer preparation charges) of $27,620 or less, to be delivered to the authorized Dodge dealer nearest winner's residence in the continental United States. (10) First Prizes: Hampton Bay Fans (Approximate Value: $ 160 each), (25) Second Prizes: Husky Tool Sets (Approximate Value: $80 each). No transfer or substitution of prizes permitted except by sponsor due to prize unavailability. No cash alternative for prizes. All prizes will be awarded. Limit one prize per household. All taxes, insurance, licensing and other associated fees are the sole responsibility of the winners. 4. ELIGIBILITY: Sweepstakes open to U.S. residents who, as of 4/10/97, are 18 years or older. Winner must reside in the U.S. at time of prize delivery. Employees (and members of their immediate families) of Home Depot, Meredith Publications, The Chrysler Corporation, Contemporary Group, Marden-Kane, Inc. and their affiliates, subsidiaries, dealers and their advertising and promotional agencies are not eligible. Winners agree to hold harmless Home Depot, The Chrysler Corporation, Contemporary Group, Marden-Kane, Inc. and each of their respective affiliates, officers, directors, employees, representatives, agents, successors and assigns from any and all loss, liability, damage, cost, and expense arising out of or in conjunction with this sweepstakes, or any prize or the use of any prize related thereto. This sweepstakes is subject to all federal, state, and local laws. Void where prohibited. This sweepstakes is offered nationally. 5. WHO WON? For the prize winner list, available after April 28, 1997, send a self-addressed stamped envelope to: Dodge Home Depot/Home Improvement Winners, P.O. Box 714, Sayreville, New Jersey 08671-0714. Requests received after May 15, 1997, will not be honored.

GIANT SELECTION BIG SERVICE

Small Prices

Get your hands on some of the best woodworking tools and supplies around. All at the lowest prices everyday. Hundreds of items only available from us.

FREE CATALOG

Call or write us today to receive your FREE catalog of over 900 unique woodworking tools.

ALL GUARANTEED FOR LIFE!

Hartville Tool Company
13163 Market Ave N Dept. BHG197C
Hartville, OH 44632
1-800-345-2396

Circle No. 865

CHOICE OF PROS

NOW AVAILABLE AT 40% LESS!

THE NEW WAGNER L609 MOISTURE METER...

L 4.5" x
W 2.75" x H 1.0"

- Pin-Free Narrow Sensor Deep Penetrating
- Features Wagner's Proven electromagnetic wave Technology
- Accuracy Verified by Independent Studies

Our Lowest Price Was: $225
Now: *$129*

WAGNER ELECTRONICS

"The Choice of the Pros"
1-800-581-3301
326 Pine Grove Road
Rogue River, OR 97537
Phone: (541) 582-0541 Fax: (541) 582-4138

© 1997 Wagner Electronic Products, Inc.

Circle No. 1285

1996 WOOD® MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE TOP VALUE™

"QUALITY PERFORMANCE . . . WIDE RANGE OF DESIRABLE FEATURES . . . ALL AT A FAIR PRICE."

BETTER HOMES AND GARDENS® WOOD®
OCTOBER, 1996

THE RBI HAWK ULTRA 220 SCROLL SAW
• ULTRA-SMOOTH CUTS
• QUICK RELEASE BLADE CLAMPS
• VISUAL BLADE TENSION SYSTEM
• EXCELLENT CUTTING CONTROL
• STACK CUT AT 2-⅝"
• VARIABLE SPEED CONTROL
• DC POWER AND TORQUE
• LARGE TABLE DESIGN
• HEAVY-DUTY STEEL LEGS
Call 1-800-487-2623 for info!

Copyright-1996 rbindustries. All rights reserved

rbindustries, inc.
America's Woodworking Machinery Manufacturer
1801 Vine Street • PO Box 369 Harrisonville, MO 64701

Visit the RBI Home page at http://www.rbiwoodtools.com

G101

Circle No. 84

Great Buys For The Holiday Season

makita®

IT'S ALL THE POWER YOU NEED.

$429.95

#LS1011
10" Slide
Compound
Miter Saw

$499.95

#2012 12" Portable Planer

With 96T CT Blade

#LS1211
12" Slide Dual
Compound Saw
Shown with optional extensions

$779.95

#6221DWE
9.6 Volt Drill Kit
With 2 Batteries

$99.95

Includes Case

#5007NBK
13 Amp 7-1/4"
Circular Saw Kit

$119.95

With CT Blade

#2708W
8-1/4" Table Saw

$309.95

$249.95

#DK1009 12 Volt Combo Pack
12 Volt Drill, 12 Volt Saw, 2 Batteries, Charger and Carrying Case

Two Batteries

#6233DWAE
14.4 Volt, 3/8"
Cordless Driver
Drill Kit

$199.95

#9820-2
Blade
Sharpener

$209.95

OUR PRICES
PRICE GUARANTEE
WON'T BE BEAT

Call today for our FREE full color 100 page catalog, featuring our most popular selling tools at the lowest prices.
1-800-582-6704

TOOL CRIB
OF THE NORTH

1-800-358-3096

Or Fax Your Order 24 Hours A Day 1-800-343-4205

FREE FREIGHT in the 48 contiguous USA!

Here Today, Here Tomorrow...

Serving Satisfied Woodworkers & Contractors since 1948

Serving You For 48 Years! FREE FREIGHT!

SAME DAY SHIPPING

OUR PRICES PRICE GUARANTEE WON'T BE BEAT

Holiday Hours:
M - F 7:00 - 9:00 CST
Sat. 8:00 - 5:00
Sun. 12:00 - 5:00

TORMEK

2004-T Wet Grinding Machine $389

PORTER-CABLE
The Woodworker's Choice

9444 PK Profile Sander Kit $114 (Includes Shutter Pac)

333 5" Quicksand dstls sander 79
332 5" Quicksand PSA sander 74
334 5" dustless PSA sander 79
97355 5" vs sander w/case 145
97366 6" vs sander w/case 149

DA250A 1"-2-1/2" Finish Nailer Kit $249

FN250A16g 2-1/2"fnsh nail kt 209
FN200 16g 2" finish nailer kit 169
BN200 18g 2" finish nail kit 149
BN12518g 1-1/4"finish nail kt 99
NS10018g 1/4"crown stplr kt 99
NS150 18ga 1-1/2"finish stplr 169
FC350 2 - 3-1/2" clip hd nailer 329
FR350 2 - 3-1/2" full hd nailer 329

352VS 3x21 VS Belt Sander $165

7810 tool triggered vacuum 269
556 plate jointer w/cs & fnce 139
360 3x24 sander with bag 214
362 4x24 sander with bag 219
985312v 3/8"vsr drl kt w 2 bt. 159
9862 12v 3/8" dr kit w/2 bat 174

743K NEW Left Hand 7-1/4" 15 Amp Saw w/Case $129

347K RH 7-1/4 saw w/case 129
843 LH 7-1/4" saw w/brk 144
7310 laminate trimmer 104

90690K 1-1/2 HP Router w/Case $159 (Includes Edge Guide)

97310 laminate trimmer kit 189
511 lock installation kit 159
9345 6" Saw Boss kit 134
9314 4-1/2" trim saw kit 169

7539 3-1/4 HP 5 Speed Plunge Router $274

7116 24" Omni jig&video 309
691 1-1/2 hp D handle router 164
698 router-shaper table 144
697 router table w/router 234
7403 paint remover 179

9737PK Quick Change Tiger Saw Kit $164 (Includes 5 Pc Blade Set)

7499 **New** cut-out tool 69
97549 top handle vs jigsaw 144
693 1-1/2 hp plunge router 184

MK®

MK 660 3/4 HP Tile Saw $599

Complete line in stock!

DELTA

22-540 12" Portable Planer & Extra Knives $359 (Includes X-tra Knives)

31-780 osc spindle sandr 194
36-250 10" sliding comp. 499
36-210 10" cmpd mtr saw 219
28-190 12" bandsaw w/stand 399
11-990 12" bench drill press 189
46-700 12" vs wood lathe 469
43-505 router/shaper 299
11-090radial drill press w/std 309
14-650 mortising machine 249

37-070 6" VS Bench Jointer $259 (Includes extra knives)

40-650 **New** 18" vs scroll saw 479
40-540 16" vs scroll saw 189
40-560 16" 2 speed scrll saw 174
31-460 4x36 belt/disc sander 134
23-700 wet/dry grinder 159
11-950 8" bench drill press 129
36-540 10" bench saw 179

PERFORMAX PRODUCTS, INC.

16-32 PLUSK 16" - 32" Bench Drum Sander $899 (Includes Stand)

22-44 pro stationary sdr 1799
SuperMax-25 25"d dr sdr 3199
SuperMax37x2 37"d dr sdr 3899

BOSCH

1587VSK Top Handle Jig Saw w/Case $159

1584VSK barrel jigsaw w/cs 159
1587VS **New** top hdle jigsw 139
1584VS barrel grip Clic jigsw 139

3107DVS NEW 5" Dustless Random Orbital Sander $99

3610K 14.4 volt drill w/2 batt 194
3107DVSK 5" rdm sndr kit 119
3310K 12v T hndl w/2 bat 174
1276DVS 4x24 vs belt sndr 219
3270DVS 3x21vs sndr w/bag 164
1615EVS 3-1/4HP pl router 289
11224VSR 7/8" Bulldog hmr 224

1613EVS 2 HP, VS, Microfine Plunge Router $209 (Includes Deluxe Edge Guide)

B4050 in-line jigsaw 119
3296K 3-1/4" planer kit 179
B7000 center detail sander 74
B7001 vs corner detail sndr 94
3725DVS 5"vs H&L sander 144
3727DVS 6"vs H&L sander 149

freud

FT-2000E 3.25 HP VS Router $179*

JS102 joining sys cs & fc 149*
TR-215 8-1/2" sl comp saw 299*
*Price After Mail-In Rebate

BIESEMEYER
DELTA

78-900 50" Commercial w/12" Left $329

78-934 52" homeshop fnc 279
78-931 40" homeshop fnc 259
78-930 28" homeshop fnc 249

HITACHI

C8FB2 8-1/2" Compound Mitre Saw $499

C10FS **New**10" slide cpnd 739
DN10DYK vs 9.6v R.A. drill 179
M12V 3-1/4 hp vs pl router 199

FUJI

Three Stage Turbine High Volume Low Pressure Sprayer $599

MSXE-636-2 VS Triangular Oscillating Sander w/Case & Paper $199

SENCO

SFN40 1-1/2 to 2-1/2" Finish Nailer $389

SN325+ 6D-12D nailer 419
SFN-1Plus 1"-2" finish nlr 349
SN60 **New** full hd stick nlr 449
SLP-20 5/8"-1-5/8" br nll kit 279
SLS20 **New** finish stplr w/cs 249
SKS 1/4" crown finish stplr 279

Makita

LS1011 10" Compound Miter Saw $429

6095DWE 9.6v vsr dr w/2 bat 124
5007NBK 7-1/4" saw w/cs 119
2708W 8-1/4" tbl saw w/br 309
2012 12" portable planer 499
3612C **New** 3hp pl router 269
LS121112" cmpnd miter sw 779
6311DWHE 12vhicap kt 2bt 179
9820-2 blade sharpener 214
N1900B 3-1/4" planer w/cs 134
3901 **New** plate joiner 199

Panasonic

EY6100EQKWL 12 V, 3/8, 21 Position Clutch Kit w/2 Ironman Batteries $194 (Includes Lantern & 2 Ironman Batteries)

Milwaukee

6527 Variable Speed Super Sawzall $169

6491 10"miter s w/ct bl&bag 329
6494 **New** 10" comp. saw 319
6496-6 10" slide comp. saw 589
6497-6 10" slide saw w/accy 649
0408-6 12v vsr cdls kit 174
0234-1 1/2"vsr 0-850 mgnm 134
0236-1 1/2" drill w/case 149
6368 7-1/4" saw w/cs & fc 139

DEWALT

DW936K 18 Volt Cordless Saw Kit $249

DW935K-2 14.4 cdls saw kit 239

DW621 NEW! 2 HP VS Plunge Router $219

DW625 3hp vs plunge router 279
DW670 laminate trimmer 99
DW673K laminate trimmer kit 189

DW321K NEW! VS Jigsaw With Case $164

DW705K 12" cmpnd mitr saw 399
DW364 7-1/4" saw w/brake 164
DW361 7-1/4" saw w/brake 109
DW675K 3-1/8"planer w/case 164

DW682K Plate Jointer Kit $199

DW106 3/8 4 amp keyless drll 74
DW250 0-4000 drywall drivr 89
DW254 0-2500 deck scrwdrivr 89
DW280Kall purp scrwdrvr kit 119

DW421K 5" Hook & Loop Dustless Random Sander w/Case $74

DW423K5"vs rndm sander w/cs 94
DW443 6" RA H&L rdm sndr 144
DW411 1/4 sheet sndr w/bag 59
DW431 3"x21"vs belt sander 189

DW995K 18 Volt 1/2" VSR Drill Kit $229

DW991K-22 14.4v3/8"dv/dr k 219
DW991KS-214.4v drill/saw kt 349
DW972K-2 12v3/8vsr dr, 2 bt 184

DELTA

36-900 3 HP Special Unisaw w/52" Unifence & Motor Cover $1699* (36-900 includes Table Boards)

36-820 3hp uni 52"unif &cv 1599*
36-830 3hp unisaw 30"unif 1499*
36-8213hp uniswv/50" Bies 1599*
36-8313hp unisw w/30"Bies 1499*
34-7785hp unisaw w/52"uni 1849*

34-445 10" Contractor's Saw w/30" Unifence $799* (Optional Table Board)

36-460 10" cont saw 28"Bies 729*
36-470 10" cont saw 40"Bies 769*
36-480 10" cont saw 52"Bies 799*
34-444 10" contractor's saw 649
34-555 sliding table attach 329
36-275 8-1/4" bnch table saw 269

28-280 14" 1 HP Bandsaw $749* (Includes Stand)

28-275 14" 3/4hp bandsaw 589*
33-055 8-1/4"sawbuck w/legs 619
37-154 6" jointerw/stand 1224*
17-90016-1/2" floor drill press 429
34-080 10" mitre saw 219
23-710 sharpening center 174

37-350A 8" Jointer w/Stand $1549*

43-355 1-1/2hp wood shaper 749*
43-379 3 hp hd 2 spd shapr 1699
31-730 6"belt/12"disc sandr 1349
33-890 12" radial arm saw 1599
33-990 10" radial arm saw 799

36-220 10" Compound Mitre Saw $209

50-179 3/4 hp dust collector 399
36-906 52" Delta unifence 329
36-905 30" Delta unifence 249
32-100 plate jointer 279

22-675K 15" Planer $1149* (Includes Stand)

37-190 6" jointer w/stand 499
36-850 1 phase stock feeder 499
32-325 13 spind boring mach 999

31-280 Sanding Center With Stand $799

36-755 10" cabinet saw 1149
36-751 10" cab w/30" unif 1299
36-752 10" cab w/50" unif 1399

50-901 3 HP, 230V Cyclone 2 Stage Dust Collector $1849

50-902 5hp3ph cycln collectr 1949
50-903 5hp230v cyclnn colctr 2249
*Price After Mail-In Rebate

JDS COMPANY

AT2000 Air Filtration System $259

8-12 air filtration system 489
18-34 accu miter ga. w/bar 149

Emglo

AM78-HC4V 1-1/2 HP Vertical Twin Tank $309

AM79-HC4V1-1/2hp vert comp 329
K15A8P 1.5hp wheelbarrow 619
K5HGA-8P 5hp Honda whlb 769
045 3/8"x50'Goodyear hose 20

JET
EQUIPMENT & TOOLS

JTAS-10X 10" Jet Saw 3 HP w/50" XACTA Fence & Motor Cover $1399

JTAS-10LX50-13hp lft tilt sw 1699
JWCS-10JF 2 hp sw, Jet fnc 959*
JPM-13 13" planr/moulder 779*
JWP-12 12" portable planer 364*
JWS-18HO 1hp wood shapr 504*

JWTS-10JF 10" Saw w/Jet Fence $579*

JWBS-14CS14"1hp wd bdsw 559*
JWBS-140S14"3/4hp w bsw 479*
JDP-17MF 17"fl 16 sp dr pr 409*

JJ-6CSX 6" Long Bed Jointer $469*

JJ-8CS 8" long bed jointer 1189
JWL-1236 12"vs wood lathe 549*
JWP-15HO 15" 3hp w plnr 999*

DC-650 1 HP, 650 CFM Dust Collector $214*

DC-1200 2hp1200cfm cllectr 429*
DC-1900 3hp1900 cfm cllectr 619
JSG-66" belt/12" disc sander 599
*Price After Mail-In Rebate

POWERMATIC

1660760 66 Saw 3 HP w/50" Accu-Fence $1999 ($300 Savings Bond, Acc'y Pkg.)

1270100 #27shpr 3hp 1ph 2099
1610050 8"jntr 1.5 hp 1ph 1699
1791210 64 Artisan w/Accu 749
179121164 Artisanw/50"Accu 849
1791208 osc. spndle sndr 299
1791209 **New** 15" planer 1329
1791051 6"jointer w/stand 549
1791070 1-1/2 hp dust col 399

To Order or for Technical Support Call TOLL-FREE

1-800-358-3096

FedEx MOST PORTABLE TOOLS SHIPPED FED-EX $10.00 MORE

FAX US YOUR ORDER! 1-800-343-4205

Box 14040 • Grand Forks, ND • 58208-4040

Circle No. 6

*Any comparable National ad in this issue. We reserve the right to verify competitors price and stock. Limited to stock on hand.

MasterCard VISA Discover

TOOL CRIB OF THE NORTH

•• FULL LINE DISTRIBUTOR •• FREE FREIGHT IN 48 CONTIGUOUS USA •• FACTORY AUTHORIZED SERVICE •• ERRORS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE ••

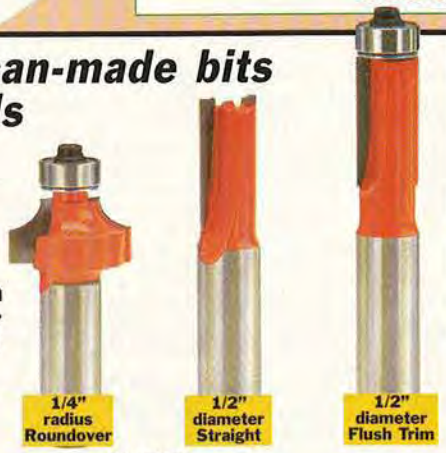
This symbol represents the quality, service & ironclad guarantee of CMT Tools

Win a trip for two to Florida!
See details below

Try the American-made bits from CMT Tools

This special introductory offer lets you experience CMT Tools' quality first hand! You'll get three bits with features like Fatigue-Proof® steel and micrograin carbide cutting edges, all for *about half our regular price!*

The orange color on router bits is a registered trademark of CMT Tools



800-701
3-Bit Set, 1/4" Shank,
Reg: $69.60 *Special:* **$34.90**

800-702
3-Bit Set,1/2" Shank,
Reg: $72.70 *Special:* **$36.90**

Want to see how the world's best router bits are made? Take a free factory tour!

Stop by the factory office at 306 Mears Blvd., Oldsmar, FL for a tour. Tours are offered weekdays at 10 am, no appointment needed, closed holidays

Win a trip for two to Florida!

One lucky winner and a friend will win three days in Florida! The winner receives airfare, lodging, a day of fishing in the Gulf of Mexico (weather permitting), a superb dinner and of course a factory tour. Just fill in the entry form and return it by April 30, 1997 to CMT Tools, 310 Mears Blvd., Oldsmar, FL 34677

Contest rules:

- No purchase necessary
- Entries must be received by April 30, 1997
- CMT Tools employees & families ineligible.
- Void where prohibited
- Entrants must be at least 18 years old.
- Winner will be drawn at random from all complete entries on May 1, 1997.
- Only official entry forms accepted.
- Entries must include name, address, tele phone number and signature.
- Prize includes airfare, lodging, fishing and dinner for two. Winner is responsible for any other expenses.

Official Contest Entry Form

Please print or type, must be completed in full

Name_____

Address_____

_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Daytime Phone:_____

Signature:_____

Dear Friends,

For over five years I've been proud to bring you the finest woodworking tools. During that time, woodworkers across North America have come to recognize the CMT Tools Orange logo as a symbol they can trust.

What does our Orange mean to you? It stands for the highest quality products, it's a reminder of the orange color of our router bits (a registered trademark of CMT Tools) and it represents a solid commitment to service and customer satisfaction.

The CMT Tools Orange is also symbolic of our Florida home. Florida is where we started in 1991 and it's where our bits have been manufactured since early 1996.

We love to show the factory to our friends and customers, so please plan to visit. If you're in the Tampa Bay area just stop by the factory office at 10 am weekdays for a tour.

Be sure to enter our contest for a trip to Florida, I'll look forward to seeing you soon!

Best regards,

Carlo M. Venditto, CEO

PS: If I can be of assistance please give me a call, and don't forget our famous guarantee: *If you aren't happy with your purchase, we'll take it back for immediate refund or exchange, period.*

Come visit us on the Web!

Check out CMT TOOLS' Web site for special deals and lots of information.
http://cmttools.com/catalog/
E-Mail: cmttools@packet.net

CMT TOOLS
Can you carve these?
Sure you can, with our exclusive 3D Router Carver™ System
Our free catalog has the complete line of 3D Carving™ Templates plus thousands of fine tools! Call for your copy today!

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

To order, call toll-free 24-hours a day:

1-800-531-5559

Toll Free FAX: 1-800-870-7702

Free shipping on orders over $200.00
($5.00 shipping & handling for orders under $200.00)

Dealer inquiries welcome!
Export orders: (813) 891-6160 FAX: (813) 891-6259

CMT TOOLS, 310 Mears Boulevard, Oldsmar, FL 34677

In Canada, call: ToolTrend Ltd. 1-800-387-7005

Woodworker's Marketplace

This section features advertisers offering products by mail. Additional information can be found in the Woodworker's Resource section. Please contact the advertiser directly or use the Circle No. to the right of each ad to request information through the Woodworker's Resource envelope.

Print this article

Power Visor
$129.00
($5.00 Freight Charge)
Impact Resistant Visor
4-Hour Rechargeable Battery
Ideal For Filtering Wood Dust
Credit Cards Accepted
AIRWARE AMERICA
Box 975, Elbow Lake, MN 56531
1-800-328-1792
Circle No. 1207

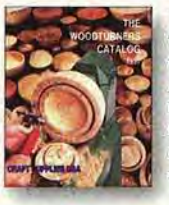
Spiral Stairs Buy Factory Direct
Fast Quotes by Phone & Fax
800-368-8280
Low Prices
High Quality
FREE BROCHURE
800-368-8280
610-631-1360

SALTER INDUSTRIES
Job Delivery, Coast to Coast
Circle No. 1995

WINTER SPECIAL
FREE SHIPPING SAVE $4.50
ROLL TOP DESK #151
36x48 CAD plan w/detailed instructions

AMERICAN FURNITURE DESIGN
P.O. BOX 300100 ESCONDIDO, CA 92030
DESK PLAN $19.95 + "FREE" S&H
CATALOG $3.00 "FREE" with Order
619 743-6923
Circle No. 314

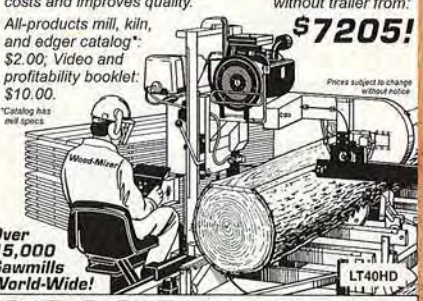
Put some Uncommon tools to work for you and achieve Uncommon results!
Our tools are uncommon, and unmatched, in quality, variety and value. Over 60 pages of woodworking tools provide you with the largest selection of router tables and accessories available in the U.S., as well as, many other unique and useful tools. More than a catalog, it's also a wealth of information that will enlighten and inform anyone who works with wood.
WOODHAVEN
Call Today!
800-344-6657
5323 W. Kimberly
Davenport, IA
52806-7126
Circle No. 1290

THE WOODTURNERS CATALOG

Features:
Woodfast Lathes
Vicmarc Mini Lathes
Artisan™ Pen and Project Kits
Henry Taylor Tools
McNaughton System
Dale Nish Workshops and much more....
Craft Supplies USA is the **Number One** source for the finest woodturning supplies, tools, and workshops with unsurpassed prices and service.
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-551-8876 TO ORDER
a FREE 88-page color copy of The Woodturners Catalog
CRAFT SUPPLIES USA 1287 EAST 1120 SOUTH PROVO, UT 84606
Circle No. 830

Wood Moisture Meter
Professionals and hobbyists can choose from 8 different Mini-Ligno moisture meters:
Versatile
Affordable
Sturdy!
Over 100,000 units sold.

Also introducing
New Mini-Ligno XL
For brochure contact:
Lignomat USA, Ltd. PO Box 30145
503/257-8957 800/227-2105 Portland, OR 97230
Circle No. 1250

Make Your Own Lumber!
WITH A WOOD-MIZER PORTABLE SAWMILL
- Sawing your own lumber lowers costs and improves quality.
- All-products mill, kiln, and edger catalog*: $2.00; Video and profitability booklet: $10.00.

LT25 mills without trailer from: **$7205!**


Over 15,000 Sawmills World-Wide!
1-800-553-0219
EIGHT BRANCHES IN CANADA AND THE U.S.A.
Wood-Mizer Products, Inc. 8180 W. 10th St., Dept. GG106; Indpls., IN 46214-2400
Circle No. 94

SCROLL SAWING BLADES
BEST PRICES ON OLSON BLADES!
• Plain-end • 5" Long
- *SKIP TOOTH BLADES* #OB-5, #OB-7, #OB-9 $3.00/doz...$24.00/gross
- *REVERSE SKIP TOOTH BLADES* #OB-5R, #OB-7R, #OB-9R $3.50/doz...$28.80/gross
- *PRECISION GROUND TOOTH BLADES* #OBP-5, #OBP-7, #OBP-9 $5.75/doz...$57.00/gross

$4.00 Shipping & Handling per order
WA residents add 7.7% sales tax
Visa, MC, DC, check, MO accepted
Other sizes available through catalog
800-206-9009 - THE BERRY BASKET
P O BOX 925-W19 • CENTRALIA, WA 98531
Fax 360-736-7336
Circle No. 323

Heavy Glass Table Tops
FACTORY DIRECT DISCOUNT PRICING

- Table Tops
- Shelves
- Doors
- Display Cases
- Entertainment Centers
- Tempered Glass

TABLE TOPS BY PHONE SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!
WGB GLASS ■ SHAPES ■ THICKNESSES ■ EDGE DESIGNS
FOR FREE IDEA CATALOG AND PRICE LIST SEND POST CARD TO:
WGB GLASS 19785 W. 12 MILE RD., STE. 357 SOUTHFIELD, MI 48076
TO PLACE ORDERS: CALL 1-800-288-6854
Circle No. 2079

Woodworkers Wanted!

The Smithy 3-in-1 lathe-mill-drill gives you all 3 basic machine tools for working metal, plastic, or wood in one easy-to-use benchtop machine. Smithy can help you do it yourself. Call for your FREE Info Pak & video.

FREE Machining Basics video

1-800-345-6342

Ask for operator WOOD1

Smithy. Dept. WOOD1 PO Box 1517 Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1517

Circle No. 99

FREE TOOL CATALOG!

Your Best Work Starts With Us!

With over 4,000 of the finest woodworking tools in the world, Woodcraft can help you work more efficiently and skillfully than ever. Call for your Free copy today.

1-800-542-9115

WOODCRAFT®

210 Wood County Industrial Park Dept. 97WI01T PO Box 1686, Parkersburg, WV 26102-1686

Circle No. 955

RIP SAW

The Portable Sawmill.

The **"affordable portable"** one man band sawmill. Weighs only 45 lbs. Cuts 20" diameter logs into lumber. Minimum 1/8" to maximum 9" thickness. 14"W x 9"H throat capacity. Write or call for free brochure. Videos also available.

Better Built CORPORATION

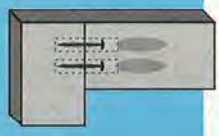
(508) 657-5636

789 Woburn St., Dept. W1, Wilmington, MA 01887

"Cuts project time in half, eliminates the need for an expensive arsenal of clamps and is simple to use. **The Kreg Jig** *outperformed its competition by a wide margin. It's worth the investment."*
Wood Magazine, Jan. 1995

The Kreg Jig

DISCOVER THE POCKET HOLE ADVANTAGE



THE POCKET HOLE PROFESSIONAL

Discover the pocket hole secret for yourself. 30 day trial. Order today! Free catalog!

800-447-8638

Circle No. 877

Patent Pending — Made in the USA

SCROLL SANDER™

ELIMINATES HAND SANDING
OF EDGES ON SCROLL SAW PROJECTS

◆Sands Edges, Curves, Internal Cuts
◆Removes Feathering, Bumps, Burn Marks

AS EASY TO ATTACH & REMOVE AS A BLADE

Package of 4 Sanders, Specify Pin or Pinless
Specify 1/2" or 1/4" width, Grit Size 80,120,180,220,320

$6.95/pkg (+$1.95 S&H per order)
Combo Packages Available: 1 of each grit
1/2": 80,120,180,220 1/4": 120,180,220,320
SPECIFY SCROLL SAW MODEL WHEN ORDERING

Wildlife of Our National Parks

NATIONAL PARKS & GALLERIES HAVE SOLD THOUSANDS OF THESE FIGURES
SCROLL SAW PATTERN BOOK $8.95 (+$2.95 S&H)

ScrollSander™ & The NATURE of the BEAST
Box 1086 Dept. W, Verdi Nevada 89439 (702)345-1660

Circle No. 1213

BEST CARVING SUPPLIES !

1000s of quality hand & power carving tools, books, kits, plus more. Fast friendly service, lowest price & satisfaction guaranteed. Join 1000's of happy customers, send $2 for our 76 pg. color catalog.

Wood Carvers Supply, Inc.

SERVING CARVERS SINCE 1955

P.O. Box 7500-G, Englewood, FL 34295-7500

Circle No. 2190

CRAFT PATTERNS™ 70% OFF SALE!

Limited Time Offer ***ALL FOUR FULL-SIZE PLANS***
REG. PRICE $31.80
NOW ONLY **$9.95** PLUS $3.75 S & H
ITEM #36

1-800-747-1429
24-HOUR ORDER LINE

CATALOG $4.00 OR FREE WITH ORDER

CRAFT — DEPT. WM
PATTERNS, 3545 STERN AVE., ST. CHARLES, IL 60174

Circle No. 326

DON'T BUY A NEW TABLE SAW

You don't need to invest in a new saw for precision cutting ! Just add a VEGA Fence System and / or Mitre Gage . You will be amazed at the results. VEGA fences are the easiest to install & the nicest to use. All feature a precision Micro Adjust. Don't settle for just any Saw Fence! Insist on VEGA for quality design at affordable prices. MADE IN THE USA

VEGA PRODUCTS
SANDERS
COPIERS
LATHES
FENCES
MOBILE BASES&
MORE

INSIST ON THE BEST

VEGA Decatur Illinois 800.222.8342

Circle No. 1281

TURN PENS IN 2 MINUTES!

The WoodWrite Microlathe – a revolution in pen and pencil turning. Call, write or fax for details & prices.

2121 Abell Lane, #44
Sparks, MD 21152 USA
Phone: 410-771-4444
Fax: 410-771-4879
Toll Free: 1-888-WoodWrite

WoodWrite Ltd.

Circle No. 2098

Free Workshops • Prizes • Hundreds of Products • Seminars by Mastercraftsmen

See the Widest Variety of Woodworking Products All Under One Roof!

★THE WOODWORKING SHOWS★
tools • supplies • education

THE NATION'S PREMIER WOODWORKING TOUR

VISIT THE SHOW NEAR YOU!

- Atlanta
- Baltimore
- Buffalo
- Charlotte
- Chicago
- Cleveland
- Columbus
- Dallas
- Denver
- Detroit
- Harrisburg
- Indianapolis
- Kansas City
- Massachusetts
- Milwaukee
- New Hampshire
- No. California
- North Jersey
- Phoenix
- Portland
- Seattle
- So. California
- St. Louis
- Tampa
- Twin Cities
- *plus others!*

Call for free brochure Monday - Friday 8:30 am - 5 pm Pacific Time
1-800-826-8257 or 310-477-8521 e-mail: woodshow@earthlink.net

Circle No. 2900

VAN DYKE'S RESTORERS

Supplies for woodworkers and antique restorers!

- Roll top accessories
- Hoosier accessories
- Carvings & moldings
- Furniture components
- Over 1,000 Brass, Glass & Wooden Hardware items
- Much, Much More

Call or Write For Your FREE Catalog

1-800-843-3320

Dept. 60047 • PO Box 278
Woonsocket, SD 57385

Circle No. 2077

Supergrit® SANDPAPER
HOOK & LOOK

4½"	8 Hole	$10.00/50
5"	5 or 8 Hole	$12.50/50
6"	6 Hole	$17.50/50
5"	Solid "E"	$15.00/50
6"	Solid "E"	$18.00/50
12"	Solid "E"	$12.00/6

BELTS—A.O. RESIN

1 x 30	$.75	4 x 24	$1.10
1 x 42	$.75	4 x 36	$1.40
3 x 21	$.85	6 x 48	$3.50
3 x 24	$.90	6 x 89	$6.20

SHEETS—9" x 11", A.O.

60D, 80D	$14/50
120C, 150C	$23/100
180A, 220A	$19/100

ABRASIVE ROLLS

RED HILL CORP.
P.O. BOX 4234
GETTYSBURG, PA 17325

FREE 28 PAGE CATALOG & Incredible close-out sheets.
800-822-4003

Circle No. 1267

MAKE IT MOBILE
WITH HTC MOBILE MACHINE BASES

For a FREE Full-Color Catalog of HTC's Complete Product Line Call:
1-800-624-2027

AMERICAN MADE PRODUCTS — HTC

Circle No. 1245

WOOD TOY

★ Patterns
★ Parts
★ Wheels
★ Many New Patterns to Choose from.
★ Executive toys

SEND $1.00 FOR NEW CATALOG

toys and joys
Box 628 w Lynden, Wash. 98264

Circle No. 465

AMAZING
SCROLLSAW FRETWORK PATTERNS
Easy to advanced designs

Clocks
Photo frames
Jewelry boxes
Candle holders
Furniture

Silhouettes on Christmas religion farming western nature transportation & more.

Clock movements
Plywood
Books
Saw blades
Hardwoods

FREE catalog
1-800-470-9090

WILDWOOD DESIGNS
P.O. Box 676-WD
Richland Center
WI 53581

Circle No. 475

WOODTURNING PROJECTS
100's of
SUPPLIES & ACCESSORIES

PSI KIT SALE!
- Pen Making Kits
- Oil Lamp Candles
- Hourglasses
- Coffee Grinder
- Letter Openers
- Mirrors & more...

CARBA-TEC II MINI LATHE

- Variable Speed Motor
- Professional Quality

ONLY... $269.95

Penn State Industries
2850 COMLY RD., PHILADELPHIA, PA 19154
1-800-377-7297

Circle No. 75

Buckboard Bench Kit
(Real Springs)

Kit Includes:
Authentically designed steel springs that give a little, steel arms and backrails, complete hardware and full-size plans with detailed instructions. 42"Lx22"W, 18"H to Seat, 30"H to Back

Price: $49.00 (Quantity discounts available)
Pre-cut & drilled oak: $70.00 Additional

The Roudebush Company
PO Box 348A, Star City, IN 46985
800-847-4947
Visa, MC accepted. Price includes shipping UPS

Circle No. 1085

Full-Size Professional Plan
LIBRARY CHAIR/STEPS

Build this unique reproduction! American Empire in styling, this beautiful combination chair or library steps doubles as extra chair or sturdy steps for reaching shelves. As Chair: 17¼" wide, 18" deep, 33½" high. As Steps: 33½" high.

Plan #714 ..... $16.50
(catalog free with order)

CATALOG listing 200 full size professional furniture plans — **$3.00**

VISA MasterCard

FURNITURE DESIGNS, INC., Dept. BL-17
1827 Elmdale Ave., Glenview, IL 60025
(800) 657-7692

Circle No. 345

Add that **Distinctive Look** to your woodworking projects. Quality handcrafted yet reasonably priced panels. Many finishes & designs. Do it-yourself materials & kits, too! Large colorful catalog $5.00/ catalog with 12 pc. sample pack $19.95 ppd.

MasterCard/Visa accepted.

pierced tin
Country Accents®, P O Box 437, Dept. WD-97, Montoursville, PA 17754 • Ph. 717-478-4127 • M-F 9-5

Circle No. 1910

PEGBOARD TOOLHOLDERS
absolutely, positively, cannot fall off! — Guaranteed! — by TALON®

- Patented toolholders lock to the pegboard.
- Easy to remove and relocate.
- No tools needed to install – just push in the pre-positioned screw with your thumb.
- **Seven types:** Curved Hook (shown); Short Straight Bar; Long (3½") Straight Bar; Key holder; Heavy Duty Elbow Hook; Screwdriver Holder; and Universal Pliers Holder. U.S. Patent No. 5,407,160

Circle No. 1955 for free sample and brochure

TALON® Toolholders ★★★★ "...a much-improved line of nylon holders, anchor themselves firmly" — WOOD®, Issue #88 June 1996

Special! Variety Packs:
32-Piece $19.45
48-Piece $28.95
Add $4.00 for shipping

The Hollingsworth Company! • P.O. Box 3757, Chatsworth, California 91313
Phone/Fax (818) 718-6323

Circle No. 1955

Secure the contents of your truck bed with the
ROLL-TOP-COVER™

- *Padded Leather-grain Top*
- *All Aluminum Undercarriage*
- *Key Lock Security • Fingertip Access*
- *Affordably Priced*

PACE EDWARDS

For the dealer nearest you Call Toll Free!
1-888-ROLL-TOP
PACE-EDWARDS CO.
2400 Commercial Blvd.
Centralia, WA 98531

Circle No. 1985

THE SCROLLER'S SUPPLY STORE

Call 1-800-487-2623 Today!

rbindustries
1801 Vine St., Harrisonville, MO 64701
GC01

Circle No. 84

Scroll Saw Projects

The Hottest new patterns, techniques, tips and ideas!

Patrick Spielman's full-color, 16-page, bi-monthly newsletter. Order your 1-year subscription for only $19.95 or a sample issue and book catalog for $1.00.

Send to: Spielman Publishing Co., PO Box 867-W, Fish Creek, WI 54212-0867

Circle No. 1142

Classic Heirloom Cradle

Two Cradle Plans One for Babies One for Dolls

You can easily build this classic cradle which will become a cherished family heirloom to pass from generation to generation. Two sizes available... Baby or Doll.

Full Size Plans

Baby size Plan (21 x 35) $14.95 ppd.
Doll size Plan (10 x 18) $8.95 ppd.

Spindles available in Oak or Maple. See our catalog which is sent free with your order.

M/C VISA orders call toll-free 1-800-292-8296
ARMOR Box 445 A, East Northport, NY 11731

Circle No. 315

Your Handcrafted Clocks Make Treasured Gifts

Your complete source for clock-making supplies. Classic wall, mantel and grandfather designs in kits or easy-to-follow plans. Clock movements, dials, pendulums, inserts and more.

Kits are easy as 1-2-3. Just sand, assemble and stain. It's that simple.

Call today for your FREE catalog...
1-800-556-2548
Dept. WD17

KLOCKIT®

Circle No. 2335

Disaster Insurance for Woodworkers

SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS

Made in USA or Canada!

Do-it-Yourself Dozen: Contains **1200** screws, 100 each in 12 popular sizes, with a magnetic bit holder, 3 insert driver bits and a 4-in-1 hand driver. Twelve optional heavy duty storage bins stack, or may be wall mounted with the supplied quick disconnect brackets. **Sizes included**: #6 x 1/2, 5/8, 1-1/4, #8 x 5/8, 1-1/4,1-1/2, 2, 2-1/2, #10 x 1-1/2, 2, 2-1/2, 3

#1200-FSL-A Without Bins: List $63.00 ***Your Price $49.95***
#1200-FSL-B With Bins: List $75.00 ***Your Price $59.95***
Plus Delivery, Virginia Residents add 4-1/2% Sales Tax

Catalog is Free, Samples & Catalog $5 (Refundable with Order)

McFEELY'S SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS
PO Box 11169 • Dept WD7A
Lynchburg • VA 24506-1169
1-800-443-7937

Delivery Charges	
Order Total	**S&H**
$20.01 to $40.00	$5.50
$40.01 to $60.00	$6.50
$60.01 to $80.00	$7.50
Over $80.00	$8.50

UPS Ground Service Only
Alaska, Hawaii, US Territories and Foreign countries extra.

Circle No. 2450

If you're building the outsides, we've got the insides! Call or write for our FREE clock parts catalog, #W2

S.LaRose,Inc.
P.O.Box 21208
3223 Yanceyville St.
Greensboro, NC 27420
(910) 621-1936

Circle No. 2375

EVOLUTION

THE WORLD'S BEST SAW FENCE

*Welded steel construction (not bolted up aluminum that can be knocked out of accuracy)
*Machine ground front rail---super accurate
*18" T-SECTION, the widest in the world
*Exclusive DUAL SCALE READOUT 1/16" & 3X Magnified 1/64" scales. (Our "poor man's digital readout")
*MICRO ADJUSTMENT for precise control
*Super slick UHMW side panels, (wood glides thru the cut)
*Hydlar glides give you ball bearing easy movement left or right
*Fits all brands, NO HOLES TO DRILL
*Money back guarantee, lifetime guarantee

Credit Cards Accepted

IWF Booth 2W27

800-386-5883
VOSS TECHNOLOGIES
3109 N. Cascade Ave. #204 Colo. Spgs., CO 80907 fax 719-635-2544

Circle No. 1283

FACTORY CLEARANCE SALE

SHOPS • GARAGES STORAGE • OTHER USES

Made in U.S.A.

FINANCING AVAILABLE/LOW MONTHLY

VARIOUS SIZES AVAILABLE
BUILD IT YOURSELF!

Call Now 1-800-585-4058
American Steel Span

Circle No. 1780

Quality
MECHANISMS
For Making
WOODEN BARREL

- Pens
- Pencils
- Roller Balls
- Fountain Pens

plus other related items.

Wholesale/Retail

Call or Write:

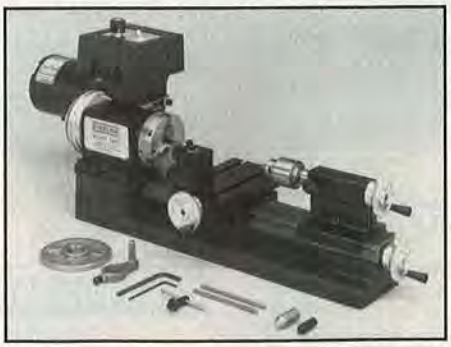
BereaHardWoods co.
6367 Eastland Rd. Brookpark, Ohio 44142
216-234-7949 *Master Card/Visa*

Circle No. 510, 1900

HUT Specials

Lathe

The Sherline is the most versatile mini machinist lathe on the market. Perfect for production pen turning. Packages start at $455. Purchase now and receive **$50** in **free** HUT merchandise.



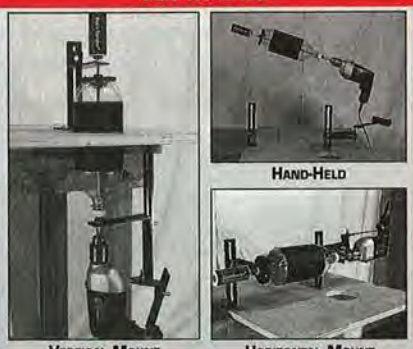
Pen Blanks

- ☑ Cocobolo/Bocote 20 - 1/2 x 6 blanks for $9.95
- ☑ Stabilized Burl Blanks
- ☑ Cellulose Acetate Blanks
- ☑ Dymondwood
- ☑ Pen Mechanisms
- ☑ Turning Squares
- ☑ Bowl Blanks
- ☑ HUT Finishes

☎ **HUT Products for Wood** for free catalog **1-800-547-5461**

Circle No. 230

All-In-One



Drum Sander

A Drum Sander Using Recycled Variable Size Containers™

SodaSander™ **1-800-422-5048**

Circle No. 79

FREE WOODWORKER'S CATALOG

Over 5000 products to **BUILD, REPAIR, RESTORE, REFINISH** anything made of wood!

It's the catalog woodworkers rely on–jam-packed with fine woods, veneers, tools, finishing supplies, and much more–all top quality, all reasonably priced, all with our 60-day no-questions-asked guarantee.

CONSTANTINE
Serving Woodworkers since 1812
2050 Eastchester Rd., Dpt. 35701, Bronx NY 10461
Call TOLL FREE 1-800-223-8087

Circle No. 20, 110

Oscillating Spindle Sanders
for discriminating woodworkers who demand the best

FREE Color Catalog
1-800-971-5050

CLAYTON™ MADE IN USA

Circle No. 18

BIRD FEEDER BIRD HOUSE

FEEDER: 17" x 42" STAND PLAN $14.95 ea. BIRD HOUSE: 16" x 40" PLANS $24.95 ea. including S&H. Send check or money order or call
800-421-8221 Visa, Mastercard accepted
GOOSE POND MILL
P.O. Box 632, Occoquan, VA 22125-0632

Circle No. 365

FAIRWAYS INC.
— ANY SIZE —

STEEL • ALUMINUM • WOOD
BRASS • STAINLESS

Shipped in a Complete Unit or Kit
$425 & Up

Free Brochures
TOLL FREE
(1-800-231-0793)

TURNING TOOLS & SUPPLIES
Largest & Best Selection - ANYWHERE

PENS/PENCILS
Best Selection & Program - ANYWHERE

TURNING BLOCKS & SQUARES
Best Selection - ANYWHERE

PEN BLANKS
Biggest & Best Selection - ANYWHERE

WOODCRAFTERS OF OKLAHOMA
5700 S. Western - Oklahoma City, OK 73109
TOLL FREE 1-888-333-7513

Circle No. 2195

FREE TOOL CATALOG
Helping You Become a Better Woodworker

highland hardware
Our giant tool catalog gives more than just manufacturer's specs. We provide detailed tool descriptions, useful techniques, as well as a schedule of educational seminars.

Call toll free for FREE catalog
1-888-500-4466
Visit us on the Internet at http://www.highland-hardware.com

Circle No. 870

RENAISSANCE WAX

The Perfect Wax
It cleans, protects, restores, polishes your valuable machinery, tools, furniture and much more!
200ml/7 Fl Oz
2½ liter size available
Brochure Available
$19.00 + $4 s&h
plus NY tax where applicable

Cutlery Specialties - Dept KI
22 Morris Ln, Great Neck, NY 11024
Ph/Fax (516) 773-8076 (Sole U.S. Agent)

Circle No. 1912

ONE-MAN SAWMILL
Turns Your Timber Into **CASH!**

30-Day Free Trial!
Call NOW for FREE FACTS!
1-800-942-4406 ext. SW40
TIMBERKING, INC. Dept. SW40
1431 N. TOPPING, KANSAS CITY, MO 64120

PHARAOHS®
Plans for a New and Unique Game of Strategy
Build • Play • Win and Win Again...

Each Plan • Pak Includes:
- Plans for Building the Board Game
- Templates for Etch or Inlay
- Rules and Que Cards for 2, 3, or 4 Players

❑ $29.95 per Plan•Pak
❑ 3.00 Shipping and Handling
❑ 12.50 for Christmas RUSH (*order by Dec. 15*)

Mail your order with personal check or money order, to **Thought Publishing** along with your postal address:

Thought Publishing, Inc.
Route 4, Box 635
Hazlehurst, Georgia 31539
For Questions call 912-375-5390

Please allow six to eight weeks for standard delivery

For All Your Woodcarving & Sign Carving Needs

Terrco provides a full line of machine carving and sign carving equipment. Beginning models are the T-110 single spindle bench carver and our CM614 single spindle sign carver.

Intermediate models include the K-Star, a two-spindle heavy duty bench model, and the Northstar, a heavy duty floor model available in one to eight spindles.

Our advanced model is our Master Carver series, which is an extremely heavy duty floor model with from eight to forty spindles.

Write or call for more information.

Terrco, Inc.
222 1st Ave. NW
Watertown, SD 57201
USA
(605) 882-3888
Fax (605) 882-0778

Model T-110 Dupli-Carver

Model CM614 Sign Carver

Multi-Spindle Carving Machine

Circle No. 2150

A TOOL YOU CAN'T LIVE WITHOUT!

Cordless, Precision Craft and Hobby Tool Model KD-1 with patented reciprocating action.

Use on wood & plastic
- 0.20 inch stroke
- 2400 strokes per minute
- Completely portable
- Compact size–1.35 lbs., 10.75"L x 2.125"H
- Supplements rotary tools

Includes:
- Rechargeable power unit
- 4-hour charger
- 4 saw blades for precision cuts
- 4 needle files for detail work
- Paddle for sanding
- 20 sanding strips in 2 grits

Rasps available separately.

$59.95 US Patent No. 5,099,705

To Order, Send Check Or Money Order To:
KD Engineering, Inc.
P.O. Box 195
Hubertus WI
53033-9799
(414) 628-9666

Add $5.60 for Shipping & Handling in contiguous U.S.A.
For C.O.D. orders add $4.75.
0296018

Circle No. 125

FREE SANDING BELTS
BUY A DOZEN GET A DOZEN **FREE**

FULL MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!!

1x30 17.95/doz + **12 free**	**FULL LINE OF 9x11 SHEETS**
1x42 18.50/doz + **12 free**	A/O or GARNET Cab. Paper
3x18 18.95/doz + **12 free**	80-D **$25.00/c**
3x21 19.95/doz + **12 free**	100-C to 150-C **23.00/c**
3x24 21.25/doz + **12 free**	180-C & 220-C **21.00/c**
4x21 24.95/doz + **12 free**	Silicon Carbide Non-loading
4x24 25.95/doz + **12 free**	80-B **30.50/c**
4x36 35.95/doz + **12 free**	100-B to 150-B **26.50/c**
6x48 40.95/½ doz + **6 free**	180-B to 400-B **21.50/c**
6x89 66.95/½ doz + **6 free**	*S/C Wet/Dry and Cloth Sheets - **Call for Pricing***
Grits available: 36X to 320X	

All cloth belts Aluminum Oxide Resin Bond w/bi-directional butt splice

ALSO AVAILABLE: Stroke Sanding Belts; Belt Cleaning Sticks; Inflatable Drums and Sleeves; **Cloth/Paper Discs (PSA/Hook & Loop)** Wide Cloth and Paper Belts; Drum Sanding Rolls and MUCH MUCH MORE!

Call For Price Quotes • Orders • Free Catalog

Please add $5.00 S & H / PA Residents add 6% Sales Tax

Discover ▪ MasterCard ▪ Visa ▪ Money Orders ▪ Checks

INDUSTRIAL ABRASIVES CO.
642 N. 8th St. Dept. W
P.O. Box 14955
Reading, PA 19612

1-800-428-2222
Mon.-Fri. 8am-4:30pm EST

Fax:1-610-378-4868
Anytime

Circle No. 1248

Visit WOOD® magazine on the World Wide Web
at http://woodmagazine.com

Buy WOOD® Plans on the Internet in our company store

Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD ONLINE™

A WOODWORKING INFORMATION SERVICE FROM THE EDITORS OF WOOD® MAGAZINE

- **Woodworking Sources** — Comprehensive database of woodworking sources for tool manufacturers, mail-order companies, and sources for lumber
- **Tour Our Workshops** — A "virtual" tour of the *WOOD* magazine workshops
- **Current Issue** — Overview of the latest issue of *WOOD*
- **Company Store** — *WOOD* products for sale
- **Index** — Search through past issues of *WOOD*
- **Software Library** — Download valuable woodworking software

http://woodmagazine.com

"CHOOSE A JOB YOU LOVE, AND NEVER WORK ANOTHER DAY IN YOUR LIFE."
-CONFUCIUS-

"I've always wanted to be my own boss. Now I have that. Plus, I'm doing what I really like to do. It is very satisfying to restore a customer's cherished piece of furniture to its original beauty."

Mark Boyer,
Furniture Medic, Michigan

Your investment starts at **$13,900*.**

We have a future for you with America's leading furniture and wood restoration company servicing the residential and commercial markets.

(800) 877-9933

FURNITURE MEDIC®
"the prescription for damaged furniture."™

*See Prospectus for Details.

Where Quality, Service and Low Prices Meet

THE BOTTOM LINE

22 Years And Going Strong

FREE FREIGHT to the continental U.S.

FREE Extra Battery!

14.4 Volt 3/8" Cordless Driver-Drill Kit
Model DW991K
$199.96
DEWALT

20th Anniversary Edition 1-1/2 Horsepower Router
PORTER•CABLE

10" Slide Compound Miter Saw
Model 3915
$569.96
BOSCH

Special Limited Edition!
Model 90690
$149.96

VISA MasterCard **1-800-411-5571** Discover

QUANTITIES LIMITED! CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

40+ Hottest Businesses You Can Run From Your Home With A Computer!

Special FREE Report Now Available—

• What home businesses are working—where • What equipment you will need and where to get it • What you will do • Which businesses you can start part time and retain your present job • What your costs will be • Where you can get financing • Where to get training • How to market yourself, your services and products when you work from your home • What your potential is for growth.

Call 1-800-343-8014, ext. 4555

...For this new FREE special report and cassette tapes.

JOINTECH®

ULTRA-PRECISION WOODWORKING SYSTEMS

IPM™ JOINERY SYSTEMS

This multi-patented system has been recognized by the experts as the *best* and the *easiest* to use to make dovetails and box joints plus, the best, all around patented dovetail incremental fence system you will ever own. Because **IPM's** accuracy is based upon a fine-threaded chrome lead screw, fine joinery is made easy and accurate cuts assured every time. Micro-adjustability even allows you to move the fence in thousandths of an inch increments.

CABINET MAKER'S SYSTEM™

This one can do it all. All cabinet making operations can be accomplished with this **ONE** System. **JOINTECH'S CabinetMaker's Systems®** include all the Joinery System components plus our award-winning **SmartFence®**. You don't have to be a master craftsman to build beautiful cabinetry, furniture or even jewelry boxes. Our 48 templates enable you to easily make every type of dovetail and box joint. SmartFence accommodates any cutter in your shop allowing you to make raised panels, rails & stiles, tongue & groove, face frame construction, drawer design, edgework and more. **JOINTECH'S CabinetMaker's System** is simply the best investment in quality and at a very affordable price.

New Woodworker's Notebook
with Twelve Practical Projects plus jigs, fixtures and more.

Packed with over 300 photos and illustrations, this book is a must for any woodworker (including Incra® owners).

Incra is a registered trademark of Taylor Design Group, Inc.

CALL, WRITE OR FAX FOR A FREE BROCHURE & SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER DETAILS!

P.O. Box 790727 • San Antonio, Texas 78279
Toll Free: (800) 619-1288 • Fax: (210) 377-1282

Do All Scroll Saws Look Alike to You?

Many HEGNER owners are very surprised when they first experience the considerable differences between their new Hegner and their old scroll saw. Try a HEGNER yourself, and you'll soon realize just what you've been missing:

- clean, accurate cuts in virtually any material with no sanding
- easy blade change
- smooth, quiet operation
- long blade life
- 6 year warranty

This is just part of what makes HEGNER the most respected scroll saw in the world. Call or write for your free catalog today and see how HEGNER *makes it better!*

There is a difference... HEGNER is consistently rated the best by independent sources. HEGNER *makes it better!* Call for a FREE catalog

1·800·322·2226
(tell your operator your code is **753**)

ADVANCED MACHINERY
P.O.Box 312, Dept. 753 • New Castle, DE 19720 • http://www.advmachinery.com

FREE WOODWORKING CATALOG!

OVER 400 NEW PRODUCTS

From high-tech euro style kitchen hardware to finely crafted humidor components, hardwoods, plans, tools and much more!

Dept. 63116

Call 1-800-403-9736

http://woodworkerstore.com

Since 1954

The Woodworkers' Store®

Hardware, Wood, Tools & Know How

Tapered plug cutters provide custom look and snug fit

Plug cutters give woodworkers a way to produce face-grained plugs, but if the hole being plugged is even slightly undersized, they won't fit. If the hole is too large—from drill-bit wobble or drill runout—the plugs leave unsightly gaps.

Veritas solved the fit problem several years ago by introducing a set of tapered plug cutters. MLCS and Wolfcraft followed suit and Woodworker's Supply just introduced still another set. To find out which tapered plug cutters work best, I tested all four brands.

In the course of the testing, I discovered that if the cutters shredded the wood, the plugs didn't fit tight, leaving small gaps around the hole. Also, the cutters start by making an oversize cut, then progressively taper the plug the deeper they are plunged into the wood. So, if you cut plugs too shallow, they may not fit into the hole. Cut them too deep, and they may bottom out before they fit tight, leaving gaps around them.

Veritas cutters shave wood

The Veritas Snug Plug cutters created the best-fitting, most consistent plugs. The four-finger cutters cleanly shave wood like a sharp Forstner bit, leaving the sides of each plug glass smooth. They cut the first ⅛" of the plug with no taper, and chamfer the edge, making the plugs easy to insert. The rest of the plug has a gentle 3° taper. You can buy the Snug Plug cutters in a three-piece set (¼", ⅜", and ½") or purchase them individually (about $12.95 each).

Wolfcraft offers freehand drilling

Unlike the open four-finger design of the Veritas cutters, the Wolfcraft cutters resemble an open cylinder. The sharpened edges of the cylinder slice through the wood. I liked working with these cutters because I could use my handheld drill instead of my drill press.

Overall, these cutters performed well, but got extremely hot. Under prolonged use at high temperatures, the steel could lose its hardness and dull quickly. Wolfcraft cutters come in a four-piece set (¼", ⅜", ½", and ⅝") or individually (about $8.00 each).

MLCS cutters a mixed bag

MLCS combines both styles of tapered plug cutters into one boxed set. The eight-piece set contains ¼", ⅜", ½", and ⅝" cutters in both styles, and packaged in a wooden storage box for only $29.95.

I was impressed with the four-finger cutters. They produced plugs nearly as smooth as those made by Veritas. The cylinder cutters, however, shredded the wood, leaving plugs that were difficult to install and loose fitting.

The grind makes the difference

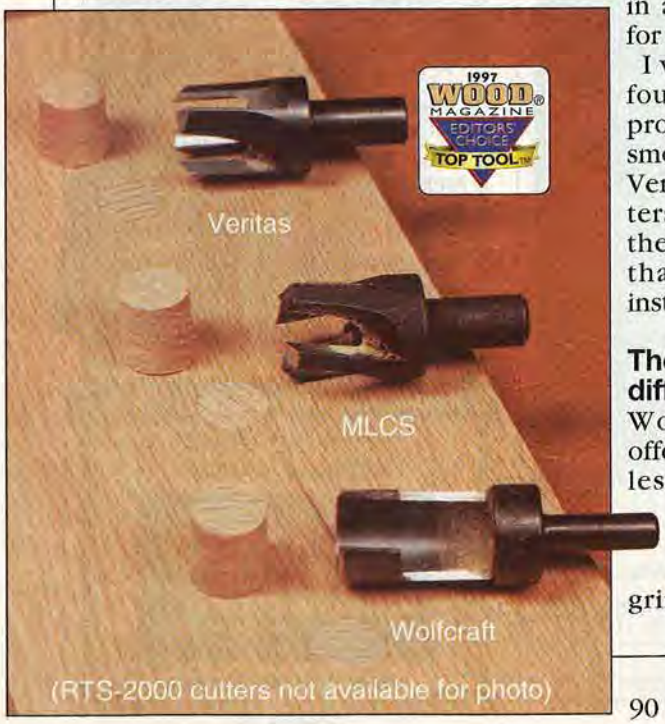
Woodworker's Supply offers a three-finger stainless steel cutter design with a radial relief grind—each finger has 10 different grinds. They cut aggressively, but didn't heat up no matter how fast I cut plugs. But the ½" cutter tended to chatter and walk. A set of three (¼", ⅜", and ½") costs $29.95. Individual cutters range from $8.95 to $12.95.

All work, but Veritas tops

The cutters from Veritas cut the nicest plugs and were the most foolproof. The Woodworker's Supply and MLCS finger cutters give good results, but I'd definitely pass on the MLCS cylinder cutters. The freehand drilling feature of the Wolfcraft cutters is useful. Just be sure not to overheat these cutters.

—Tested by Bob McFarlin

Continued on page 92



PRODUCT SCORECARD

Veritas Three-Piece Snug Plug Cutters

Performance	★ ★ ★ ★ ★
Price	$29.95
Value	★ ★ ★ ★ ☆

Available through Garrett Wade Catalog (No. 44K02.04), 161 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10013. Call 800/221-2942.

MLCS Eight-Piece Plug Cutter Set, No. 9160

Performance (finger cutters only)	★ ★ ★ ★ ☆
Price	$29.95
Value	★ ★ ★ ★ ☆

MLCS Ltd., P.O. Box 4053 C-20, Rydal, PA 19046. Call 800/533-9298.

Wolfcraft Four-Piece Tapered Plug Cutters, No. 3386

Performance	★ ★ ★ ★ ☆
Price	$19.99
Value	★ ★ ★ ★ ☆

Wolfcraft, P.O. Box 687, 1222 W. Ardmore Avenue, Itasca, IL 60143. Call 708/773-4777.

RTS-2000 Three-Piece Plug Cutter Set, No. 908-340

Performance	★ ★ ★ ★ ☆
Price	$29.95
Value	★ ★ ★ ★ ☆

Woodworker's Supply, Inc., 1108 North Glenn Road, Casper, WY 82601. Call 800/645-9292.

NOW WITH 2 NEW EXCITING BONUSES!

Announcing the NEW 16.8v Cordless SUPER DRILL

"Your 100% Satisfaction is Guaranteed!"

6 Precision Clutch Settings

0-900 RPM, variable speed, reversible switch.

*Industrial motor delivers **200 in. lbs.** of torque.*

Heavy Duty 3/8" Jacobs® Keyless Chuck

Superb power-to-weight ratio.

Ergonomic pistol grip

*Powerful 16.8-volt Battery for **20% longer running time.***

UL Listed

Perfectly balanced T-handle design stands on its own.

Save Big! As part of a nationwide media campaign, the world's largest cordless drill manufacturer has authorized us to introduce their high-powered 16.8v super drill that an unheard of $89.95. Plus, wait till you see the 2 FREE BONUSES you get!

More power! Longer running time! Higher torque! Now you can get a fully-loaded *16.8 VOLT* cordless drill for about half of what our competition charges for a 14.4 volt drill.

Why settle for less? This drill offers more than *any* cordless drill you'll find within $75 of our low price. Compare for yourself. This really is BY FAR the best drill value available today!

TRY IT RISK-FREE

Your 100% satisfaction is guaranteed. If this drill doesn't *exceed* your expectations, return it within 30 days for a no-questions-asked refund.

To order your 16.8v Cordless Drill/Driver Set with carry case, charger and battery, call toll-free, 1-800-925-2005 or send your check for just **$89.95** ($8.95 S&H). Item No. 70-W3. CA res add tax. No dealers please.

Extra batteries are $39.95 each ($3.95 S&H). Item No. 75-W3. FREE bonuses for 1st 1000 orders.

GET 2 BONUSES! FREE!

If you're among the first 1000 to take advantage of this exclusive direct offer, you'll receive a 300-Piece Drill Kit containing screwdriver bits, twist drill bits, brad point bits, carbide-tipped masonry bits, dry-wall anchors and case *PLUS* a 21-Piece Bonus Accessory Kit (a $39.95 combined value) FREE!

Visit our web site: http://www.greattools.com

Call Toll-FREE 1-800-925-2005 • Great Tools Direct! 587F Ventu Park Rd. – Dept. 801 Thousand Oaks, CA 91320

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

Circle No. 43

Z SERIES

The New Grizzly G1067Z

Our new G1067Z 7" x 40" Swivel-Head Wood Lathe beats the competition hands-down when it comes to quality and value. Can be used for spindle turning or the headstock and tool rest can be rotated for convenient bowl turning. Automatic speed control has six settings. No more changing belts!

Spindle indexes every 15°
Headstock swivels 90° & 180° for outboard turning
Reinforced stand will not flex!
Quick release levers on both head and tail-stock

- Cast iron bed and headstock housing
- 13¾" swing over bed
- 40" gap between centers
- 1" x 12 T.P.I. RH spindle
- 13/32" bore through spindle
- M.T. #2 spindle taper
- ½ H.P. TEFC motor, 1725 R.P.M.
- Dual voltage: 110/220v, 12/6 amps
- 6 speeds: 600, 950, 1300, 1700, 1900, and 2100 R.P.M.
- Ball bearings in motor and spindle assemblies
- Push-button ON/OFF switch
- Headstock can be locked at any location on bed
- Approx. shipping weight: 200 lbs.

G1067Z
INTRODUCTORY PRICE
$449.00!
F.O.B. BELLINGHAM, WA or WILLIAMSPORT, PA

Grizzly IMPORTS, INC.
Purveyors of Fine Machinery.

West of the Mississippi
1 • 800 • 541 • 5537
FAX: 1 • 800 • 225 • 0021

Call TOLL FREE 24 hours a day!
Ask for your FREE 1996 catalog!
Ask for Department # 65U

East of the Mississippi
1 • 800 • 523 • 4777
FAX: 1 • 800 • 438 • 5901

108696658

Circle No. 860

Continued from page 90

Biscuit joiner design gives a better grip

Finally, somebody has re-designed the biscuit joiner to be held and used the way it should! Most biscuit joiners are really angle grinders in disguise—with a fence and a blade at the front of the machine instead of a grinding wheel. Ryobi went back to the drawing board and developed this innovative design that uses an in-line motor similar to those that power random-orbit sanders. I found the D-ring shape of the Ryobi's handle wonderfully comfortable to hold and operate.

The 6.0-amp. motor has plenty of power for #20 biscuits. The fence adjusts for height via two knobs and tilts to 135° with positive stops at 90° and 45°. At the rear of the machine, an unobtrusive dust-collection bag catches the majority of chips.

The plastic blade-plunge mechanism on this tool doesn't slide as smoothly as the top-of-the-line biscuit joiners. And, the fence requires a little patience to set it perfectly parallel to the blade. But you'll pay double for a better fence, and getting it set right only takes a few seconds.

—Tested by Bob McFarlin

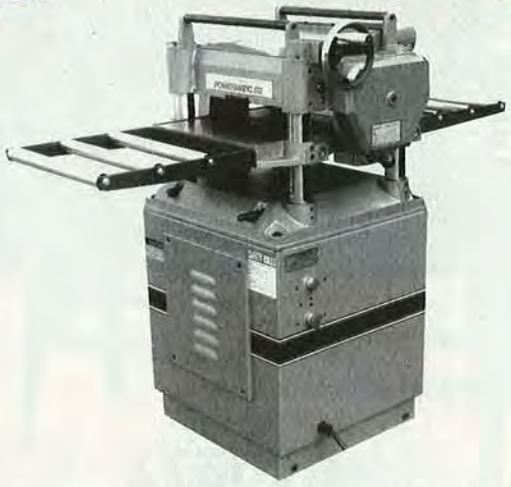
PRODUCT SCORECARD

Ryobi Biscuit Joiner

Performance	★ ★ ★ ★ ☆
Price	about $100
Value	★ ★ ★ ★ ★

Ryobi Customer Service, P.O. Box 1207, Anderson, SC 29625. Call 800/525-2579.

15" PLANER



For the small production shop or the home craftsman, this Powermatic 15" Planer can handle a wide variety of planing requirements. The one piece cast iron table provides greater infeed and outfeed support of long stock. The table rollers allow rough material to be fed with less friction. The result is more accurate planing with a smoother finish. Many other quality features really enhance the value of this economical machine.

POWERMATIC®

McMINNVILLE, TN 1-800-248-0144

Circle No. 81

"All my tools should be this good!"

*The **Accu-Miter®** is a professional miter gauge that makes perfect angles easily. Shot-pin action assures dead-on accuracy for common angles — plus a precise protractor scale for everything in between!*

We do not recommend operating without the saw blade guard, as is shown here.
US Patent #5,038,486

Optional accessories: manual clamp– pneumatic clamp– 3/8" x 3/4" miter bar–

JDS COMPANY

Call or write for our free brochure.

Precision Woodworking Equipment

800 Dutch Square Blvd., Suite 200, Columbia, SC 29210

1-800-382-2637 / SC 803-798-1600

$149

A sawhorse of a different color

While many different sawhorse designs have been developed over the years, two problems remain. Even in pairs, they do a poor job of supporting flimsy sheet goods, and they're cumbersome to store and transport. The unique ShopBoss Work Support System has the answer—one horse is better than two.

The key to the ShopBoss is a steel-reinforced wooden backbone and folding steel-leg system. The backbone spans the wide-stance legs to provide a stable work platform. Steel wing braces and a pair of locking cams hold the legs rigidly in place under the backbone. The backbone extends from both ends of the unit to form "T" intersections that I found very handy for supporting or clamping smaller workpieces.

The ShopBoss folds flat for storage and takes up a fraction of the room required to transport a pair of sawhorses. The metal parts have a durable painted finish and come in red or blue.

— Tested by Dave Henderson

PRODUCT SCORECARD

ShopBoss Work Support System

Performance	★ ★ ★ ★ ★
Price	$59.95 plus shipping
Value	★ ★ ★ ★ ☆

PMI, 3655 E. Roeser Road, Phoenix, AZ 85040. Call 800/325-6952.

Continued on page 97

Work smarter, safer and cleaner

DESIGN BREAKTHROUGH

All wood workers now know that air filtration is essential. WoodMark's new ceiling-mounted air filtration system has been created for maximum efficiency in air movement for filtration. This innovative design directs the dust inlets at an 8° angle toward the working area of your shop where dust is created.

By placing these inlets on all sides of the unit you are provided with a unique and highly effective 360° collection of air, allowing your shop to be filtered from every direction at the same time.

"You can either buy a filter or you can be a filter."

Introductory Offer
$499.95 + S&H
LIMITED TIME ONLY

We've also added flourescent lighting to help you see how clean your shop really is.

- 1100 CFM
- 12' Power Cord
- Flourescent Light
- 360° Air Collection
- Unique filter-lock system (insures dust will be captured in the filter)

It's the ultimate workbench.
It's a downdraft table.
It's a complete air filtration system.

Remove the dust before it can pass your face. The Dust Eliminator Workbench collects dust at its source (from sanding)... and air-borne particles created by other shop tools.

A generous select and better grade hard maple work surface sits atop a powder-coated, heavy gauge steel cabinet.

Deluxe • 30" x 69" x 2"
Has a larger, thicker work surface and includes twin screw vice

Original • 30" x 54" x 1¾"
Only $889.00 + S&H
Workbenches shown with some options.

Powerful motor (930 CFM) • Optional 1600 CFM motor
Locking casters • GFI convenience outlet • 20' power cord

Other Sizes & Options Available

WOODMARK
P. O. Box 211434 • Bedford, TX 76095

Call toll-free for our FREE Color Brochure
1-800-845-4400

Circle No. 1295

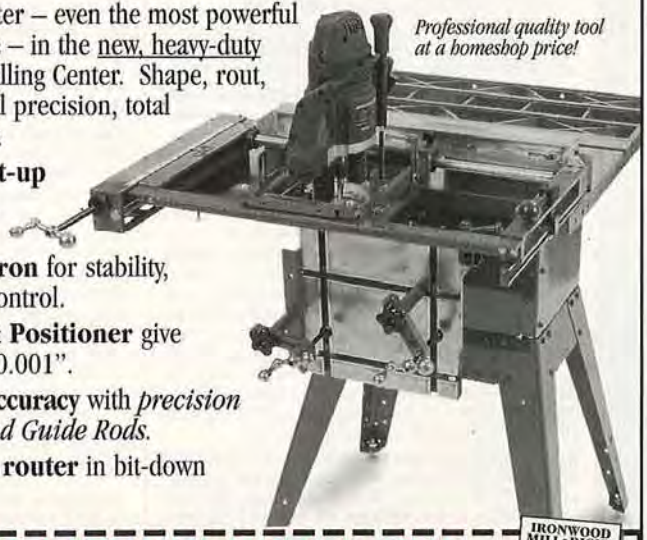
NEW!

AFFORDABLE, HIGH-PRECISION WOOD MILLING CENTER!

Revolutionary IRONWOOD MILL•RIGHT 3-Axis Router Milling Center!

Mount virtually any router – even the most powerful standard or plunge type – in the new, heavy-duty MILL•RIGHT Router Milling Center. Shape, rout, and join wood with total precision, total freedom, total creativity.

Professional quality tool at a homeshop price!



- **Fast, repeatable set-up** without jigs, fixtures, templates, guides.
- **High-quality Cast Iron** for stability, noise and vibration control.
- **Precision Guides & Positioner** give micro-adjustment to 0.001".
- **You get control & accuracy** with *precision ACME Leadscrews and Guide Rods.*
- **Simply attach your router** in bit-down or bit-up position.

FREE CATALOG & DEMONSTRATION VIDEO!
CALL TOLL FREE 1-888-478-2453
Ext.104

Or write: **IRONWOOD MILL•RIGHT Wood Milling Center**
1737 Union St. - Box 620, Dept. 104, Schenectady, NY 12309

©1996, Positive Position, Inc.

Circle No. 83

Woodworker's Resource

You can get useful ideas and product information by mail. Use the coupon in this section to order your choice of literature listed below. Each company mails the catalogs or information directly to you.

POWER TOOLS

SCROLL SAW, CRAFT & WOODWORKING CATALOG—Our '96 catalog features the 7 models of HEGNER Precision Scroll Saws, the consistent choice of the experts. Complete information on scroll saw blades and accessories is included. Also ZYLISS Portable Vise, ACCURA Benchtop Combination Machine, HEGNER Lathes and Duplicators, METABO Hand Tools and PLANO Vertical Glue Press information. **ADVANCED MACHINERY.** Free. *Circle No. 3.*

FREE WOODWORKING TOOL CATALOG—It may be your most valuable tool! Tool Crib of the North's 96-page catalog features the finest and most requested woodworking and construction tools available. Our knowledgeable sales staff, fast and efficient service, and guaranteed competitive pricing make Tool Crib of the North the place to start for your next project. **TOOL CRIB OF THE NORTH.** Free. *Circle No. 6.*

TRANSPOWER, CP TOOLS INC.—A fine line of quality woodworking machinery, saws, shapers, planers and more. Send for free catalog. **CP TOOLS INC.** Free. *Circle No. 15.*

CLAYTON MACHINE—Sand curved pieces with ease. New American-made oscillating spindle sander features many unique details. Quality built, for a lifetime of enjoyable and dependable service. Dust collector hook-up, ground steel top, dynamically balanced spindle with sealed oil-bath cam and quick change drums are all standard. Several models to choose from. Catalog. **CLAYTON MACHINE.** Free. *Circle No. 18.*

TOOLS AND ACCESSORIES—120 page color catalog features Porter-Cable routers, sanders, pocket hole cutters, and biscuit joiners, Tormek grinders, Vega lathe duplicators and saw fences, Vacu-Presses plus a huge selection of power tool accessories. Best quality, fairly priced, every tool backed by our 184 years' experience and 60-day money-back guarantee. **CONSTANTINE'S.** Free. *Circle No. 20.*

AT LAST! AN AFFORDABLE 14.4V CORDLESS DRILL—Forget paying $200 or more for a quality 14.4-volt cordless drill. As part of a nationwide media campaign, the world's largest cordless drill manufacturer has authorized us to introduce their industrial 14.4v powerhouse at an unheard of $69.95! Satisfaction guaranteed. **GREAT TOOLS DIRECT!** $1.00. *Circle No. 43.*

HARBOR FREIGHT TOOLS CATALOG—The finest professional quality tools and equipment at the lowest prices...GUARANTEED! Our NEW Woodworking catalog has been expanded to contain hundreds of additional brand name woodworking tools & supplies. See why millions of woodworking professionals and Do-It-Yourselfers have shopped at Harbor Freight Tools for over 27 years. **HARBOR FREIGHT TOOLS.** Free. *Circle No. 46.*

INTERNATIONAL TOOL CORPORATION CATALOG—features the finest tools & accessories at the absolute lowest prices anywhere! Whether you're a home woodworker or an industrial user, you will find an incredible selection featuring Porter Cable, Bosch, Skil, Freud, Delta, Powermatic, Milwaukee, Makita, Hitachi, and many, many more. We offer same day shipping, the most knowledgable sales staff and free shipping on most UPS orders in the contiguous U.S. **INTERNATIONAL TOOL CORP.** $2.00. *Circle No. 49.*

CATALOGUE OF UNIQUE PRODUCTS FOR THE WOODWORKER—Filled with products and projects you can't find anywhere else. The 36-page full-color catalog features our complete line of Dust Collectors and accessories, Air Cleaners, Air nailers, Scroll Saws, Planers, and the exclusive Carbatec II variable speed mini-lathe and more. Explore our full line of projects and supplies including—pen kits, letter openers, perfume kits, kaleidoscopes, glass candles, project wood, and featuring the new and exclusive penlight flashlight kit. **PENN STATE INDUSTRIES.** Free. *Circle No. 75.*

DUST COLLECTOR SYSTEMS—Keep your shop clean and safe from saw dust with one of our large capacity Commercial Style Dust Collection Systems. Catalog features our new DC-3 1-1/2 H.P. Portable System. Free hose and adapters are supplied with any purchase. Full line of Dust Collection accessories is available from Penn State Industries. Catalog. **PENN STATE INDUSTRIES.** Free. *Circle No. 75.*

SURFACE PLANER—Information package available from Penn State Industries describing the specifications and applications of its super 12½ inch surface planer. Special discount pricing available on current promotion. **PENN STATE INDUSTRIES.** Free. *Circle No. 75.*

NOW'S THE TIME TO EXPERIENCE THE PERFORMAX DIFFERENCE—Minimize your sanding time with a Performax Drum Sander and benefit from our ten year anniversary offer. Purchase a 16–32 Plus and receive a free MetalStand (a $100 value) or select the 22-44 DrumAssembly and receive free TensionRollers (a $50 value). Nine models to choose from. **PERFORMAX PRODUCTS.** $1.00. *Circle No. 78.*

DRUM SANDER: UNIQUE, COST SAVING—Using plastic soda bottle as drum and sheet sandpaper with your power drill. Brass seals, water-filled for weight, cooling, firmness. Sanding surface 23% greater, 100% faster SFPM than belt sander. Hand-held, vertical through-the-table, and horizontal mount. **SANDACO CORP.** $1.00. *Circle No. 79.*

THE POWERMATIC CATALOG—Includes pictures, descriptions, and specifications of the complete Powermatic line of woodworking machinery. The catalog contains information on the heavy-duty production equipment as well as the Artisan line which is designed for the serious home woodworker. **POWERMATIC.** Free. *Circle No. 81.*

ROUTER MILLING CENTER—Turn your router into a precision wood milling machine with the innovative, patented Mill•Right from Ironwood Brand. Your router and the Mill•Right become a router table, panel raising machine, shaper, joint maker and more! Precision guides and precision lead screws let you mill wood with precision and repeatability. Cast iron construction. Use your plunge router for even great capability. **POSITIVE POSITION INC.** Free. *Circle No. 83.*

RBINDUSTRIES, WOODWORKING TOOLS & ACCESSORIES—100% Made in USA. The NEW 1996–1997 RBI catalog features the all new HAWK Precision *ULTRA* Scroll Saws, "4-in-1" and "3-in-1" Universal Woodplaner Systems, and 26" Variable Speed Drum Sander, 38" Drum Sander, the all NEW Panelmaster II Raised Panel Door Machine, Router Tables, Books, Accessories, Patterns, and Much More. When you buy from rbindustries, you're saving big money by buying factory-direct from one of America's premier woodworking tool manufacturers. We stand behind every piece of equipment we manufacturer with our exclusive 30-Day, Money Back Guarantee and 5-Year Warranty. Send today for your FREE catalog. **RBINDUSTRIES, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 84.*

THE ADVANTAGE—That's what you'll have over other woodworkers when you are using SECO MACHINERY. With choices of straight-line rip saws, wide belt sanders, dust collectors, power feeders, and lots...lots...more. Write today for a catalog of this woodworkers choice. Se habla espanol. Dealer inquiries welcome. Send for catalog. **SECO INVESTMENT CO.** Free. *Circle No. 91.*

TOOLS ON SALE™—A division of Seven Corners Ace Hardware, Inc. offers a catalog of over 400 pages of the most popular brands of power tools available anywhere, all at discounted prices. Included are saws, planers, sanders, routers, drills and more from manufacturers such as Milwaukee, Makita, Porter Cable, Black & Decker, Dewalt, Freud, Bosch, Delta, and many more. Now introducing a full range of Werner brand ladders. Tools on Sale™ division of **SEVEN CORNERS ACE HARDWARE, INC.** $1.00. *Circle No. 92.*

PORTABLE SAWMILLS—Convert logs into valuable lumber—Wood-Mizer® Products manufactures a line of portable bandsaw mills that allows the novice as well as the experienced sawyer to safely convert standing logs into lumber. Then, with the use of our SolaryDry™ Kiln or Vacu-Kiln™ to dry your lumber, you could increase the value of every board you produce. We manufacture some of the most progressive woodworking equipment on the market today. Product videos available. Send for our 31-page catalog. **WOOD-MIZER PRODUCTS.** $2.00. *Circle No. 94.*

THE LATEST SUNHILL MACHINERY CATALOG—If you're looking for quality woodworking machinery at affordable prices, Sunhill has what you need. Table saws, planers, jointers, sanders, shaper cutters and more. All machines carry one year warranty. Catalog. **SUNHILL MACHINERY.** Free. *Circle No. 97.*

WOODWORKERS WANTED!—The Smithy 3-in-1 lathe-mill-drill gives you all 3 basic machine tools for working metal, plastic, or wood in one easy-to-use benchtop machine. Smithy can help you do it yourself. Free info pak & video. **SMITHY.** Free. *Circle No. 99.*

HAND TOOLS

TOOLS THAT MAKE IT EASY!—Turning tools, carving tools, planes, scrapers, clamps, bits, squares, saws, stones, mallets, jigs—every tool you can think of and then some, in Constantine's 120-page full color catalog. **CONSTANTINE'S.** Free. *Circle No. 110.*

STAINS/FINISHES

PERFECT PEN POLISH—NEW Developed for pens but great for any small lathe turned object. Pen Turning Manual, everything you need to know from wood selection to marketing. A complete line of pen making supplies—many styles of mechanisms, unusual pen turning materials such as dyed stabilized burls and spalted woods. Send for catalog of wood turning and pen supplies. **HUT PRODUCTS FOR WOOD.** $1.00. *Circle No. 230.*

PLANS

AMERICAN FURNITURE DESIGN CO.—Our catalog represents some of the finest furniture being produced in America today. Created by craftsmen such as Dunbar, Carpenter, Bennett, Ralston and others. Each of our plans is printed in a 36" x 48" CAD format and includes a comprehensive set of building instructions. Designs include Morris Chair, Roll Top Desk, Windsor chairs, Tables, Chests, Clocks and much more! Catalog. **AMERICAN FURNITURE DESIGN CO.** $3.00. *Circle No. 314.*

WOODWORKERS' PLANS AND SUPPLIES—Wood projects are simplified with the high quality plans, specialty hardware and other supplies offered by Armor Products. Over 100 plans are available for making toys, desks, clocks, pool tables, lamps, chests, and other furniture. Movements, dials, moldings, ornaments, dollhouse kits, door harp supplies and tuning pins are also available. **ARMOR PRODUCTS.** $1.00. *Circle No. 315.*

FREE SCROLL SAW PATTERN CATALOG—A beautiful full-color catalog showcasing our full line of woodworking patterns and accessories: shelves, mirrors, videos, books, baskets, blades, clocks, finials, drill bits, doll furniture, footswitches, and much, much more. Too much to list here—you just gotta send for one today! **THE BERRY BASKET.** Free. *Circle No. 323.*

"YOU CAN MAKE IT" CATALOG—This comprehensive 60-page catalog is one of the best resource books any woodworker can have. It shows hundreds of project plan ideas for indoor and outdoor furniture, outdoor structures, play gyms and playhouses, rocking horses, toys, doll houses, home improvement and a variety of woodworking books. The catalog also includes handy reference information on fasteners and a $4.00 catalog rebate coupon. Request #WM96. **CRAFT PATTERNS, INC.** $4.00. *Circle No. 326.*

FULL-SIZE FURNITURE PLANS CATALOG—Illustrates and describes over 200 plans for making furniture of quality found in fine furniture stores. Plans include rolltop desk, cradles, beds, dining tables, chairs, buffets, chests, dressers, gun cabinets, Queen Anne lowboy and highboy, children's furniture, rocking horse, spinning wheels, Morris chair, Adirondack and English garden furniture and more. Bill of materials and exploded drawings assist the woodworker. Fine furniture plans since 1968. **FURNITURE DESIGNS, INC.** $3.00. *Circle No. 345.*

ALL NEW BIRD FEEDER CREATION—Now available. Build as one, two, or three tiers from one plan. Plans include Bill of Materials list, cutting diagram, step-by-step instructions and scaled drawings to ensure precise procedures and tips necessary to complete our projects. Send for information. **GOOSE POND MILL.** $2.00. *Circle No. 365.*

Print this article

TO ORDER THESE BOOKLETS, USE COUPON ON PAGE 96

WOOD TOY PATTERNS—Patterns for all ages including children's patterns and executive toys. New catalog has many new patterns to choose from including parts and wheels. Send for new catalog today. **TOYS AND JOYS.** $1.00. *Circle No. 465.*

SCROLLSAW FRETWORK PATTERNS—& supplies catalog. From simple cutouts to 50"tall clocks. Over 300 patterns for the scrollsaw enthusiast. Also clock movements, tools, books, plywood, hardwood, sawblades. Great projects for the hobbyist or for profit. Catalog. **WILDWOOD DESIGNS, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 475.*

LUMBER

QUALITY EXOTIC LUMBER/TURNING WOODS—We offer a comprehensive selection of fine quality exotic woods. Also available are mechanisms for making wooden barrel pens/pencils/roller balls/fountain pens. Ebony, Kingwood, Tulipwood, Snakewood, African Blackwood, Cocobolo, Bloodwood, Figured Maple, Spaulted Maple, Padauk, etc. Unique and unusual turning woods and burls are also available. Send for catalog. **BEREA HARDWOODS.** $1.00. *Circle No. 510.*

ONE STOP WOOD SHOP—Domestic and exotic hardwood plywood and lumber, marine plywood, over 30 species in stock—all under one roof. Custom cutting services to your exact specifications with little or no waste at competitive prices! We specialize in bundling and shipping. Send for catalog. **BOULTER PLYWOOD CORP.** Free. *Circle No. 512.*

STEVE H. WALL LUMBER CO—Quality hardwoods and woodworking machinery for the craftsman and educational institutions. 16-page catalog lists 17 species of popular hardwoods at wholesale prices. Also dealers for MiniMax, Freud and ProCut woodworking machines. **STEVE H. WALL LUMBER CO.** $1.00. *Circle No. 592.*

VIDEOS

JOINTECH CABINET MAKER'S SYSTEM VIDEO—Watch Dr. Roger Cliffe and Dave Morgan demonstrate this patented System that can perform every operation in furniture and cabinet making. See how easy it is to make raised panel doors plus techniques in making dovetails, box joints, drawer construction and even an intricate double-inlay joint. All the operations which would normally require the use of a shaper, router and a jointer can now be accomplished with the JOINTECH CabinetMaker's System. **JOINTECH, INC.** $5.00. *Circle No. 610.*

GENERAL WOODWORKING CATALOGS

THE WOODTURNERS CATALOG—48 color pages of the finest woodturning tools, machinery and supplies available. Featuring Henry Taylor, Sorby, Richard Raffan and Dale Nish workshops. Catalog price refunded with order. **CRAFT SUPPLIES USA.** $2.00. *Circle No. 830.*

GRIZZLY IMPORTS, INC.—Celebrate 1996 with our 178-page full-color catalog packed with an incredible selection of quality machines, tools, and accessories at prices you can afford. We've added over 1,000 new items this year alone! Send for your free catalog today and start enjoying tremendous savings on all your woodworking needs. **GRIZZLY IMPORTS INC.** Free. *Circle No. 860.*

HARTVILLE TOOL—Get your hands on some of the best woodworking tools and supplies around. All at the lowest prices everyday. Hundreds of items only available from us. Send today to receive your FREE catalog of over 900 unique woodworking tools. All guaranteed for life! **HARTVILLE TOOL & SUPPLY.** Free. *Circle No. 865.*

FREE WOODWORKING TOOL CATALOG—Helping you become a better woodworker. This giant catalog of hard-to-find woodworking tools and supplies gives more than just manufacturer's specs. Included are detailed tool descriptions, useful techniques, as well as a schedule of educational seminars. **HIGHLAND HARDWARE.** Free. *Circle No. 870.*

KREG TOOL CO.—Specializes in pocket hole tools, supplies and how-to videos for pocket hole joinery, including THE KREG JIG. Catalog also includes hinges, drawer slides, Crystalac water-based stains and finishes, KTC high quality router bits and more. **KREG TOOL COMPANY.** 50¢. *Circle No. 877.*

THE WOODCRAFT CATALOG—Our FREE catalog features over 5,000 of the finest quality woodworking tools, books, lumber and hardware, all at rock bottom prices. If that's not enough, Woodcraft also offers technical assistance, tool sharpening, and something that no one else can do—same day shipping and an unconditional guarantee! Order a FREE copy today. **WOODCRAFT SUPPLY CORP.** Free. *Circle No. 955.*

THE WOODWORKERS' STORE CATALOG—The catalog that helps woodworkers do it right! Discover over 200 new products, including exciting items for making computer desks, entertainment centers, kaleidoscopes and humidors. Many exclusives and hard-to-find specialties like unique hardwoods, solid brass hardware, kitchen organizers, lighting systems and innovative tools—just to name a few! Toll-free ordering. Satisfaction guaranteed! **THE WOODWORKERS' STORE.** Free. *Circle No. 965.*

KITS

OUR QUEEN ANNE FURNITURE KITS—are ready to assemble and finish. They include dining room chairs, a variety of occasional tables, and a personal desk. All are made in solid cherry, oak, walnut, and mahogany. We also stock individual Queen Anne legs for every project. Complete information in our brochure packet. **ADAMS WOOD PRODUCTS.** Free. *Circle No. 1002.*

SHIP MODELING CATALOG—Historic Ship Models—Museum quality replicas you build yourself. Pre-cut wooden parts, metal and brass fittings, cloth sails, plans and instructions. Send for 80 page color catalog. **MODEL EXPO, INC.** $1.00. *Circle No. 1075.*

BUCKBOARD BENCH KIT—Kit includes steel springs that give a little, metal arms and back rails, hardware, and full-size instructions. New matching trestle table kit. **THE ROUDEBUSH CO.** 50¢. *Circle No. 1085.*

PUBLICATIONS

BLACK & DECKER HOME IMPROVEMENT LIBRARY—20 volume home improvement/repair book series featuring full color step-by-step photographs throughout. Provides in-depth instruction for all home improvement projects. Includes materials checklists and tips to make the job easier. Titles include "Everyday Home Repairs", "Kitchen Remodeling", and "Building Decks". Complete any do-it-yourself project easily and successfully. **COWLES CREATIVE PUBLISHING.** Free. *Circle No. 1113.*

SHOP ACCESSORIES

PERSONAL SAFETY PRODUCTS—All new 18-page catalog featuring safety products specifically for the woodworker. Features both powered air and negative air respirators, all made by Racal Health & Safety. (Airmate, Airstream, Power Visor, BreatheEasy & Delta products.) Also includes several styles of ear protectors by Racal & Peltor including the new FM Radio-hearing protector combination and Integro safety glasses featuring replaceable lens. Each catalog request will include a gift certificate for $5.00 good on first order. **AIRWARE AMERICA.** $1.00. *Circle No. 1207.*

SCROLL SANDER™ ENDS HAND SANDING!—Unique tool sands edges and narrow internal cuts on your scroll saw. Removes feathering, bumps, burn marks. Corrects wandering from cutting line. As easy to attach and remove as a blade. Each Scroll Sander™ lasts many hours. Made in the USA. Send today for sample Scroll Sander™! Please specify your scroll saw. **SCROLL SANDER™.** $1.00. *Circle No. 1213.*

ECON-ABRASIVES—Offers a complete line of sandpapers and woodworking related accessories. We custom make abrasive belts in any size and in any grit. Catalog. **ECON-ABRASIVES.** Free. *Circle No. 1229.*

EASY DOES IT—with HTC'S power tool accessories. Discover many unique items, designed only with you, the dedicated woodworker, in mind. Make your machinery safer, increase the working area of your shop and accomplish nearly impossible tasks easily, quickly, accurately. Full-line catalog and price list. **HTC PRODUCTS, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 1245.*

INDUSTRIAL ABRASIVES—FREE Catalog of price busting abrasives upon request. Manufacturers of a complete line of lowest priced sanding belts, discs, sleeves made to your specifications. Associated woodworking products, e.g., sheets, contour sanders, belt cleaning sticks, to name just a few, all available at the best prices anywhere. **INDUSTRIAL ABRASIVES CO.** Free. *Circle No. 1248.*

WOOD MOISTURE METER—Avoid moisture defects such as cracking, warping, splitting, delamination. The pin-type moisture meter "Mini-Ligno" can read surface or core moisture in any thickness of lumber, from veneer through heavy timbers. A flat surface is not necessarily required, thus the Mini works on rough sawn lumber and curved or round pieces. A most versatile instrument. Many hobbyists and professionals use the Mini-Ligno C or E/C with attachments to monitor lumber during air or kiln drying or use external electrode for depth readings. Catalogue describes complete line of moisture meters. **LIGNOMAT USA, LTD.** Free. *Circle No. 1250.*

ROUTER SPEED CONTROL—Reduces speed electronically without reducing torque. Route at the speed that gives best results with the wood and bit you are using. Speed adjustable from full speed to 0 RPM. Less tear out—stops burning—less wear on bits—easy to use. Send today for information. **MLCS LTD.** Free. *Circle No. 1251.*

SUPERGRIT® SANDING/REFINISHING CATALOG CLOSE-OUT SHEET—Belts (aluminum oxide, silicone carbide zirconia), discs (plain, PSA, Hook & loop vacuum), sheets (cabinet, crocus, emery, non-loading, waterproof), rolls (cloth or hook & loop), bowl turning & lathe supplies, dust masks, scuff pads, tack cloths, tape. **RED HILL CORP.** Free. *Circle No. 1267.*

VEGA PRODUCT INFORMATION—Find out about the wide range of high quality woodworking machinery and accessories manufactured in the USA by Vega. Products include retro fit Table Saw Fences (3 models) with great accessories, Mitre Gauge, Tenon Jig, Sanders, Lathes (4 models) and Duplicating Equipment to fit any lathe. Vega's products feature innovative designs utilizing the finest materials. "Thoughtfully Designed Machines." **VEGA ENTERPRISES.** $1.00. *Circle No. 1281.*

THE WORLD'S BEST TABLE SAW FENCE—Evolution & Pro-Rip manual saw fences for the hobbiest & professional user. Fits all table saws made. Welded steel, stress relieved construction, yet has all the features the other guys have ignored. Free catalog, 30 day money back guarantee. **VOSS TECHNOLOGIES, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 1283.*

"WOOD-FRIENDLY"™ L606 MOISTURE METER—uses advanced electromagnetic wave technology to accurately measure wood moisture content from 6% to 30% to a depth of ¾". No pins to "abuse" wood and leave ugly holes. Check out boards from top to bottom in just seconds before you buy and avoid the headaches of splitting, warpage, delaminating and failed glue joints. The Wagner L606's convenient pocket size, easy-to-read analog meter, and low price make it a must for anyone working with wood. Literature. **WAGNER ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 1285.*

UNCOMMON WOODWORKING TOOLS—American made quality router tables and fences, dovetail jigs, unique router biscuit joinery system, mortise machines, pin router, books, videos, commercial grade router bits and more. Buy from the manufacturer. Fast, friendly, knowledgeable service. **WOODHAVEN.** $2.00. *Circle No. 1290.*

KEEP YOUR SHOP AND LUNGS CLEAN—Enjoy the benefits of a large yet mobile workbench. The Dust Eliminator Workbench removes dust from sanding before it becomes airborne. For dust created by other tools, common sense tells us that wood, even as dust, has weight and is affected by gravity making it more difficult to be collected above the woodworker's head. This is why it is much more efficient to collect dust particles at waist level. The workbench top is made of select and better grades of hard maple, the traditional choice of wood craftsmen. **WOODMARK.** $1.00. *Circle No. 1295.*

BITS, BLADES, CUTTING TOOLS

FOUR-COLOR ROUTER BITS AND SAW BLADE CATALOGUES FROM CMT USA, INC.!—Router bits and saw blades ideal for production work. Features include: Premium Fatigue-Proof™ steel machined from solid bar stock, anti-kickback design, sheer angle on cutting edges, CMX-4 micrograin carbide, radial relief on all straight bits, and a baked-on non-stick PTFE orange coating applied at 750°F. Saw blades have new sound-dampening channels laser-cut into the plate body of all 10" and larger blades, and anti-kickback shoulders. Router bits and blades come with sturdy hardened carrying case. Router bit sets are stored in a beautiful hinged hardwood case. **CMT USA, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 1312.*

PRODUCTION QUALITY CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS—Large discounts. New expanded catalog featuring a huge selection of Carbide Tipped Router Bits, Raised Panel Door Sets, Shaper Cutters, Solid Carbide Bits, The Router Speed Control, plus our unique line of clamps, tools and supplies. Save 50% to 70%. Value, quality, and prompt service guaranteed! **MLCS LTD.** Free. *Circle No. 1350.*

INDUSTRIAL-QUALITY CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS & SHAPER CUTTERS—Great selection at the best prices for anti-kickback design router bits and shaper cutters. Same day service. Ask about our specials and free catalog. **WOODLINE ARIZONA INC.** Free. *Circle No. 1395.*

TO ORDER THESE BOOKLETS, USE COUPON ON PAGE 96

INCOME OPPORTUNITIES

SECURE FUTURE IN FURNITURE RESTORATION WITH MINUTEMAN—Earn $200–$1,000 per day stripping, repairing, refinishing, mirror resilvering, veneering and more at home or in shop; part- or full-time. We provide complete training; no experience necessary. FREE workshop teaches you latest in furniture restoration. Featuring Amity, the first complete line of water-based furniture restoration products. Catalog. **MINUTEMAN.** Free. *Circle No. 1661.*

MISCELLANEOUS

AMERICAN STEEL SPAN BUILDINGS—Designed with the do-it-yourselfer in mind. Our buildings are made in a heavy gauge steel with a 20-year warranty. Everything is pre-cut and pre-drilled, and just bolts together. A quality pre-engineered building with style and structural integrity at a price that everyone can afford. 3 models to choose from! **AMERICAN STEEL MARKETING CORP.** Free. *Circle No. 1780.*

MECHANISMS FOR MAKING WOODEN BARREL PENS—Pencils/Roller Ball Pens/Fountain Pens. High quality. Low prices. Wholesale/Retail. Plus other related items. **BEREA HARDWOODS CO.** $1.00. *Circle No. 1900.*

LOOKING FOR PIERCED TIN? COME TO THE SOURCE!—70+ page color highlighted catalog introduces you to a treasury of pierced metal panels affordably priced and ready to install in your woodworking projects. Available in a wide variety of sizes, 16 different types of metal (copper & brass, too!) & over 300 designs. Custom size & design a specialty. OR all the materials and tools needed to create it yourself. Catalog includes furniture plans you can order, lantern kits, specialized metal piercing tools and MORE. **COUNTRY ACCENTS.** $5.00. *Circle No. 1910.*

RESTORATION PRODUCTS—"Renaissance" wax/polish cleans, protects, restores your valuable machinery, tools, furniture or wood products (raw and finished), antiques, fine art, leather, paper, and much more. The #1 choice of museums and galleries worldwide. Many other restoration/conservation/preservation products available, as well as cutlery and related cutlery items. Sole U.S. Agent for all general markets. **CUTLERY SPECIALTIES.** $1.00. *Circle No. 1912.*

TALON® PEGBOARD TOOLHOLDERS LOCK TO BOARD—CAN'T POSSIBLY FALL OFF!—End the frustration of pulling the hook off the board along with the tool. Patented nylon toolholders mount without tools and absolutely cannot pull off the board. Yet, can be removed and replaced easily. Seven types. Special—Variety Packs: 32-Piece $19.45; 48-Piece $28.95. Or send for samples and brochure. **THE HOLLINGSWORTH COMPANY.** Free. *Circle No. 1955.*

TRUCK OWNERS, THE ROLL-TOP COVER™ IS QUICK AND EASY!—The Roll-Top Cover™ instantly rolls out to keep contents dry and secure. When not required it rolls into its small 9½" storage canister for carrying tall loads. The full length handle can be easily operated with *one hand* from either side of the truck. Send for brochure. **PACE-EDWARDS CO.** Free. *Circle No. 1985.*

HI-TECH ENGRAVING—You don't have to be an artist with the System One High Speed Engraver (400,000 RPM). The incredible high speed combined with SCM's exclusive stenciling system allows you to produce professional results. You can engrave on wood, glass, metal, stone, ceramic, egg shell. It's as easy as writing with a pen. Send for information. **SCM ENTERPRISES.** $1.00. *Circle No. 1990.*

SALTER INDUSTRIES—Salter Industries manufacture high quality spiral stairs to meet the design needs of today. Oak and brass options are available to combine with a sturdy steel main frame. Stock or custom stairs range in diameter from 3'6" to 7'. Brochure. **SALTER INDUSTRIES.** $1.00. *Circle No. 1995.*

STEELMASTER BUILDINGS—are available in almost any size for almost any use. From 10' to 100' wide and any length imaginable. Whether you need a back yard shop... an industrial shop... equipment storage building... whatever your requirements, you'll find a Steelmaster that's just the right size for the job. Our buildings are so easy to construct, most owners opt to construct their buildings themselves which adds up to even bigger savings. Send for information. **STEELMASTER.** $1.00. *Circle No. 2030.*

IF YOU ARE INTERESTED IN RESTORING ANTIQUES—this 288-page catalog packed with unusual, hard-to-find items is just for you. Included are hundreds of essential items for antique restoration including top quality brass reproduction hardware, oil lamps and accessories, numerous wood component repair parts and kits, caning and basketry supplies, everything needed for wood refinishing, related tools, books, and a complete line of upholstery equipment and supplies. All at wholesale prices. Send for this informative catalog. **VAN DYKE'S RESTORERS.** $1.00. *Circle No. 2077.*

WHOLESALE GLASS BROKERS—High quality glass shipped to your door directly from the finest manufacturers. Table tops; tempered glass; shelves; beveled glass; custom shapes; ¼" to ¾" thick; tinted glass; and much more! Your one-stop discount glass source. Idea catalog. **WHOLESALE GLASS BROKERS.** Free. *Circle No. 2079.*

PEN, PENCIL PRODUCTION SYSTEM—And equipment and supplies are detailed in free brochure. Anyone can produce high-quality pens and pencils from rare woods. The "WoodWrite" production system provides all equipment, supplies and consumables for your first 50 sets. Contact us for best prices on components and precut, pre-drilled wood blanks. **WOODWRITE, LTD.** Free. *Circle No. 2098.*

CARVING SUPPLIES

WOOD CARVING MACHINES AND ACCESSORIES—make all types of wood carving easy, fun and profitable. The machines do the work. Whether for sign carving, flat 3-D, decoys, panels, gun stocks or furniture, we have the proper machine for the job. Professional woodcarving for the hobbyist and superior quality for the professional. Begin your hobby or full or part-time business by ordering our catalog and price list. **MARLIN INDUSTRIES.** $1.00. *Circle No. 2150.*

PARAPHERNALIA—A sourcebook for everyone who loves to work with their hands. Consisting of ultra high speed engraving (315,000 RPM) carving equipment, training & supplies. We are the founders of ultra high speed engraving equipment & techniques. Serving & supporting since 1983. Free catalog available. Demo video available with refundable deposit. **PARAGRAPHICS.** Free. *Circle No. 2160.*

WOOD CARVERS SUPPLY INC.—Serving with pride since 1955. Family owned & operated with superior customer service & a large selection of quality carving supplies. Each order is inspected 3 times before leaving our warehouse, delivered fast & backed by a 30 day money back guarantee. Discover the joy & relaxation of wood carving. Order our superb color 76 page catalog with over 2,000 items including hand & power carving tools, books, knives & much more. Join 1,000s of happy customers by sending $2 for a two year catalog subscription. **WOOD CARVERS SUPPLY, INC.** $2.00. *Circle No. 2190.*

WOODTURNING SUPPLIES

WOODTURNING SUPPLIES!—Best selection of woodturning supplies anywhere. Greatest selection of pen kits, pencil kits, project kits, boxes, and display cases available. Slimlines, "Mont Blanc," "Parker," bottle stoppers, etc. Over 250 different pen blanks including exotics, figured, acrylics, celluloids, and dymondwoods. Carving supplies and books. **WOODCRAFTERS OF OKLAHOMA.** Free. *Circle No. 2195.*

CLAMPS

MERLE ADJUSTABLE CORNER CLAMP—Quick & easy to use. It forces your work into square. Fully adjustable from 2⅜" x 2⅜" to 69" x 69" in. Perfect for clamping picture frames, cabinets, or anything that requires 90° corner clamping. The Merle Clamp is cast aluminum & steel construction, a true industrial quality tool. Send today for information. **MLCS LTD.** Free. *Circle No. 2250.*

CLOCKS

KLOCKIT—The leading supplier of clock-making supplies for over 25 years: Quartz and mechanical movements, clock inserts, dials, easy-to-follow plans and kits for all skill levels. **KLOCKIT.** Free. *Circle No. 2335.*

CLOCK PARTS CATALOG—For the hobbiest and clock enthusiast. Contains clock parts, quartz and mechanical clock movements. Tools for the hobbies and clock repair person. Gift ideas include complete clocks, watches and novelty items. Your satisfaction guaranteed. **S. LAROSE, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 2375.*

FASTENING PRODUCTS

SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS—Thousands agree—once you try them you will never want to use anything else! The square drive recess virtually eliminates work-damaging driver bit "cam-out," the deep threads result in exceptional holding power, and they are heat treated for strength. Sizes from #4 x ⅜" to #12 x 4", with stainless steel, solid brass, brass plated, and zinc plated available. Quantity discounts. Send for literature. **McFEELY'S.** $1.00. *Circle No. 2450.*

SHOWS & SEMINARS

****THE WOODWORKING SHOWS* MACHINERY, TOOLS AND SUPPLIES***—Hundreds of products for the woodworker demonstrated and sold at discount prices at every *Woodworking Show*. In-depth seminars and free workshops on a variety of woodworking topics. Shows are scheduled in 27 cities. Send for free brochure. ***THE WOODWORKING SHOWS*.** Free. *Circle No. 2900.*

Woodworker's Resource

Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD Magazine, January 1997
Dept. JAWO97
P.O. Box 11736
Riverton, NJ 08077-7931

TO ENSURE PROMPT HANDLING OF YOUR ORDER FOLLOW THESE INSTRUCTIONS:

- **Circle your choice**
- **Enclose check or money order for cost of booklets plus $2.00 service charge (no stamps accepted)**
- **Send coupon and remittance to address above**
- **ALLOW 4-6 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY**
- **Coupon expires February 12, 1998**

WOOD SUBSCRIPTION

A 1 year WOOD subscription (9 issues) for $25.00 (U.S. price)—a $19.55 savings off newsstand rate (Circle No. 4000). Allow 6-8 weeks for first issue. Be sure to include payment with total below.

Circle numbers below corresponding to items in this issue. Please include $2.00 for handling charge.

3 .....Free	83 .....Free	326.....$4.00	870 .....Free	1248 .....Free	1661 .....Free	2098 .....Free
6 .....Free	84 .....Free	345.....$3.00	877.....50¢	1250 .....Free	1780 .....Free	2150.....$1.00
15 .....Free	91 .....Free	365.....$2.00	955 .....Free	1251 .....Free	1900.....$1.00	2160 .....Free
18 .....Free	92.....$1.00	465.....$1.00	965 .....Free	1267 .....Free	1910.....$5.00	2190.....$2.00
20 .....Free	94.....$2.00	475 .....Free	1002 .....Free	1281.....$1.00	1912.....$1.00	2195 .....Free
43.....$1.00	97 .....Free	510.....$1.00	1075.....$1.00	1283 .....Free	1955 .....Free	2250 .....Free
46 .....Free	99 .....Free	512 .....Free	1085.....50¢	1285 .....Free	1985 .....Free	2335 .....Free
49.....$2.00	110 .....Free	592.....$1.00	1113 .....Free	1290.....$2.00	1990.....$1.00	2375 .....Free
75 .....Free	230.....$1.00	610.....$5.00	1207.....$1.00	1295.....$1.00	1995.....$1.00	2450.....$1.00
78.....$1.00	314.....$3.00	830.....$2.00	1213.....$1.00	1312 .....Free	2030.....$1.00	2900 .....Free
79.....$1.00	315.....$1.00	860 .....Free	1229 .....Free	1350 .....Free	2077.....$1.00	4000...$25.00
81 .....Free	323 .....Free	865 .....Free	1245 .....Free	1395 .....Free	2079 .....Free	

Name (please print) _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip Code _____
Phone (Optional): ___ – ___ – _____

I AM ENCLOSING:

$ _____ for priced items
$ 2.00 for handling
$ _____ total remittance
(US dollars only)

SHOP TESTED

Continued from page 93

Stop dust cold with the DusTrap

Most of us know the health hazards associated with breathing fine dust particles, but the thought of replacing our old reliable sanders and grinders just to acquire a dust-collection system seems a bit extreme. Now, someone has created a shroud that retrofits disc sanders without dust-collection capabilities.

Made of rugged, clear polycarbonate, the DusTrap comes in several sizes to retrofit nearly any model of grinder, disc sander, or grinder-based random-orbit sander. Mounting the dust shroud to my Porter-Cable model 7336 random-orbit sander took only a few minutes. I removed the pad, slipped the shroud over the tool's body, secured the flange to the tool body with a hose clamp, and reinstalled the pad.

The dust port on the DusTrap accepts both 1¼" and 1½" vacuum hoses without any adapters. When hooked up to my shop vacuum, the DusTrap did an excellent job of removing the dust. Even when I ran the sander over an edge, little, if any, dust escaped.

— Tested by Dave Henderson

1997 WOOD® MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE TOP TOOL™

PRODUCT SCORECARD

DusTrap

Performance	★ ★ ★ ★ ★
Price	$29.95 plus shipping
Value	★ ★ ★ ★ ☆

Dustless Sanding Solutions, P.O. Box 7840, San Diego, CA 91267. Call 800/263-7000.

Continued on page 98

STEVE WALL LUMBER CO.

Quality Hardwoods and Woodworking machinery For The Craftsman and Educational Institutions

				UPS Specials
Ash	4/4	Select	2.15	$ 71.00
Basswood	4/4	Select	1.80	$ 61.00
Birch	4/4	Select	2.25	$ 73.00
Butternut	4/4	1C	2.00	$ 63.00
Cherry	4/4	Select	3.40	$ 87.00
Hickory - Pecan	4/4	Select	1.85	$ 65.00
Mahogany (Genuine)	4/4	Select	3.40	$ 90.00
Maple (Hard)	4/4	Select	2.40	$ 75.00
Maple (Soft)	4/4	Select	1.80	$ 63.00
Poplar	4/4	Select	1.55	$ 58.00
Red Oak	4/4	Select	2.35	$ 74.00
Walnut	4/4	Select	3.25	$ 89.00
White Oak	4/4	Select	2.30	$ 73.00
Cedar (Aromatic Red)	4/4	1C+Btr.	1.55	$ 60.00
Cypress	4/4	Select	2.15	$ 68.00
White Pine	4/4	F.G.	1.10	$ 49.00
Yellow Pine	4/4	Clear	1.60	$ 59.00

Above prices are for 100' quantities of kilndried rough lumber sold by the Bd. Ft. FOB Mayodan, NC. Call for quantity discounts. Other sizes and grades available.

Above prices are 20 bd. ft.bundles of clear kilndried lumber 3"-10" wide • 3'-7' long (Random widths & lengths) Surfaced 2 sides or rough. Delivered UPS prepaid in the Continental U.S.

LOG RUN SPECIALS
100 bd. ft. Bundle
4/4 Cherry $120
4/4 Walnut $140
Add $20 for S2S
Motor Freight Only
FOB Mayodan

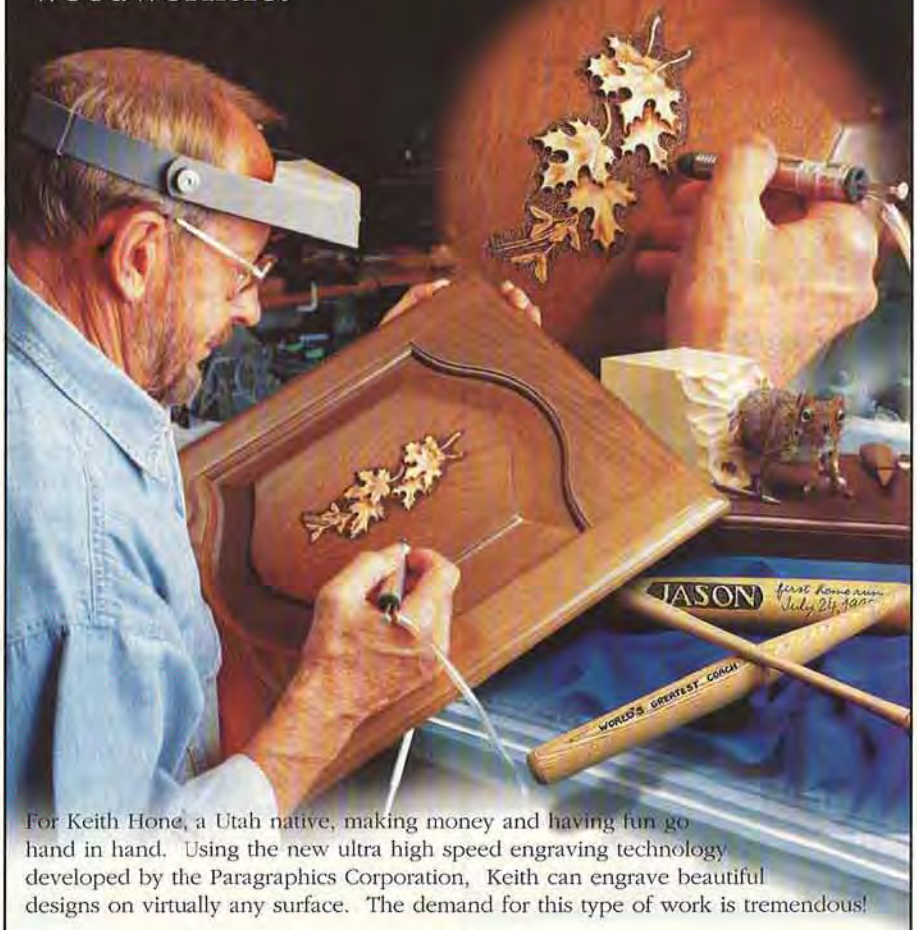
STEVE H. WALL LUMBER CO.
BOX 287
MAYODAN, N.C. 27027
910-427-0637
1-800-633-4062
FAX 910-427-7588

Send $1.00 For Lumber Catalog

Circle No. 592

Having Fun Making Money. . .

A Dream Come True for Woodworkers.



For Keith Hone, a Utah native, making money and having fun go hand in hand. Using the new ultra high speed engraving technology developed by the Paragraphics Corporation, Keith can engrave beautiful designs on virtually any surface. The demand for this type of work is tremendous!

It's fast . . . and easier than you might think!

With an easy-to-use stencil system, you can transfer any design, artwork, or logo to any hard surface. By simply tracing lines using the Paragrave handpiece spinning at speeds of over 300,000 rpm, you can create beautiful carvings and engravings and the system does the work for you. It's that simple!

Call 1-800-624-7415 and get your demonstration video today to learn more about how you can make money and have fun too!

Paragraphics® CORPORATION

1-800-624-7415

1455 W. Center Orem, Ut 84057

Circle No. 2160

Be a Furniture Restoration Specialist

Discover Minuteman

Complete Shop Concept

Strip • Repair
Touch-Up • Fake Grain
Marbelize • Resilver • Refinish
Duplicate Parts • Repair Frames • Veneer

Why Minuteman?

- Proven, Low-Risk, Cash Return
- **Low Start-Up Costs; Expert Training**
- Environmentally Friendly System
- **Wholesale Supplies**
- Handy Sample Kits Available
- **Systems From $1,500-$11,000**
- 28 Years Experience; 3,000+ Shops

No Experience Necessary
♦ Part-Time, Full-Time ♦
Ideal for Men & Women

***FREE* 2-Day Business Exploration Seminar**
No Obligation to buy!
Register Now – Limited Seating!

Call For FREE Catalog
MINUTEMAN, INC.
Ste. 17, P.O. Box 8, Waterloo, WI 53594
1-800-733-1776

Circle No. 1661

GREAT ENCOURAGEMENT FOR SHIPWRIGHTS!

All gentlemen shipwrights and able bodied modelists who have a mind to provide for themselves amusement and satisfaction through the traditional craft of ship modeling, an opportunity now offers to acquire, through the minimal cost of one Colonial Dollar ($1.00), a catalog of fine and unique ship model kits, plans, books and fittings from the renowned company of Model Expo located in Mt. Pocono in the state of Pennsylvania.

Send $1.00 for a catalog to:

MODEL EXPO, INC.
Dept. WD17, PO Box 1000, Mt. Pocono, PA 18344

Name_____
Address_____
City_____
State_____ Zip_____

Circle No. 1075

PRODUCTS THAT PERFORM — SHOP TESTED

Continued from page 97

Porter-Cable makes a splash in economical air nailer market

With the number of air-powered fastening tools on the market today, any new entry needs to offer higher quality, better service, or better price. Porter-Cable scores high marks on all three counts with its new lineup of pneumatic nail guns.

Imported from Taiwan and distributed and serviced through Porter-Cable's dealer network, the tools include a ¼" narrow-crown stapler (½-1"), two 18-gauge brad nailers (⅝-1¼" and ¾-2"), and two 16-gauge finish nailers (¾-2" and 1-2½"). Also new, but not available for this test, are a 1½" narrow-crown stapler, a 15-gauge angled finish nailer, and two stick-type framing nailers.

I was impressed with the fit and finish of the entire line. The tools were well balanced and comfortable to use. The magazines were easy to load and have a convenient window on the side that lets you see at a glance when you're running low on fasteners.

The tools feature a quick-release nose piece for clearing jams and an excellent safety. The finish nailers also have rubber tips to prevent marring of the workpiece, but the tips prevented me from driving a nail in tight spots.

All the tools easily drive even the longest fasteners in both oak and maple and operated in either sequential-fire or bump-fire modes. Porter-Cable carries a full complement of fasteners, but the tools will accept most other brands' fasteners as well.

The nailers are extremely easy to maintain with top, bottom, and driver rebuild kits readily available to repair the problems that arise from normal wear and tear. The kits come with a comprehensive instruction sheet. To extend time between repairs, each tool comes with a dust cap that keeps debris out of the air fitting when the tool is not in use.

While priced higher than some other imports, these nailers give you a lot for your money. Each tool comes as a complete kit that includes the nailer with air fitting, a box of fasteners, air tool oil, wrenches, a detailed operator's manual, and even a pair of safety glasses. Everything fits neatly into a molded plastic case so that you don't have to track anything down to start a job.

Since our test, Porter-Cable re-engineered the larger finish nailer (FN250), giving it an adjustable depth guide while trimming its weight by more than a third.

—Tested by Dave Henderson

PRODUCT SCORECARD

Porter-Cable Air-powered Nailers
NS100-¼" narrow-crown stapler
BN125 and BN200-18-gauge brad nailers
FN200 and FN250-16-gauge finish nailers

Performance	★ ★ ★ ★ ★
Price	$100-$230
Value	★ ★ ★ ★ ★

Porter-Cable, P.O. Box 2468, Jackson, TN 38305. Call 800/487-8665.

Start Your Own Business
CUSTOM ENGRAVING

No Experience Necessary • No Artistic Ability Needed

- 400,000 RPM Engraving Tool
- Unlimited Potential
- Complete Stencils

HIGH SPEED ENGRAVING
SCM
SANDBLASTING

Professional Results

There is no experience necessary because SCM has developed a business opportunity that will have you producing professional engraving in a few short hours – just by tracing lines!

It's That Easy!

Engrave on...

• Glass • Wood • Metal • Stone • Marble • Eggs

To Find Out Just How Easy It Is Call Now For Details...

1-800-755-0261

W140 N5946 Lilly Road • Menomonee Falls, WI 53051

Circle No. 1990

Econ-Abrasives

WE MAKE ABRASIVE BELTS ANY SIZE, ANY GRIT!

Standard Abrasive Sheets

CABINET PAPER

	50/pk	100/pk
60D	$16.70	$30.00C
80D	15.60	27.80C
100 thru 150C	14.50	25.60C

FINISHING PAPER

80A	$ 11.15	$18.90C
100 thru 280A	10.00	16.70C

NO LOAD PAPER(white)

100 thru 400A	$12.25	$21.25C

"C" = 100 SHEETS

Velcro® Vacuum Discs
8 Hole pattern for Bosch sanders

Dia.	Grit	Price
5"	60	$ .48ea
5"	80	.46
5"	100 thru 320	.45

★ *Available in 5 hole pattern* ★

*Wide Belts*Rolls*Flap Wheels
*Pump Sleeves*PSA Discs
*Router & Wood Bits*Wood Glue

ABRASIVE BELTS

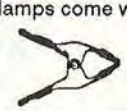
Belts are resin bond cloth with a bi-directional splice, specify grits.

1X30	$ .81 ea	3X24	$ .93 ea
1X42	.81 ea	3X27	.96 ea
1X44	.81 ea	4X21 3/4	1.06 ea
2 1/2X16	.85 ea	4X24	1.10 ea
3X18	.86 ea	4X36	1.35 ea
3X21	.90 ea	6X48	3.50 ea
3X23 3/4	.93 ea	6x89	6.24 ea

OTHER SIZES ON REQUEST

HEAVY DUTY SPRING CLAMPS

Clamps come w/PVC tips and grips.



Size	Price
4"	$1.75 ea
6"	2.25
8"	3.50

JUMBO ROUTER PAD(24" x 36")

It will not allow small blocks of wood to slip out under router or sanding applications. ROUTER PAD ONLY $8.95ea.

JUMBO BELT CLEANING STICK ONLY $8.80

*MasterCard, VISA, C.O.D. or Check
*SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!!!
*CALL FOR *FREE* CATALOG
- TX & NV add appropriate sales tax
- Continental U. S. shipping add $5.50

Econ-Abrasives
P. O. Box W865021
Plano, TX 75086
(214)377-9779

TOLL-FREE ORDERING LINE (800)367-4101

Circle No. 1229

Circle No. 15

The Furniture Repair Business Can Put You On

The Road To Independence.

Become the owner of a homebased, mobile franchise. Go right to where the business is; you don't have to wait for the business to come to you.

You can offer your customers furniture and upholstery repair, fabric cleaning and protection, refurbishment of kitchen cabinets, and reconditioning of wood decks.

You'll be backed by the largest supplier of furniture finishes in the U.S. and be partnering with an industry leader with strong name recognition.

"Guardsman makes the finishes, so who would a customer rather have repair their furniture? Guardsman also cared more about building market share than selling franchises."
Brian Fabre—Missouri

To learn more, please call:

1-800-4-WoodPro (800) 496-6377

In Canada (888) 966-3232

GUARDSMAN WOOD® PRO

Investment range $12,000 - $20,000. Offer made by Prospectus only. Unit & Master Franchises available worldwide.

Start Your Own Business! Be Your Own Boss!

BE A HOME INSPECTOR

...Unlimited opportunities for ambitious people! No previous experience needed!

No matter where you live—big city, small town or rural community—you can get the skills you need to break into this lucrative field with the ICS proven distance-education "Quick-Learn" method of instruction.

- ☑ Train at home, the hours you choose.
- ☑ Keep your present job while you train for a better one.
- ☑ No previous experience or special talent needed.
- ☑ No technical jargon or boring textbooks.
- ☑ Everything is explained in plain English.
- ☑ Lessons are broken into "bite-sized" units for quick mastery.
- ☑ The most affordable tuition—and the most convenient payment plans—fit every budget. No interest or finance charges ever!

You'll get plenty of practical "hands-on" training, so you'll have the confidence you need to make your home inspection career or business a success.

Mail coupon today for your free information package with all the facts about training at home to be a Home Inspector.

Growth in the real estate market is on its way up. Be ready to take advantage of the unprecedented opportunities that are waiting. Find out how you can train at home in your spare time to make money as a Home Inspector by sending for the complete information package shown here.

Or Call Toll Free:
1-800-595-5505 Ext. 2397
CALL ANYTIME—24 hours a day, 7 days a week.
http://www.icslearn.com

If coupon is missing, write directly to:
ICS School of Property Management, Dept. A8DS17S
925 Oak Street, Scranton, PA 18515

Make no mistake—the number of home inspections being done each year is on the rise. With today's low home mortgage interest rates, real estate sales are way up—banks and mortgage companies often insist that a home inspection be conducted by a qualified professional prior to sale. This means an incredible increase in demand and in money-making opportunities for trained Home Inspectors. **Qualified Home Inspectors are earning anywhere from $100 to $300 per inspection**—and the average home inspection only requires a few hours of time to complete. Think what that means in terms of total weekly earning potential.

WORK PART-TIME HOURS... MAKE A FULL-TIME INCOME!

Another advantage of the home inspection field is that you can work full or part time—often you can pick and choose the hours you work as well. Many Home Inspectors make a very comfortable income just working on the weekend. So whether you want to make additional money in your spare time or start your own full-time business, ICS can help you with training that includes all the basics you'll need!

Don't be fooled by other schools who try to duplicate ICS training—we give you all the lessons and equipment you'll need for much lower tuition!

ICS urges you to compare our training to other schools offering similar programs—with ICS you'll get everything you need—lessons, equipment, special supplements for far less tuition. And, with ICS, you can choose from several low monthly payment options at 0% interest!

Program designed by top leaders in the field!

This progam was especially developed by experts in the field of home inspection and follows guidelines established by the American Society of Home Inspectors—the premier organization representing the field of home inspection nationwide. With this program you'll train at home in all the important areas of home inspection—from the roof to the foundation, you'll have the knowledge you need to get started fast!

Look at what you learn:

- ☑ Elements of Home Design
- ☑ House Construction Basics
- ☑ Inspecting Heating and Air Conditioning Systems
- ☑ Inspecting Electrical Systems
- ☑ Inspecting Kitchens
- ☑ Inspecting Appliances
- ☑ Environmental Hazards
- ☑ Energy Conservation and Code Compliance
- ☑ How to Run Your Own Home Inspection Business

AND MUCH, MUCH MORE!

Look at what you get:

SEND TODAY FOR FREE FACTS...

SCHOOL OF PROPERTY MANAGEMENT Dept. A8DS17S
925 Oak Street, Scranton, PA 18515

L26A

YES! Tell me how I can train at home in my spare time for a better job, more money, and a new career or business of my own! No obligation. No salesman will visit. CHECK ONE ONLY!

- ☐ **15 HOME INSPECTOR**
- ☐ 06 Electrician
- ☐ 27 PC Repair
- ☐ 44 A+ Cert. Test Prep.*
- ☐ 14 Air Conditioning/ Refrigeration

* For personal enrichment

- ☐ 04 Auto Mechanics
- ☐ 25 Gun Repair
- ☐ 87 TV/VCR Repair
- ☐ 85 Drafting
- ☐ 53 Desktop Publishing & Design
- ☐ 07 High School
- ☐ 31 Professional Locksmithing

- ☐ 72 Appliance Repair
- ☐ 89 Small Engine Repair

Computer Programming

- ☐ 01 QuickBASIC
- ☐ 37 Visual Basic
- ☐ 36 Visual C++

Name_____ Age_____
Address_____ Apt. #_____
City/State_____ Zip_____
Phone ( ) _____

WOOD ANECDOTE

Print this article

Don't you dare touch that tree! Manchineel

In South Florida and along the Keys, there grows a small tree that locals in the know disdain. A cousin to the Brazilian Para rubber tree, the manchineel (*Hippomane mancinella*) has played a sometimes lethal part in history.

It is reported that when the Spanish conquistadores arrived in the Florida Keys intent on conquest, the local Indians fought back with everything at their disposal. That included the poisonous sap of the manchineel, which they used to contaminate the Spaniards' water supplies. In fact, because even the tree's leaves can trigger painful reactions, the soldiers learned to fear and avoid it. In caution to others, one Spaniard wrote, "He who sleeps under a manchineel sleeps forever."

During the turn-of-the-century construction of railroad magnate Henry Flagler's extension to Key West of his Florida East Coast Railway, manchineel again reminded man of its dangers. According to Pat Parks writing in her book *The Railroad That Died At Sea,* in 1910 a hurricane suddenly overtook a section of the railroad's building site. Endangered by the raging storm, a construction superintendent secured himself to a nearby tree with his belt. Not until it was too late did he realize that his savior was actually a manchineel! Sap from the wind-splintered branches oozed into his open wounds, adding to his peril. The man lived, but spent many months in a hospital recuperating from the tree's poison.

Illustration: Jim Stevenson

Needless to say, the little manchineel tree has never earned renown as a supplier of woodworking wood. Even firewood gatherers have left it alone, for poison also lingers in the smoke of burning manchineel.

To survive a hurricane, a workman tied himself to a manchineel tree, only to be poisoned as a result.

Look Familiar ?

- Original design
- Original products
- Original manufacturer

Scroll Saw
30" Illustrated
Available in 19" and 30" throat capacity

EXCALIBUR by SOMMERVILLE DESIGN

20 Years of quality, dependability and service

300 Pearl Street, Buffalo, New York, 14202
940 Brock Road., Pickering, Ontario, L1W 2A1

For your nearest factory authorized dealer

Call 1-800-357-4118.

MILWAUKEE INTRODUCES NEW, 10-INCH MAGNUM™ SLIDE COMPOUND MITER SAW

MILWAUKEE's new Magnum™ Slide Compound Miter Saw offers finish carpenters, cabinet makers, rough carpenters and other professionals more power, capacity, flexibility and features than other 10-inch saw models on the market.
The 6496-6 Slider's powerful 15 amp, MILWAUKEE motor is the largest in its class. Its 3-1/2-inch by 12-inch crosscut capacity allows users to cut larger pieces of stock than with similar sized sliding compound miter saws. And, the saw's precision axis mechanism uses heavy duty steel dual guide tubes for superior cutting accuracy. Wider miter angles of 59° right and 51° left exceed other saws on the market.

Milwaukee Electric Tool Corp.
13135 W. Lisbon Rd. Brookfield, WI 53005

Print this article

STAY-PUT, STAND-UP

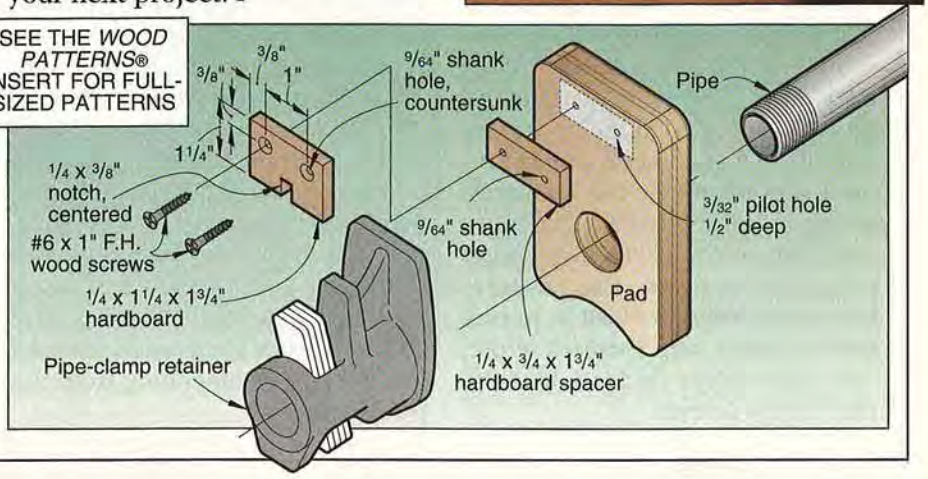
PIPE-CLAMP PADS

Trying to hold a scrapwood pad in place while snugging up a pipe clamp can prove next to impossible. And, the small base on most pipe clamps also makes them prone to tipping over. Our easy-to-make pipe-clamp pads solve both of these problems. You'll want to make a pair for every pipe clamp you own!

The pads shown here fit a Pony-brand ¾" pipe clamp, but you can adapt the design to fit other brands and sizes. For a ½" pipe clamp, drill a ⅞" hole. The size, shape, and location of the retainer notch also may vary.

To start, cut a ¾×3×24" piece of plywood, then lay out the shape and hole locations for four pads as shown in the *WOOD PATTERNS* in the center of this magazine. Cut the pads to shape, then bore the holes where marked. Sand or rout a slight round-over on all the edges. Cut the hardboard spacers and retainers to size, attach them with screws as shown, and you're ready to clamp down on your next project.

SEE THE *WOOD PATTERNS*® INSERT FOR FULL-SIZED PATTERNS



Simply the Best...

Performax® owners agree – no other competitor model can compare.

Only Performax offers eleven different models. Only Performax offers patented features and exclusive technology. And only Performax offers the opportunity to see a Performax demonstrated at 200+ dealers worldwide.

We are the sanding specialists. Whether your sanding needs are a few hours on the weekend or all day, everyday, Performax has the model to fit your budget and your needs.

DRUM & BRUSH SANDERS DESIGNED FOR ★10 YEARS PERFORMAX PRODUCTS, INC. MAXIMUM PERFORMANCE, MAXIMUM VALUE

Call us today, let's talk abrasive planing, dimensioning and fine finish sanding in your shop.

1-800-334-4910

12257 Nicollet Ave. So. Burnsville, MN 55337 (612) 895-9922

FACTORY OVERSTOCK!

The 'A' model; SteelMaster's perfect backyard shop

SteelMaster Buildings at Factory Direct Closeout Prices!

- Easy Financing Available
- Buy Factory Direct
- Build It Yourself

STEELMASTER®

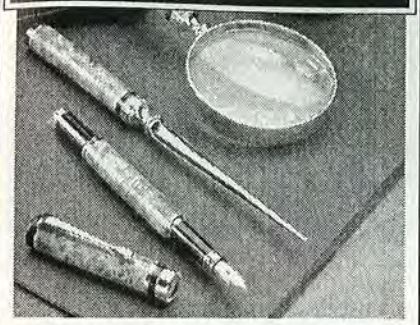
Call now for FREE information and ***Save Up To 50%***

Save on Select Sizes:
16X20 25X42 35X62 40X74

1-800-888-4606

© 1996 SteelMaster

PEN & PENCIL KITS



Woodcraft offers the greatest selection of quality pen and pencil kits you'll find anywhere! Not to mention key rings, letter openers, magnifying glasses, perfume applicators, book marks, cork screws etc. Each kit comes complete with detailed instructions. These are ideal projects for beginning to advanced woodworkers!

Check our web site at www.woodcraft.com where you'll find most of our kits along with instructions and tips on pen making.

WOODCRAFT®

For A Free Catalog Call:

1-800-542-9115

210 Wood County Industrial Park, Dept. 96PEWIS
PO Box 1686, Parkersburg, WV 26102-1686.

Circle No. 955

WOODLINE ARIZONA, Inc

P.O. Box 1530 • Payson, AZ 85547

- All Major Credit Cards Accepted
- Shipping is only $3.75 per order
- 24 hours a day • 7 days a week

1-800-472-6950

Great Router Bits! & Shaper Cutters

One-piece **RAIL & STILE CUTTER,** raise bit 3/8" to make matching cut. Available in Ogee, Roundover, and Cove & Bead profiles • Great fit! • No changing bits or reversing the pieces.

PANEL RAISER W/ UNDERCUTTER, 3 profiles: Ogee, 15º Face Cut, and Convex avail. Tongue thickness perfectly matches groove in Rail & Stile—**everytime!**

Best Buy!

BOTH RAIL & STILE CUTTER & PANEL RAISER W/ UNDERCUTTER, ONLY $95.00 or $49.00 ea

SUPER BUY!

Great sets in attractive wooden boxes! Available in 1/4" and 1/2" shank

- **8 pc. Joint Making Set** 2 Straight Bits, 6 Dovetails $49.00
- **6 pc. Roundover Set** 1/8",3/16",1/4",5/16",3/8",1/2" radius $55.00
- **5 pc. Cove Set** 3/16",1/4",5/16",3/8",1/2" radius $49.00

SUPER SALE!!

Cutters & Bearing Sets (to change depth of cut) Two-Flute Cutters avail. in 1/4" or 1/2" shank. Allen wrench included.

Priced at only $15.00 ea SAVE $6. $39.00 Set of 3

- **5/32" Kerf** w/ 3 bearings, cuts slot to fit all biscuit sizes. Sample bag of biscuits incl.
- **Rabbeting Bit** w/ 4 bearings for rabbets of 1/4", 5/16", 3/8" & 1/2" depth
- **1/4" Kerf Slot Cutter** w/4 bearings cut slots 1/4", 5/16", 3/8" & 1/2" depth

Best Prices • Same Day Service • Super Selection

32-page Catalog included with every order

Circle No. 1395

CMT QUALITY THAT RUNS IN THE FAMILY

Nothing beats an original CMT for a quick, flawless, reliable cut. Whether it's our #1 rated router bit* or our award-winning dado blade, if it's made in Italy, it's a CMT original. The one that's prized for its durability and precision. Valued by serious woodworkers the world over. And only available through the manufacturer's hand-picked, authorized dealers. #1-rated quality... bit or blade, it's a CMT family trait.

* Rated #1 by Wood Magazine, December 1994.

For more information on CMT USA, Inc. products, call or fax for a FREE 116-page, full color catalog and distributor listing. Dealer inquiries invited.

CMT USA, Inc. 307-F Pomona Drive Greensboro, NC 27407 ■ Phone (910) 854-0201 ■ Fax (910) 854-0903 ■ Toll free fax (800) 268-9778

Circle No. 1312 e-mail: cmtusa@aol.com

© 1995, C.M.T. Utensili S.R.L.

Shops • Garages • Storage

Buy Manufacturer Direct - *SAVE THOUSANDS!*

Limited Offer

30'x48' $12,610 Value
NOW $6,349

42'x60' $19,075 Value
NOW $9,750

- **Easy Do-It-Yourself Construction**
- **Toll Free Technical Support**
- **Immediate Delivery or Free Storage**

Pckgs. include steel frames & endwalls, sheeting & trim. Some other sizes available.

MIRACLETRUSS®

1-800-843-8275

FAX 612-544-1835

WOOD

Print this article

What? Your own tropical hardwood trees?

A brochure distributed at the American Association of Woodturners' 10th annual symposium in Asheville, North Carolina, touts the financial benefits of investing in tropical hardwood trees. According to the publication, $2,600 invested in young teak trees planted on Costa Rican plantations could yield about $103,000 in 25 years. Tropical American Tree Farms, a Costa Rican corporation formed by Americans Steve and Sherry Brunner, says the same amount put in savings or certificates of deposit drawing compound interest at 5 percent would bring you $8,805 in that period of time.

Betting that the future supply of teak and other tropical hardwoods will dwindle due to lost rain forest and restricted logging, Tropical American Tree Farms has put together an investment plan based on forest management. On its 3,700 acres, situated on Costa Rica's Pacific highlands, the company is planting 40 species of trees selected for growth potential and high value. Investors pay for the trees, the planting, management, and harvest costs, and share the profit. The operation is certified as environmentally sound by the Smart Wood Program of the Rainforest Alliance.

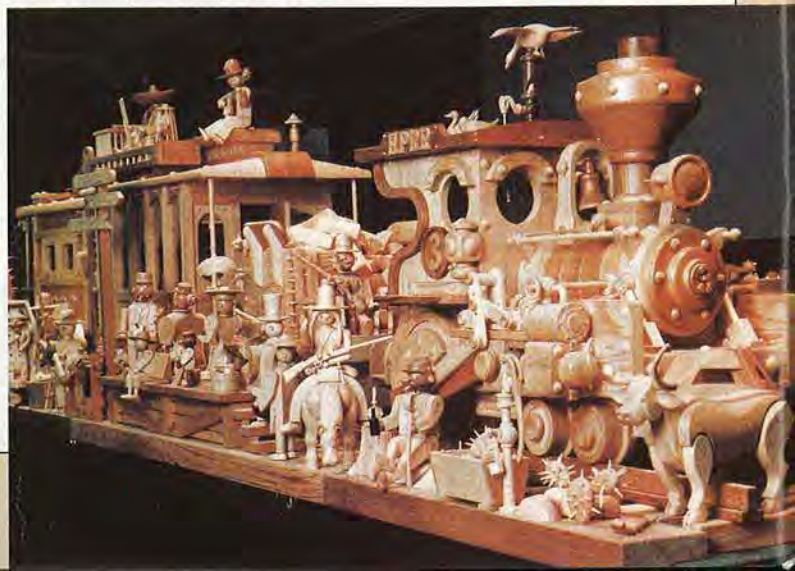
For a copy of the brochure, drop a line to Steve and Sherry Brunner, Tropical American Tree Farms, 717 City Park Ave., Columbus, OH 43206.

Project for a long Canadian winter: The Hokey Pokey Railroad

The winter of 1995 may have been particularly long in Delta, British Columbia, but woodworker J.A. Olson enjoyed it. "This train project [shown *below right*] started out as a joke, with the intention of making some hokey folk art," wrote the Canadian woodworker. "It was a winter project which I doubt will ever be regarded as complete."

J.A. calls his project the Hokey Pokey Railroad. "It runs between the towns of Backyonder and Hereabouts to Overthar," he penned. Using nothing but scrapwood of all kinds—mostly maple for the figures—J.A. primarily pinned the pieces together with dowels or round toothpicks so that they would come apart like a puzzle. For a finish, he hand-rubbed each piece with paste floor wax. The late-1800s-style train measures 80" long, 18" wide, and 25" high.

"With this, there are no plans to follow," he advises. "A simple sketch determines the sizes and proportions, then I start cutting. Each piece leads into the next. It's been great for those days when you get the urge to cut up some wood."



A cold winter in British Columbia— plus a ton of imagination and lots of scrapwood—sparked woodworker J.A. Olson's Hokey Pokey Railroad.

Photographs: Bill Krier; J.A. Olson Illustration: Jim Stevenson

Shavings fly to get wooden Stetson

Maple shavings flew in the *WOOD*® magazine shop when Vermont turner Johannes Michelsen demonstrated how to turn a wearable wooden hat.

When features editor Pete Stephano returned from Vermont with an article and photos about woodturner Johannes Michelsen ("Hats Off to Turning," *WOOD* magazine, October 1996), the rest of the staff wanted to see more. So, in accordance with our tradition of in-service training, we invited Johannes—who specializes in turning wooden hats—to demonstrate in our shop.

Early last summer, he did just that. While staffers watched mesmerized, Johannes turned a wearable wooden cowboy hat from start to finish in just about half a day. Johannes had brought the 40-lb. rough-cut chunk of red maple for the hat from Vermont, along with his favorite tools. We hauled in a Powermatic 91 lathe with a 16" swing specially for his use.

Over the hours, staff attention never flagged as the hat took shape. "It was the highest continuous interest level I've ever seen," said editor Larry Clayton. The hat now owns a special place in the *WOOD* magazine "trophy" case.

ORDER 1-800-328-0457 MAIL ORDER HOURS M-F 7:00-5:30 C.S.T. SAT 8:00-1:00

1997 TOOL CATALOG AVAILABLE
Call Toll-Free 1-800-328-0457 In Minn. Call (612)224-4859
FAX: (612)224-8263
CHECK • MONEY ORDER • VISA • MASTERCARD • DISCOVER
SEVEN CORNERS ACE HDW. Inc.
216 West 7th St. • St. Paul, MN 55102 • Est. 1933

TOOLS ON SALE™
AMERICA'S LOWEST PRICED TOOLS
FREE FREIGHT TO THE
48 CONTINENTAL STATES ON EVERY ITEM
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DELTA TOOLS

Model	Description	List	Sale
31-280	Sanding Center w/ stand	1250	789
31-695	6" Belt/9" Disc Sander	441	329
23-700	Wet/Dry Grinder	206	149
23-710	New Sharpening Center	217	169
23-680	6" Bench Grinder 1/4 HP	80	69
11-950	8" Drill Press	176	128
31-460	4" Belt/Disc Sander	198	135
40-560	16" 2 speed Scroll Saw	230	165
40-540	NEW 16" var/spd Scroll Saw	249	179
11-990	12" Bench Drill Press	255	184
11-090	32" Radial Bench Drill Press	405	305
43-505	1/2" Bench Router/Shaper	398	299
22-540	12" Bench Top Planer	Sale	369
36-220	10" Compound Mitre Saw	294	199
28-185	Bench Band Saw	213	175
37-070	NEW 6" v/spd Bench Jointer	351	245
14-650	Hollow Chisel Mortiser	280	239
33-990	10" Radial Arm Saw	981	779
33-055	8-1/4" Sawbuck comp w/legs	846	665
36-905	30" Unifence	346	245
36-906	50" Delta Unifence	444	319
36-755	10" Tilting Arbor Saw	Sale	1019
17-900	16-1/2" Floor Drill Press	490	399
37-190	6" Deluxe Jointer	603	489
36-275	8-1/4" Builders Saw	358	259
36-210	10" Compound Mitre Saw	344	225
36-040	8-1/4" Compound Mitre Saw	190	135
36-070	10" Mitre Saw	217	165
34-555	Sliding Table	487	325
34-444	10" Contractors Table Saw	Sale	615
36-250	10" Slide Compound Saw	625	489
36-230	12" Compound Mitre Saw	480	345
31-780	Oscillating Spindle Sander	253	188

DELTA REBATES !
Prices shown are before rebate !

$25.00 rebate

46-700	12" Wood Lathe	575	479

$50.00 rebate

28-275	14" Band Saw 3/4 HP	Sale	649
28-280V	14" Band Saw 1 HP motor	Sale	798
34-445	10" Table Saw w/30" fence	Sale	839
22-675	NEW DC380 15" Planer	Sale	1175
43-355	3/4" Shaper 1-1/2 HP	Sale	799

$75.00 rebate

37-154	6" Jointer DJ-15	Sale	1289

MILWAUKEE TOOLS

6527	NEW Sawzall with case	343	169
6528	above Sawzall w/wired cord	339	185
6537-2	6527 w/quick lok blade change	224	175
0408-6	12V Drill w/kyls chuck&2 batt	380	172
0224-1	3/8" Drill 4.5 amp magnum	236	132
0234-1	1/2" Drill 4.5A mag 0-850 rpm	255	129
0235-1	1/2" Drill w/keyless chuck	255	129
0244-1	1/2" Drill 4.5A mag 0-600 rpm	255	129
0222-1	3/8" Drill 3.5 amp 0-1000 rpm	213	119
0228-1	3/8" Drill 3.5 amp 0-1000 rpm	207	118
0375-1	3/8" close quarter Drill	255	148
0379-1	1/2" close quarter Drill	288	165
6546-1	cdls Scrwdvr 200 & 400 rpm	150	86
6547-1	6546-1 w/bits,1/4" chuck & cs	185	105
5399	1/2" D-hdle Hammer Drill Kit	356	194
6507	Original SawZall with case	278	149
5397-1	3.8" v/ spd Hammer Drill Kit	275	145
5371-1	1/2" v/ spd Hammer Drill Kit	360	194
3107-1	1/2" v/spd right angle Drill Kit	411	234
3300-1	1/2" v/ spd right angle Drill	378	199
5680	Router 2 HP w/ collets	367	165
6142	4-1/2" Grinder w/cse & acc.	224	125
6365	7-1/4" Circular Saw 13 amp,	229	125
6368	6365 w/fence, blde,& cse	259	142
6256	Top Handle Jig Saw	278	149
6490	10" Mitre Saw	496	265
6491	6490 w/ carbide blade & bag	594	328
6494	10" Compound Mitre Saw	585	315
0431-1	12V Drill w/ 2 batteries	441	229
6266-6	NEW Top Handle Jig Saw	315	165
6496	10" Slide Compound Saw	1050	569

FREUD CARBIDE TIPPED SAW BLADES
5/8" Bore - Industrial Grade

Item	Description	Teeth	List	Sale
LU72M010	Gen Pur. A.T.B.	10" 40	69	42
LU82M010	Cut-off	10" 60	93	47
LU84M011	Comb	10" 50	78	42
LU85M010	Super Cut-off	10" 80	115	59
LM72M010	Ripping	10" 24	69	38
LU73M010	Cut off	10" 60	84	45
LU87M010	Thin Kerf	10" 24	72	44
LU88M010	Thin Kerf	10" 60	88	49
LU98M010	Ultimate	10" 80	128	68
LU91M010	Compnd Mitre	10" 60	88	54
F410	Quiet Blade	10" 40	95	49
F810	Quiet Blade	10" 80	135	74
TK303	7-1/4" Finishing	40	38	25
TK906	10" Combo	50	53	32
SD308	8" Dado - Carbide		230	119
SD506	6" carbide w/case & shims		292	145
SD508	8" carbide w/case & shims		344	168
FB100	16 piece Forstner Bit Set		338	194
94-100	5 pc. Router Bit Door System		320	169
BF3	NEW Router Table		495	289
FJ85	NEW Top Handle Jig Saw		229	125

The following tools have a $30.00 rebate. Price shown is before rebate.

FT2000E	3-1/4 HP variable speed Plunge Router	410	205
JS102	Biscuit Jointer w/fence & cs	355	179

NEW Freud Carbide Dado Blades

SD608	8" dial-a-width dado	389	199
SD606	6" dial-a-width dado	369	189
SD208	8" economy dado	155	85

WAP VACUUMS

Model	Description	List	Sale
766RDF	10 gallon turbo vacuum	845	465
766RDF-D	"Drywaller" 10 gal turbo vacuum	915	549
766RDF-DAS	Above vac w/ auto start	950	589

MAKITA TOOLS

6172DWE	3/8" v/spd Drill Kit w/ 2 batt	222	109
5090DW	3-3/8" Saw Kit 9.6 volt	260	148
DA391D	3/8 angle Drill 9.6V	166	109
DA391DW	3/8" angle Drill Kit 9.6V	341	179
ML900	Incandescent Flashlight 9.6V		37

6095DWE	9.6 volt Drill Kit w/2 batt	Sale	125
6095DWLE2	6095DWE w/flashlight	Sale	138
6095D	6095DW Drill only & cse	Special	65
632007-4	9.6 volt Battery	47	30
632002-4	7.2 volt Battery	39	28
6201DWHE	9.6V 3/8" Drill Kit w/2 batt	351	159
6211DWHE	12V 3/8" Drill Kit w/2 batt	368	169
6311DWHE	12V 1/2" Drill Kit w/2 batt	399	205

NEW CORDLESS DRILLS
WITH 2.0 AMP HIGH CAPACITY BATTERIES

6213DWAE	12V 3/8" Drill Kit	325	185
6233DWAE	14.4V 3/8" Drill Kit	358	199

SUPER CORDLESS SPECIALS

6073DW	7.2V cdls Drill Kit. Variable speed & clutch. Complete with battery, charger, & case.	Super Sale	99
T220DW	9.6 volt Stapler Kit. Complete with battery, charger, & case.	Super Sale	99

9900B	3"x21" Belt Sander w/bag	347	179
9924DB	3"x24" Belt Sander w/bag	360	189
4301BV	Orb. var. spd Jig Saw 3.5A	292	155
JR3000V	v/ spd Recip Saw w/case	264	135
9820-2	Blade Sharpener	433	215
N1900B	3-1/4" Planer with case	263	129
1912B	4-3/8" Planer	352	189
N9514B	4" Disc Grinder 4.6 amp	118	65
DA3000R	3/8" Angle Drill	355	175
2708W	8-1/4" Table Saw	637	309
6405	3/8" Drill Rev. 0-2100 rpm.	115	65
6510LVR	3/8" Drill Rev. 0-1050 rpm.	188	98
6013BR	1/2" Drill Rev. 6 amp	270	145
9401	4" x 24" Belt Sander w/bag	458	219
5007NBK	7-1/4" Circ Saw w/ case	250	125
5037NB	NEW 7-1/4" Circular Saw	288	148
LS1011	10" Slide Compound Saw	995	479
LS1211	12" Slide Cmpnd Saw	1620	779
3901	Plate Joiner Kit	376	199
3612C	NEW 3 HP Plunge Router	492	259
LS1040	NEW 10" Cmpnd Miter Saw	460	259

SENCO AIR NAILERS

SFN1+	Finishing Nailer 1" - 2" w/ cs	448	345
SN325	Nailer 1-7/8" - 3-1/4"	665	419
SLP20	Pinner w/cs 5/8 -1-5/8"	422	275
SKS	Stapler 5/8" - 1-1/2"	390	279
SN70	Framing -Clip Hd 2"-3-1/2"	725	449
SN60	Framing -Full Hd 2"-3-1/2"	708	449
SN65	15% more power than SN60709		469
SFN40	Finish Nailer 1-1/4 - 2-1/2	569	389

BOSTITCH AIR NAILERS

N80S-1	Stick Nailer	Super Sale	339
N80C-1	Coil Nailer	Sale	339
RN45	Coil Roof Nailer 3/4 - 1-3/4	845	369
N60FN-2	Finishing Nailer	557	335
BT35-2	Brad Tacker 5/8" - 1-3/8"	254	155
BT35-2K	BT35-2 w/ cse, oil, & brads	279	165
CWC100	1 HP Pancake Compressor	440	289
MIIIFS	Flooring Stapler 15 gauge	902	529
S32SX-1	Finish Stapler-1/2" - 1-3/8"	245	155
S32SX-1K	S32SX-1 with case & oil	269	165

SKIL TOOLS

77	7-1/4" Worm Drive Saw	Sale	144
77M	NEW 77 Mag Worm Saw	Sale	165

PANASONIC CORDLESS

EY6181CRKW	9.8V Drill Kit w/ 2 batteries, 1 hour charger, & case	307	169
EY6181EQK	9.6 volt Drill with 15 min. charger, case & Ironman battery	315	169
EY6100CRKW	12 volt Drill Kit w/ 2 batteries, 1 hour charger, & case	379	188
EY6100CQKW	Same as EY6100CRKW but has 15 minute charger	409	209
EY6100EQKW	12V Drill kit w/ 2 Ironman batteries, 15 min. charger, & case	379	194
EY6101SQK	12 volt 1/2" Drill w/ 15 min. charger, diagnostic battery, & case	438	249
EY3502EQKW	NEW 4-3/8" 12V Metal Cutting Saw Kit	500	289

PASLODE IMPULSE GUNS

IM250	Trimpulse Finish Nailer Kit	1130	548
IM325	Impulse Framing Nailer Kit	1130	548
CT325SS	Cdls Framing Nailer Kit	1120	495

CLAYTON OSCILLATING SPINDLE SANDERS

140	Portable sndr w/ 4-1/2" spindle	625	559
146	Portable sander w/ 9" spindle	685	609
100	Floor mount sndr 4-1/2" spindle	785	709
106	Floor mount sander 9" spindle	845	759

SIOUX TOOLS

8030	3/8" var/spd Drill	263	145
8000	3/8" var/spd close qtr Drill	211	125
690	5" Air Random Orbit Sander	228	132

NEW
Dewalt 18 volt
Cordless Drills

DW995K
1/2" Drill Kit
Sale 229

DW997K
1/2" Drill/Hammer
Drill Kit
Sale 249

DW936K
Saw Kit
Sale 249

DEWALT
High Performance Industrial Tools

DEWALT TOOLS

Model	Description	List	Sale
DW321K	NEW Jigsaw Kit	300	164
DW364	7-1/4" Circ. Saw w/brake	294	158
DW610	1-1/2 HP 2 handle Router	265	152
DW411	1/4 sheet Palm Sander	88	58
DW100	3/8" Drill, 4 amp,0-2500 rpm	118	68
DW682K	Biscuit Joiner with case	448	199
DW705	12" Compound Mitre Saw	734	359
DW625	3 HP v/ spd PlungeRouter.	Sale	275

DW625 router comes with DW6965 fine depth adjuster and 8-piece template guide set

DW621	NEW 2 HP Plunge Router	400	218
DW675K	3-1/8" Planer with case	292	164
DW431	3 x 21 v/spd Belt Sander	338	184
DW421	5" Palm Ran. Orb Sander	144	74
DW444	6" Ran Orb Sander	266	139
DW443	DW444 w/hook & loop pad.	266	139
DW673K	NEW Laminate Trimmer Kit	364	205
DW935K	14.4V 5-3/8" Trim Saw Kit with 2 batteries	444	237

DEWALT CORDLESS DRILLS

DW952K	3/8" variable speed w/ two 9.6V XR batteries	284	139
DW962K	3/8" variable speed w/ two 9.6V XR batteries	330	179
DW972K	3/8" variable speed w/ two 12V XR batteries	362	189
DW904	12 volt flashlight	48	29.95
DW972K-2 drill & DW904 flashlight		*Sale*	*205*
DW991K	3/8" variable speed w/ two 14.4V XR batteries	415	225
DW994KQ	1/2" variable speed w/ one 14.4V XR batteries	458	235
DW994KQ-2	above drill w/ 2 batt	Sale	259
DW996K	1/2" w/spdw/ two 14.4 XR batt		245

Above drill kits come w/ charger & steel case!

DW991KS-2	DW991K drill, DW935 trim saw, & case	Sale	349

HITACHI TOOLS

C8FB2	8-1/2" Slide Compound Saw	1169	489
C10FC	10" Mitre Saw	533	209
C10FS	10" Slide Compound Saw	1627	739
G12SA	4-1/2" Grinder 6.9 amp	177	95
NR83A	Framing Nailer 2 - 3-1/2 Full Head	900	425
NR83AA	Framing Nailer 2 - 3-1/2	922	429
NT65A	16 ga. Brad Nailer 1 - 2-1/2	749	325
NV45AB	Coil Roofing Nailer 7/8 - 1-3/4	935	435
EC6B	1 HP Oil Compressor	540	279
EC6C	1 HP Oil-less Compressor	580	295

BIESEMEYER FENCES

B-50	50" Commer. Saw	443	325
T-SQUARE 52	52" Homeshop	360	269
T-SQUARE 40	40" Homeshop	335	249
T-SQUARE 28	28" Homeshop	325	239

PONY CLAMP FIXTURES

Model	Description	List	Sale	Lots of 12
50	3/4" Black Pipe	15.45	8.10	92.50
52	1/2" Black Pipe	12.65	6.95	74.95

BOSCH

Model	Description	List	Sale
1587VS	Top Handle "CLIC" Jig Saw	292	139
1587VSC	1587VS saw with case	Sale	149
1584VS	Barrel "CLIC" Jig Saw	288	139
Bosch Metal Case for above Jig Saws			24
Bosch 30 blade assortment for Jig Saws			28.99

1594VS or 1587VS

with steel case and 30 Bosch blades		Sale	175
3270DVS	3"x21" v/spd Belt Sander	301	165
1276D	NEW 4"x24" Belt Sander	379	219
1275DVSN	NEW 3"x24" v/s Belt Sndr	379	219
1276DVSN	NEW 4"x24" v/s Belt Sndr	408	229
1347AK	4-1/2" Grinder w/cs & acc.	172	105
1194VSR	1/2" v/ spd Hammer Drill	272	155
1194VSRK	above Drill w/ case	303	169
1604A	1-3/4 HP 2 Handle Router	269	142
1604AK	same as above w/cse & acc	337	185
1613EVS	2HP v/s Plunge Router	369	199
1615EVS	3 HP v/s Plunge Router	536	289
1634VSK	NEW Recip Saw 10.5 amp	335	159
3310K	NEW 12V T-handle Drill Kit	345	178
3610K	NEW 14.4V Drill Kit	354	195
3107DVS	NEW 5" Random Orbit Sander	165	98
3107DVSK	3107DVS with case	195	115
3725DVS	5" Random Orbit Sander	256	149
3727DVS	6" Random Orbit Sander	266	154
B3915	10" Slide Compound Saw	1050	589
B1650K	Biscuit Joiner	286	169
B7000	Corner Detail Sander	126	68
B7001	B7000 w/ variable speed	Sale	89.95
B4050	In Line Jig Saw	206	119
11230EVS	SDS-max 1-1/2" Rtry Hmr	910	519
11231EVS	SDS-max 1-3/4" Rotary Hammer	1363	785
11223EVSN	NEW SDS-max 2" Rotary Hammer	1595	915
11224VSR	7/8" SDS Rotary Drill	404	229

STABILA LEVELS

24640	24" Level w/ hand holes	62.20	43
24670	48" Level w/ hand holes	79.70	55
24680	72" Level w/ hand holes	145.45	99
27170	48" Level w/o hand holes	71	49
27000	78" Level w/o hand holes	146	102
80LMS	NEW Laser Level System	532	365

AIRY AIR NAILERS

Model	Description	List	Sale
0241SK	Brad Nailer 3/8"-1 9/16"	180	96
0250SK	Brad Nailer 3/4"-2"	296	164
0626SK	1/4" Crown Stapler 3/8"-1"	194	104
0645	1/4" Crown Stapler 3/4"-1-9/16"	310	175

Above Nailers come w/case, fasteners, oil & wrenches

0565T	Angle Finish Nailer 1"-2-1/2"	386	205

PORTA NAILER

401	Porta Nailer complete	295	209
501	Face Nailer complete	295	209

DAVID WHITE

LP6-20	Sight Level package - 20x	329	215
LP6-20XL	LP6-20 w/9056 tripod & 7620 rod	275	
LT8-300	Level Transit - 26x	739	489
LT8-300P	above Level w/ optical plum	869	565
LT6-900	Level Transit - 20x	419	269
ALT6-900	Automatic Level - Transit -18x	666	429
ALTP6-900	above Level w/tripod & rod	799	499
ALP6-18HD	above Level w/tripod & rod	599	395
LL100	Finish Line Laser Level	199	135
ML200	NEW Visible Beam Laser	979	799

RYOBI SPECIALS

RE600	3 HP Plunge Router	500	228
BE321	3"x21" v/ spd Belt Sander	310	148
BT3000	10" Table Saw w/ stand	1125	529
AP12	12" Bench Planer	884	389
OSS450	Oscillating Spindle Sander	340	159
DC500	Detail Carver	120	64
HT20VSK	NEW Multi Tool	115	59
CD125K	12V cordless Drill w/ 2 batt	175	109
CTH1442K	14.4V 3/8" Drill Kit	275	159

Msxe6362	FEIN Triangle Sander v/spd		205
Msx625	FEIN New Air Triangle Sander		195
LPN672	PONY Air Palm Nailer w/glove		94.99
RTM01	ROTOZIP Drywall cut out unit		68.95

QUAL-CRAFT PRODUCTS

2200	Pump Jack	79	58
2201	Pump Jack Brace	30	20
2203	Pump Jack guard rail holder	31	23
2204	Workbench & rail holder combo	53	39

Buy any 6 (can be assort.) deduct 10%

2601	Wall Jack	167	108

Lots of 4 deduct additional 10%

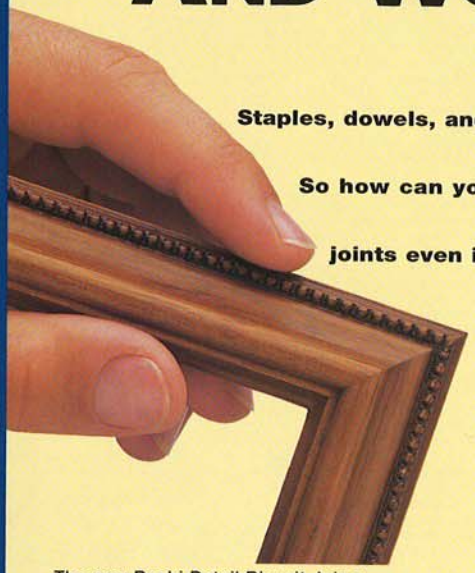
PORTER CABLE

9444	New Profile Sander Kit	220	119
7498	Ultimate Cut-out tool	119	69
97499	7499 w/ case & bits	150	89
690	1-1/2 HP Router 8 amp	278	142
90690	690 Router w/ steel case	309	159
691	1-1/2 HP Router D-handle	303	158
693	1-1/2 HP Plunge Router Base	338	184
6931	Plunge Router Base	139	79
695	1-1/2 HP Router/Shaper	418	235
696	Heavy Duty Shaper Table	238	135
351	3"x21" Belt Sander w/o bag	302	165
352VS	3x21v/s Belt Sander w/bag	321	165
360	3"x24" Belt Sander w/ bag	397	214
361	3"x24" Belt Sander w/o bag	377	204
362	4"x24" Belt Sander w/ bag	412	224
97751	1/2" v/spd Hammer Dall w/cse	274	155
9125	NEW 3-1/4" Planer Kit w/ case	250	145
9118	Porta Plane Kit 7 amp	400	229
505	1/2 sheet Pad Sander	249	129
97549	Top handle Jig Saw 4.8 amp w/ case & blades	275	144
330	Speed Block Sander 1/4 sheet	120	65
556	Biscuit joiner w/5556 fence	Sale	139
345	6" Saw Boss 9 amp	207	114
9345	345 comp. w/cse & carb blde	237	138
9647	TIGER CUB Recip. Saw	230	134
9637	Full var/spd Recip Saw 8 amp	276	148
7519	3-1/4 HP Router 2 Handle	469	255
7518	3-1/4 HP 5 speed Router	534	279
7539	3-1/4HP v/spd Plunge Router	534	279
7310	5.6 amp Laminate Trimmer	176	98
97310	Laminate Trimmer Kit comp	336	198
7335	5" Random Orbit Sander	254	135
97355	7335 w/ case & dust pick-up	274	145
7336	6" Random Orbit Sander	259	138
97366	7336 w/ case & dust pick-up	284	149
73333	Dust Collection system	29	24.50
9853K	12V 3/8" Drill Kit w/ 2 batt	305	158
8500	12V battery for above drills	Sale	45
332	Palm Grip Rndm Orb Sander	133	72
333	above sander with dust bag	148	79
334	333 Sander with PSA pad	148	79
550	Pocket Cutter with case	352	195
310	Production Lam. Trimmer	270	152
347	7-1/4" "Framers" Circ Saw	230	129
347K	347 Saw w/ plastic case	250	134
743	347 Saw - left hand version	230	129
743K	743 Saw w/ plastic case	250	134
447	347 Saw with brake	259	139
843	447 Saw-left hand version	259	139
7800	Drywall Sander	589	335
7810	Wet/Dry Vac for above sander	452	259
9737	New Tiger Recipro Saw	307	165
BN125	Brad Nailer -18 ga. 5/8"- 1-1/4"	144	95
BN200	Brad Nailer -18 ga. 3/4"-2"	238	145
FN200	Finish Nailer -16 ga. 3/8"-2"	270	165
FN250	Finish Nailer -16 ga. 1"-2-1/2"	362	225
DA250	Angle Nailer -15 ga. 1-1/4"-1-1/2"	412	249
FC350	Framing Nailer - clipped head	558	319
FR350	Framing Nailer - round head	558	319
9830	NEW 9.6V Drill Kit w/ 2 batt	284	139
9862	NEW 12V Drill Kit w/ 2 batt	382	179
9872	NEW 14.4V Drill Kit w/ 2 batt	424	205

FREE FREIGHT TO THE CONTINENTAL STATES ON EVERY ITEM • GIFT CERTIFICATES NOW AVAILABLE

THE NEW RYOBI DETAIL BISCUIT JOINER

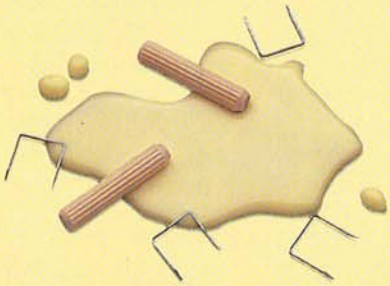
THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN WOODWORKING AND WOODNOTWORKING.



Staples, dowels, and glue won't do. Standard-size biscuits won't fit.

So how can you make neat, tight, professional joints even in small stock? With Ryobi's new Detail Biscuit Joiner, that's how.

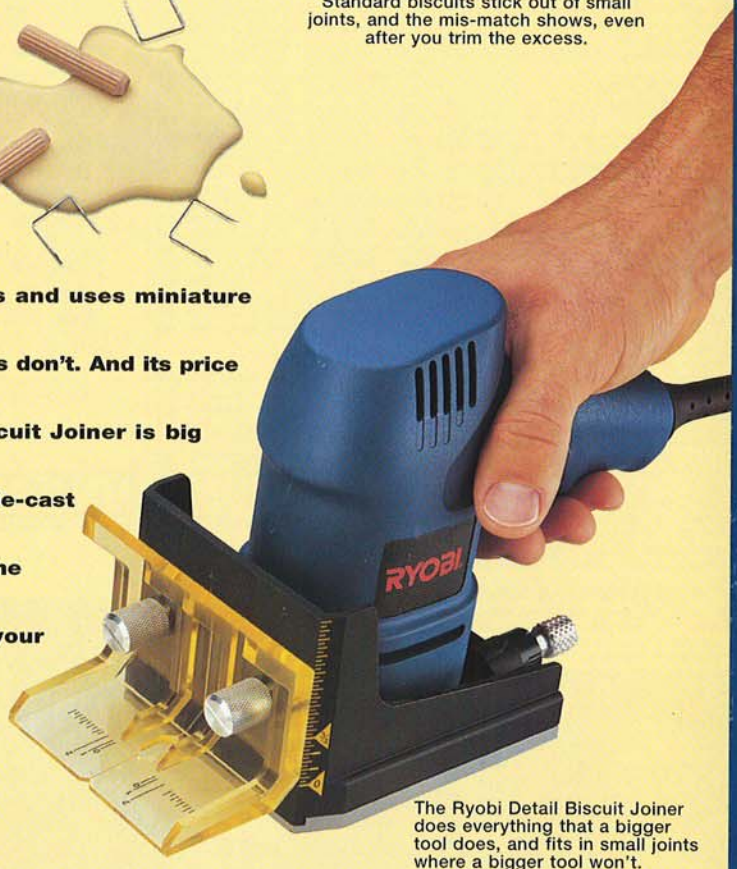
Standard biscuits stick out of small joints, and the mis-match shows, even after you trim the excess.



The new Ryobi Detail Biscuit Joiner uses miniature "Accu-biscuits" for neat, tight, professional joints.

This compact powerhouse cuts smaller slots and uses miniature "Accu-biscuits™" to fit where standard biscuits don't. And its price is as small as its biscuits. But the Detail Biscuit Joiner is big on performance, from its beefy motor to its die-cast base and see-through fence. So see the new Ryobi Detail Biscuit Joiner at your local home center. It'll get your wood working like never before.

Ryobi "Accu-biscuits" (actual size).



The Ryobi Detail Biscuit Joiner does everything that a bigger tool does, and fits in small joints where a bigger tool won't.

RYOBI

Exceed Your Expectations™

FOR MORE INFORMATION ON RYOBI'S FULL LINE OF AFFORDABLE, PRO-FEATURE WOODWORKING TOOLS, CALL 1-800-525-2579 • TWO-YEAR WARRANTY • MADE IN USA

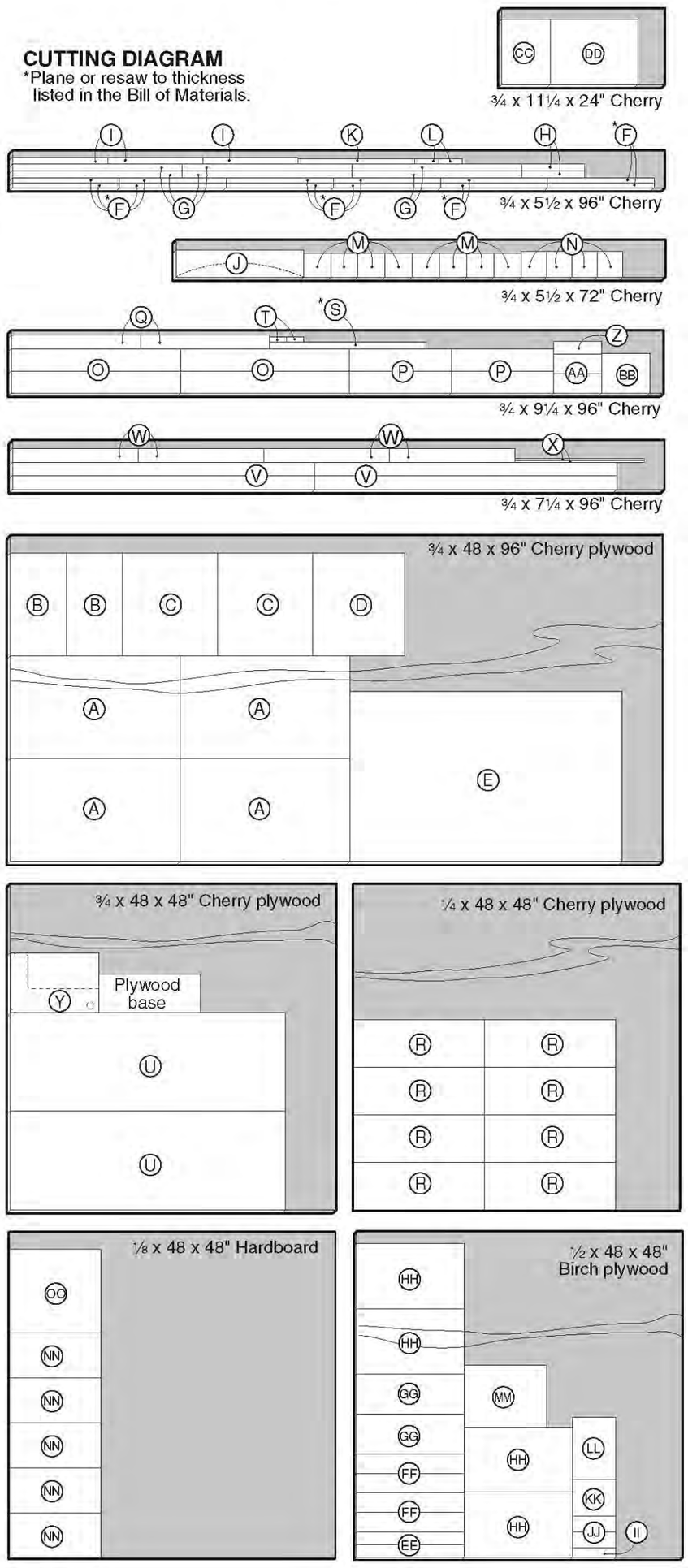
© 1996 Ryobi America Corp.

SEWING CABINET

SEE ARTICLE ON PAGE 68

CUTTING DIAGRAM

*Plane or resaw to thickness listed in the Bill of Materials.

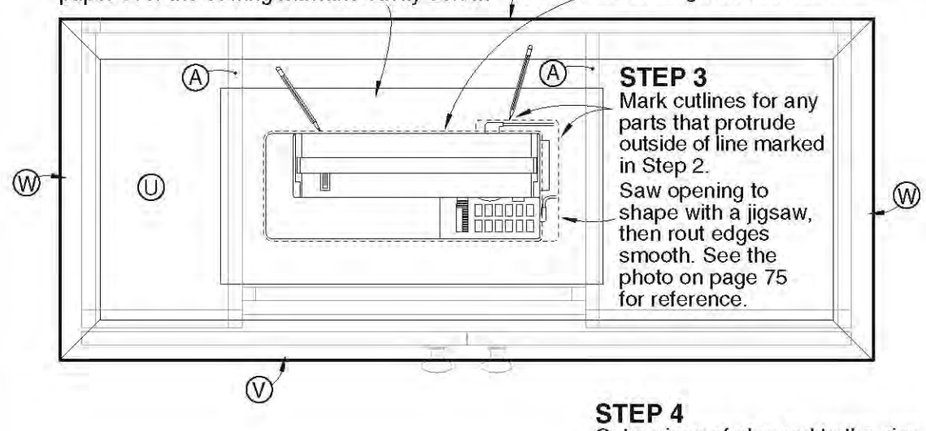

¾ x 11¼ x 24" Cherry
¾ x 5½ x 96" Cherry
¾ x 5½ x 72" Cherry
¾ x 9¼ x 96" Cherry
¾ x 7¼ x 96" Cherry
¾ x 48 x 96" Cherry plywood
¾ x 48 x 48" Cherry plywood
Plywood base
¼ x 48 x 48" Cherry plywood
⅛ x 48 x 48" Hardboard
½ x 48 x 48" Birch plywood

CREATING THE SEWING MACHINE OPENING AND INSERT

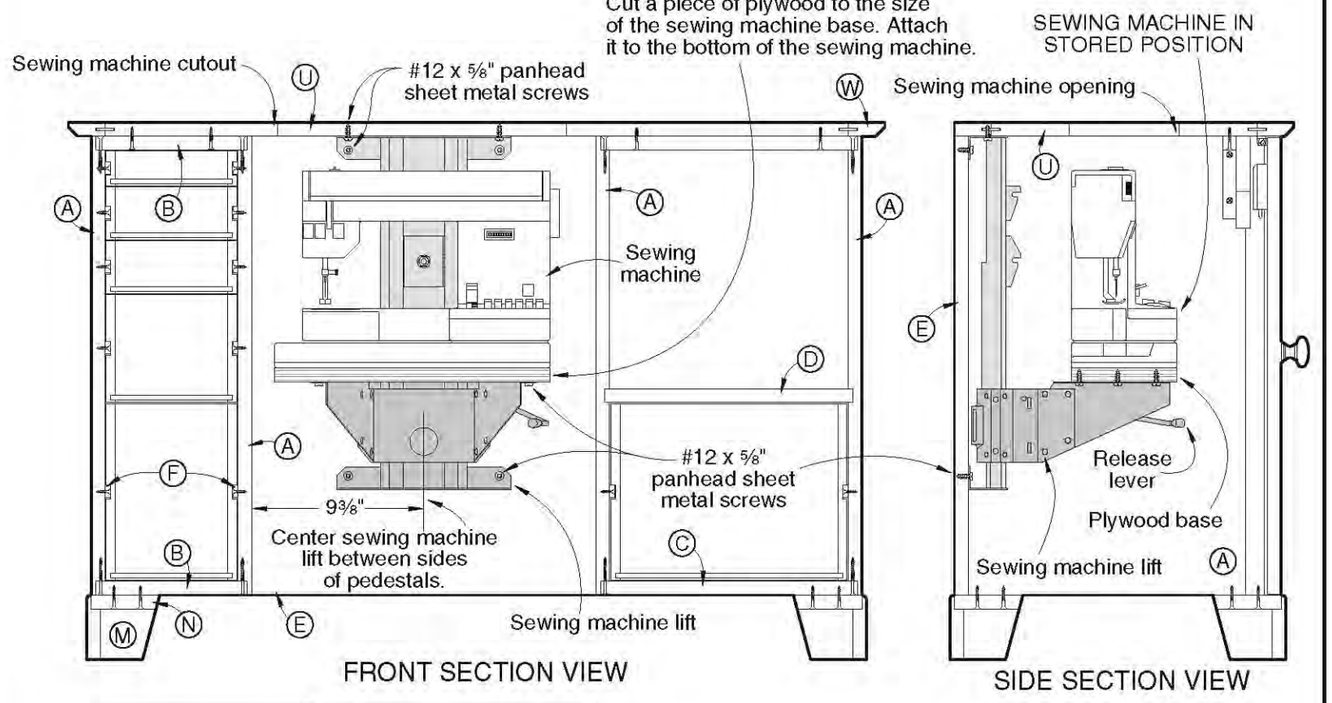
STEP 1
Using spray adhesive, adhere a piece of paper about 5" larger in length and width than the sewing machine base to the top (V), centering the paper over the sewing machine cavity below.

STEP 2
Center machine on top of paper. Mark a cutline ⅛" outside of perimeter of sewing machine base.

STEP 3
Mark cutlines for any parts that protrude outside of line marked in Step 2.
Saw opening to shape with a jigsaw, then rout edges smooth. See the photo on page 75 for reference.

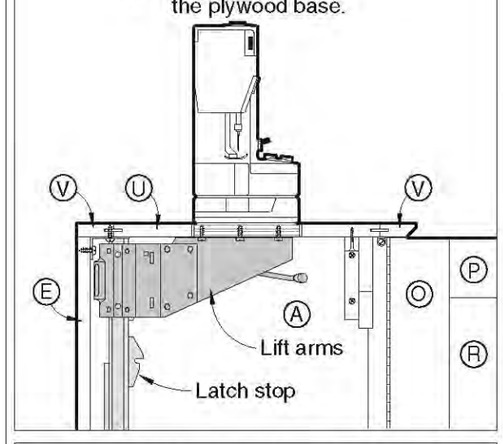


STEP 4
Cut a piece of plywood to the size of the sewing machine base. Attach it to the bottom of the sewing machine.

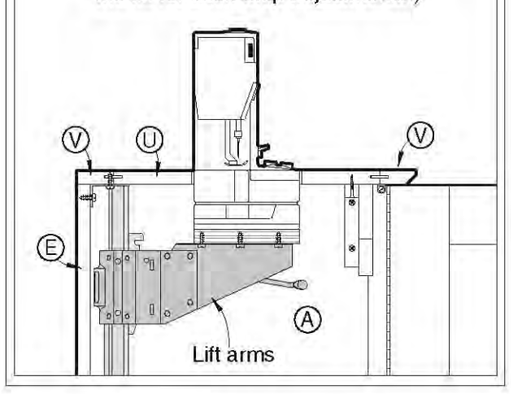


STEP 5
ADJUSTING THE LATCH STOPS

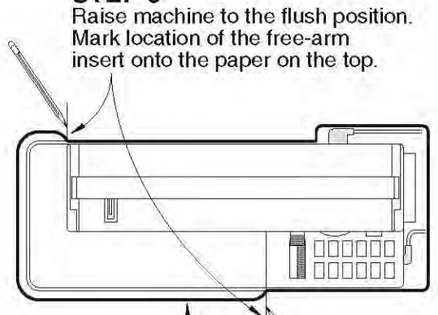
SEWING MACHINE IN FREE-ARM POSITION
Center sewing machine with attached plywood in the opening, and screw the lift arms to the plywood base.



SEWING MACHINE IN FLUSH POSITION
(See the instructions accompanying the lift for latch-stop adjustments.)

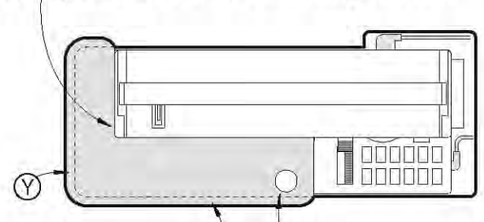


STEP 6
Raise machine to the flush position. Mark location of the free-arm insert onto the paper on the top.



STEP 7
Lower machine, cover it, and rout a ⅜" rabbet ⅜" deep between the marks. Remove paper from top (U).

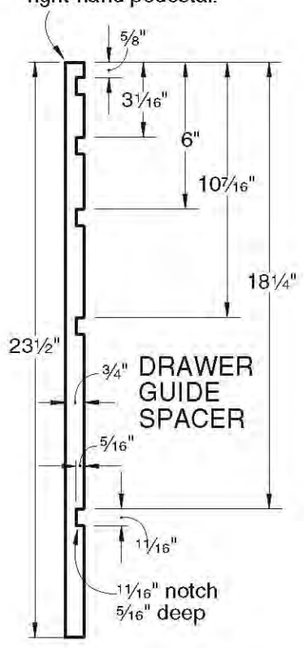
STEP 8
Raise machine to the free-arm position, and cut a piece of ¾" plywood for the insert (Y) to fit from the rabbet up to the free arm on the sewing machine.



STEP 9
Rout a ⅜" rabbet ⅜" deep along bottom edge of insert.

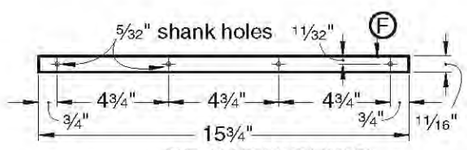
STEP 10
Drill a ⅞" finger hole in the insert.

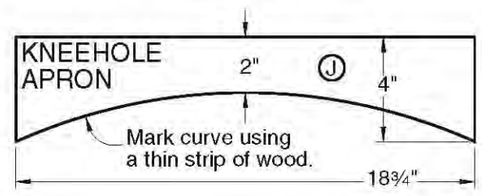
Position top end of spacer flush with bottom edge of rabbet at the top of side panel (A) when locating the drawer guides (F). See the photo on page 72 for reference. Use only the bottom notch to locate the drawer guides in the right-hand pedestal.

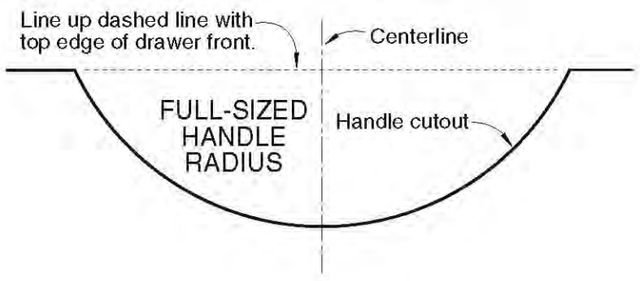


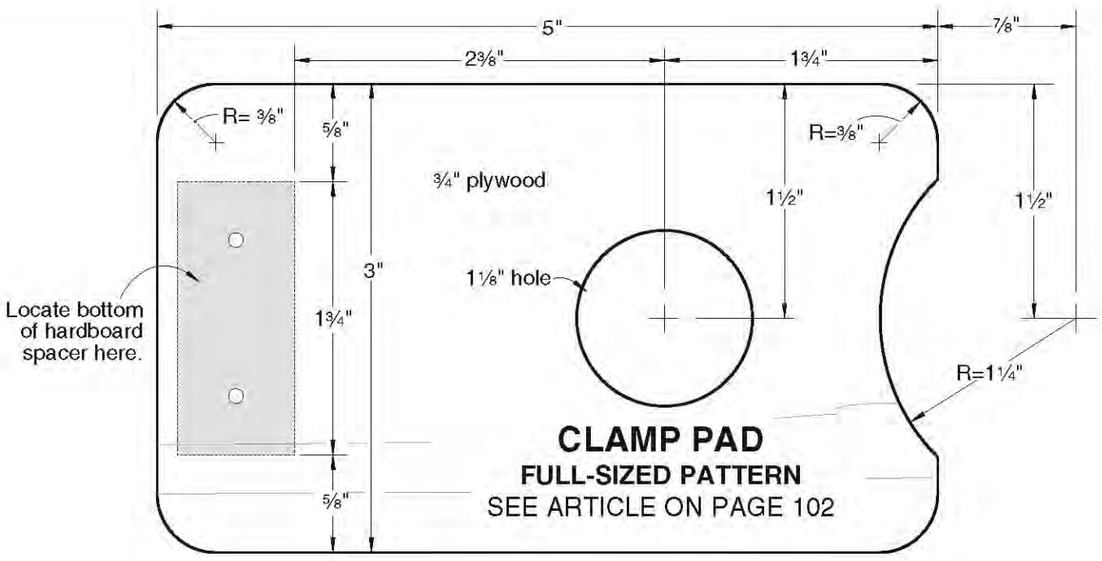
SEWING CABINET PARTS VIEW

(NOT SHOWN FULL SIZE)

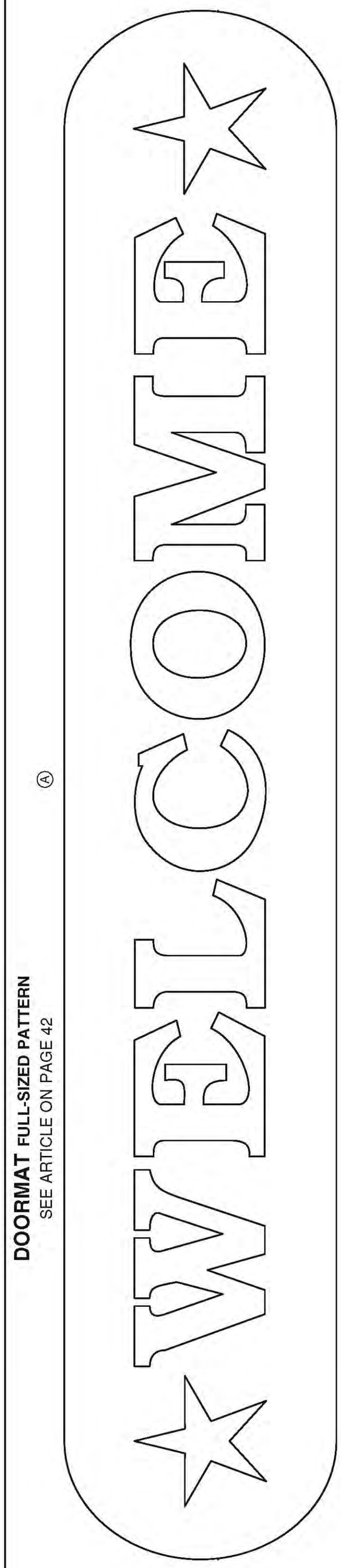






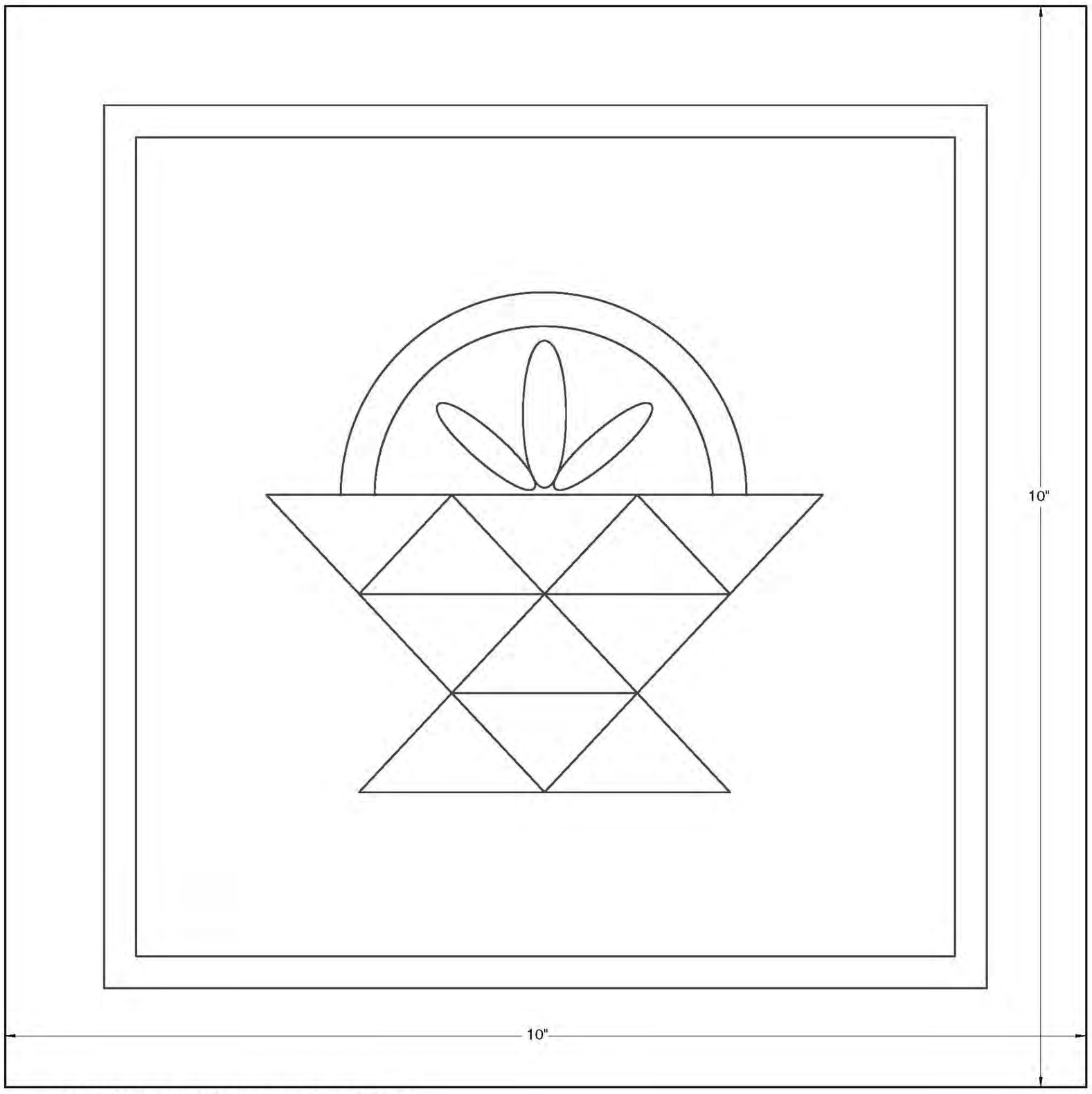


SEE ARTICLE ON PAGE 102

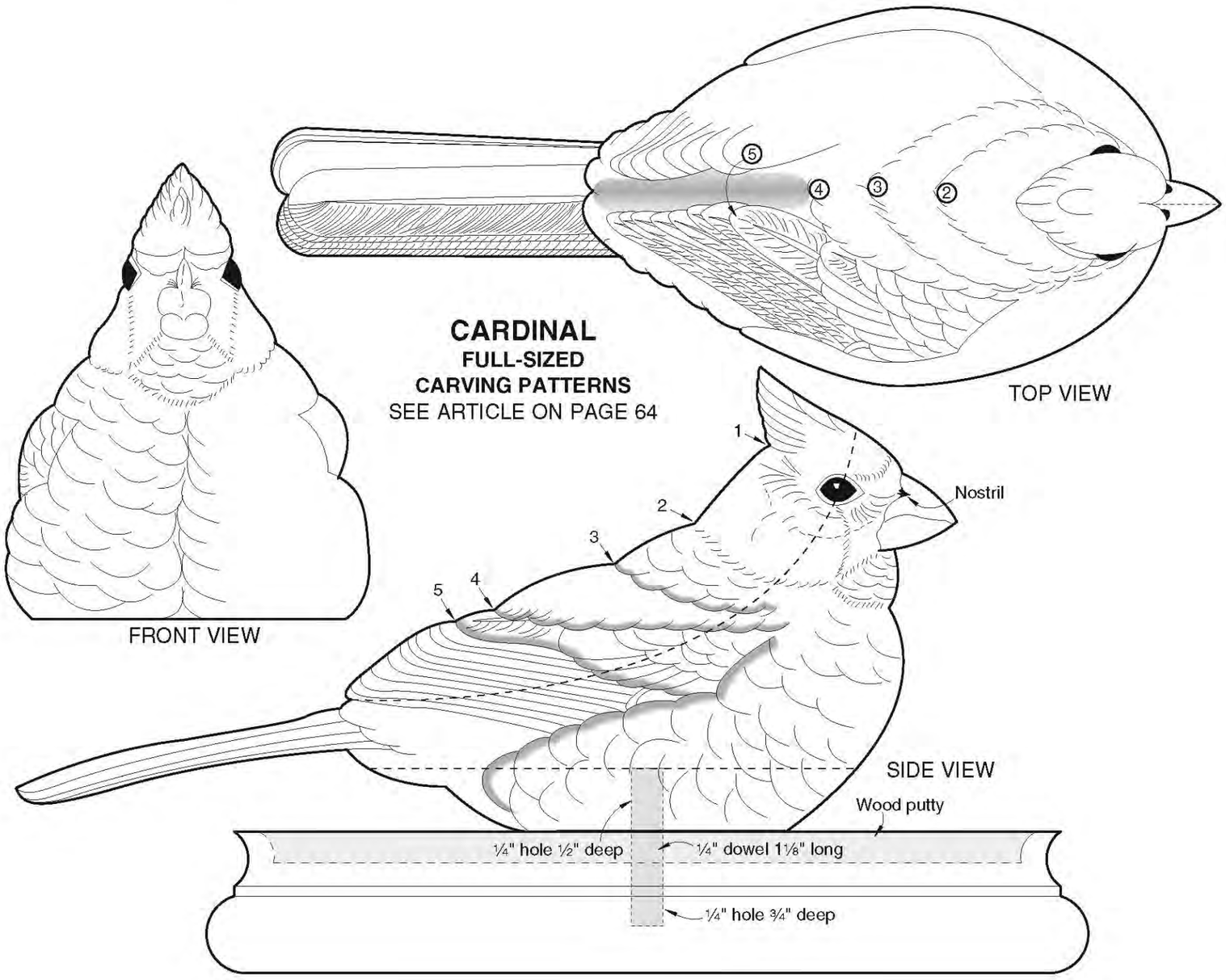


DOORMAT FULL-SIZED PATTERN
SEE ARTICLE ON PAGE 42

Ⓐ



PUNCHED-TIN WALL CABINET
FULL-SIZED PATTERN
SEE ARTICLE ON PAGE 46



CARDINAL
FULL-SIZED
CARVING PATTERNS
SEE ARTICLE ON PAGE 64